The Newspaper of Information Systems Management
December 14, 1992, Vol. 26, No. 50, 136 Pages $2/Cosy $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

Kahn sings the blues

Software price war forces Borland to lay off 350 workers

By Christopher Lindquist
SCOTTS VALLEY, CALIF.

After labeling 1992 "the worst year of my life," Borland International, Inc. founder Philippe Kahn last week laid off 15% of his work force in what he said is the first step in making the company more competitive in an increasingly price-vicious software market.

While the cuts helped to further deflate Borland's stock, the impact they will have on customers is unclear, although Borland said users will see improvements in support and service because of the new efficiencies in the organization.

The layoffs cap a year in which Borland has appeared to be on the verge of losing a look-and-feel suit filed by Lotus Development Corp., has accused a key former executive of bringing confidential documents to a competitor and has failed to get its Windows products out. The company now faces increased pressure from Microsoft Corp., which bested Borland by launching its own Windows database at Comdex/Fall '92.

Borland's Philippe Kahn *blames Microsoft and Lotus for the software price war*

In July, Kahn promised to ship Windows versions of the Paradox and dBase databases by summer's end [CW, July 6]. Both are now expected to ship early next year.

The 350-person layoff comes as a result of an ongoing software price war that will require software companies to change their thinking, Kahn claimed.

Kahn was quick to blame the "price war" on Microsoft and Lotus and, in particular, on their extremely low per-seat suite pricing. However, Borland's own pioneering pricing battles on the competitive upgrade front are often seen as the catalyst for the emergence of truly low-cost, major-brand software.

Whatever the cause, Kahn said he sees a future that contains much cheaper software — more along the lines of the $99 upgrade than the current $495 to $795 retail model. Kahn pointed to Microsoft's introductory offer of $99 for Access as an example.

Borland may be in "a death spiral," according to Jim Geisman, president of Marketshare, Inc. in

Borland, *page 16*

DB2 to get client hooks

By Jean S. Bozman
CHICAGO

■ IBM's top database strategist said last week the firm will provide two new building blocks next year for creating distributed databases: data management software that will prepare corporate DB2 data for client/server applications and a "browser" that will give users a road map to corporate databases.

Daniel Wardman, database strategy manager at IBM's Santa Teresa Laboratory near San Jose, Calif., said a copy manager to automatically create database "extracts" and the OS/2-based Business Information Locator would remove key technical barriers to implementing client/server applications in large corporations.

Both products are considered vital components of IBM's evolving Information Warehouse blueprint, Wardman said at the Database World conference.

Analysts said they believe IBM is making the moves in recognition of the shift away from mainframe-centered information systems strategies based on IBM 3270 terminal sessions for MVS applications toward distributed client/server systems that reside in corporate business units.

IBM, *page 10*

Preserving the legacy

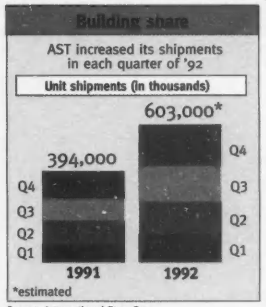
IBM plans to ship a database management utility for client/server applications in 1993 that will automate database extracts from production DB2 databases as well as from other vendors' database systems. Another 1993 product, IBM's Business Information Locator, will reside on an OS/2 workgroup server, scanning the data dictionaries of multiple databases for descriptions of their contents.

AST launches to sharpen image

By Michael Fitzgerald
IRVINE, CALIF.

■ AST Research, Inc. is planning an extended holiday party to toot its own horn and push new products. For starters, it will expand its PowerExec notebook line next Monday and will follow that up with a mid-January revamp of its Premium line of desktops and servers, according to sources.

The combination of talk and products appears to show a dramatic shift in AST's strategy, which was designed to help erase the question mark next to its name as the PC industry splits into "haves" and "have-nots."



Source: International Data Corp.

This surge of energy comes at a time when AST needs to take some dramatic steps to pump up its presence in the market, analysts said.

"They're posturing, and it's a good thing for them to do," said Andrew M. Seybold, editor in chief of "The Outlook on Professional Computing," a newsletter based in Brookdale, Calif. "People want to buy from a winner, and they're posturing themselves as fast-growing and strong enough to be a winner."

Some users have always questioned the quality of AST's products, and some may be concerned about the stability of the firm's management following the departure of co-founder Tom Yuen in June.

AST, *page 14*

Newspaper
#BXBBJFT********** 5-DIGIT 48103
#UIV7ZE3OOMO99039# 0010108353
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 0796
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 6 XC
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

Re-engineering rewards

In a year in which everyone seems to be re-engineering something, what does it take to be the nation's best user of technology to boost business? Look no further than Banc One Corp., the acquisitive Columbus, Ohio-based banking conglomerate that topped more than 60 tough competitors to win *Computerworld*'s first annual Excellence in Re-engineering award.

National correspondent Mitch Betts tells how Banc One boosted earnings 25% and revolutionized banking sales and service. See story page 93.

Winning combination

Banc One Corp., Columbus, Ohio

ANALYSTS SAY THERE IS A CLOSE LINK BETWEEN BANC ONE'S BUSINESS-DRIVEN TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENTS AND ITS ENVIABLE PROFIT GROWTH

COMPUTERWORLD'S Excellence in Re-engineering

- IS budget: **$293 million**
- IS budget as percentage of revenue: **7%**
- Profit growth 1987-1991: **28%**
- *Computerworld Premier 100* ranking: **No. 3** in finance industry

Source: 1992 *Computerworld Premier 100* CW Chart: Janell Genovese

Executive Briefing

A comprehensive guide to the week's news

RE-ENGINEERING

Banc One wins *Computerworld*'s Excellence in Re-engineering award for several initiatives, including the Strategic Banking System, that revolutionize the way banking is done. *Page 93*

PC SOFTWARE

There are already thousands of Windows utilities, including some standout shareware products. Which ones are the most effective? Often those that add to or enhance the environment rather than replace parts of it. *Page 101*

Users outline some of their long-term needs for IBM/Apple joint venture Taligent. *Page 57*

OLE 2.0 defines a path for future Microsoft operating systems. *Page 57*

INDUSTRY

IBM is expected to announce further expense cuts during the next month. *Page 4*

The outcome of the FTC investigation against Microsoft may come more in the form of a whimper than a roar, if history is to be believed. *Page 129*

Borland's downward slide continues as CEO Philippe Kahn acknowledges a tough year, announces 15% layoffs and blames cuts on what he claims is an impending software pricing war. *Page 1*

CLIENT/SERVER

IBM's top database strategist told users at a Chicago database conference that the firm would provide two data management products to ensure that its Information Warehouse is widely used in client/server applications. *Page 1*

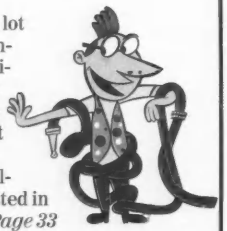
A move to client/server is likely to be costly and fraught with organizational and training challenges, according to a new study. *Page 89*

Users at a database show approach client/server gingerly, but vendors are far more bullish. *Page 10*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Hewlett-Packard and Ericsson take on the Herculean task of building integrated, cross-country network management systems for carriers, aimed at reducing cost and service implementation lead time in foreign countries. *Page 12*

SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT



The computer industry would be a lot healthier if vendors would concentrate more on usability and practicality and less on trying to create the ultimate in power and performance, consultant and author Art Gillis says. Users aren't getting what they need out of what they already have, so they aren't interested in buying more powerful versions. *Page 33*

The advent of object-oriented technologies foreshadows a day when the model in a simulation will cease to be merely a representation of a new system and will actually become the new system. *Page 28*

Security

Computer security expert says popular encryption schemes may not be safe. *Page 6*

Hacker charged in Air Force data theft. *Page 6*

PC hardware

AST plans to use new products and self-promotion in an effort to claim a place in the first tier. *Page 1*

"Restocking fees," "free service" and "complete money-back guarantee" are phrases used in mail-order ads that sound simple but can spell trouble even for the initiated. *Page 121*

Compaq goes direct — sort of. *Page 8*

Too busy for holiday shopping? Here are some last-minute gift ideas for the computer user. *Page 60*

Unix

Attendees at Sun User Group Conference & Exhibition last week worried about Solaris 2.1 migration issues and whether Sun has a strategy for dealing with Microsoft's Windows NT. *Page 7*

Big iron shops find a kinder, gentler way to transition to Unix with a Unix version of the ISPF mainframe text editor. *Page 80*

Large systems

D-Day for Alaska Airlines' cutover from an EDS reservation system to AMRIS' Sabre is approaching, and the company is sharpening its pencils because for a few hair-raising hours, it will have no computers available at all for processing customer requests. *Page 77*

DECUS attendees are excited about Alpha's potential,

The Banc One team hels ed change the way the world thinks about banking s rocesses. *Page 93*

but some say corporate management is skittish about approving DEC purchase plans. *Page 14*

A spate of minicomputer product announcements from HP focus on software enhancements for its proprietary line while adding a dozen blazing boxes to its Unix hardware lineup. Amid the flurry, HP added relational capabilities to its Turbolmage database. *Page 12*

Application development

Users hate it when you show them prototype software and then tell them they have to wait months or years for the real thing. But that's how software developers work today. They should instead create software rapidly, delivering to users a basic working system that can grow and evolve to contain all the features users need. *Page 109*

Encompass, a joint venture of AMR and CSX, recently completed the first version of its global shipment tracking system. Applications for the ambitious client/server system were built with tools from Uniface. *Page 89*

Legal issues

Data-over-cellular patent holder Spectrum Information Technologies cracks down on enforcing license fee payments amid rumors that wireless bigwig AT&T is considering acquiring the firm. *Page 4*

LANs

CW Editor in Chief Bill Laberis talks about the trend of users' turning over their LANs to IS — and the price they'll have to pay for doing it now instead of earlier. *Page 32*

DASD durability

USERS RATED HITACHI DATA SYSTEMS TOPS IN RELIABILITY AMONG MAINFRAME STORAGE PRODUCTS.

SEE BUYERS' SCORECARD, PAGE 84

Product	Reliability rating
HDS' 7390	9.6
EMC's Symmetrix	9.3
Amdahl's 6390	8.8
IBM's 3390	8.5

MAXIMUM POSSIBLE SCORE: 10 RESPONSE BASE: 103 USERS

Open systems

Users cite management and security as the s rimary generators of hidden costs in migrating to osen systems in this month's User Voices s oll. **65**

Careers

Minorities can succeed in IS, says Ben Berry, a manager of coms uter services at Hughes Aircraft in Los Angeles. But getting ahead takes a carefully crafted strategy. Berry suggests that minority grous members need to develos solitical savvy and remain flexible about the size and tys es of coms anies they'll work for. **113**

Preparing for a promotion to a high-level s osition? Here is some advice that might smooth your transition. **115**

DBMS

Big, mission-critical databases of names and addresses need sos histicated search software, users say. **77**

Microsoft's Access is sositioned to serve two tys es of users: those who want it as a database management system and those who want it as a tool to query enters rise databases. **66**

Imaging

Exploring relatively uncharted waters, National City Bank of Cleveland will test a scalable, micros rocessor-based imaging system in its item s rocessing os eration. **66**

Enterprise networks

Standards bodies and users mull a s ros osal to end the network standards battle. **69**

3Com adds a twist to the lowend router market with a new software architecture that eliminates administrative changes to remote devices. **14**

Mass garment maker Byer California leverages the X Window System to meet time-to-market deadlines. **69**

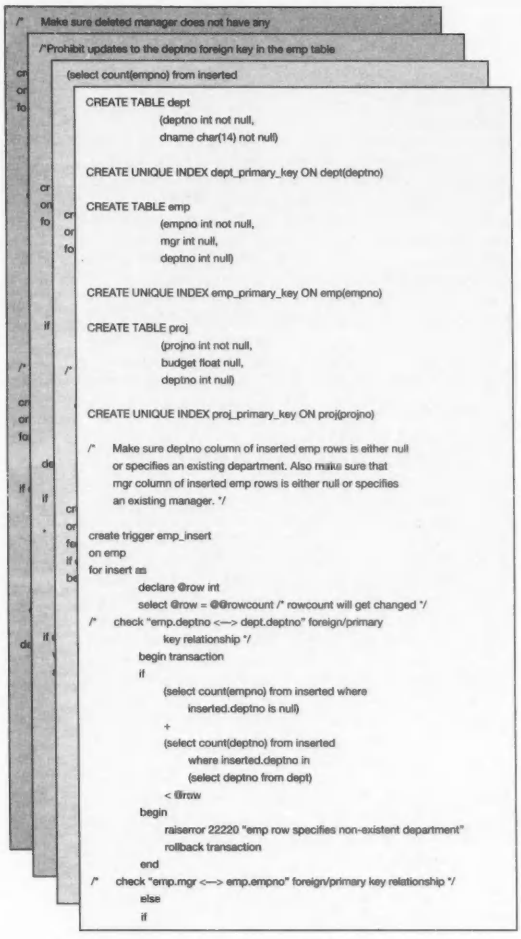
Departments

Advanced Technology 28
As s lication Develos ment ... 89
Buyers' Scorecard 84
Calendar 99
Coms any Index 126
Coms uter Careers 113
Coms uter Industry 129
Desktos Coms uting 57
pditorial/Views oint 32, 33
pnters rise Networking 69
Friday Stock Ticker 128
Health Watch 130
In Des th 109
Large Systems 77
Management 93
Markets lace 121
News Shorts 6, 16
Product Ss otlight 101
Workgrous Coms uting 65

REFERENTIAL INTEGRITY

SYBASE

200 LINES OF PROPRIETARY CODE



```
/*   Make sure deleted manager does not have any
/*Prohibit updates to the deptno foreign key in the emp table
(select count(empno) from inserted

CREATE TABLE dept
        (deptno int not null,
        dname char(14) not null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX dept_primary_key ON dept(deptno)

CREATE TABLE emp
        (empno int not null,
        mgr int null,
        deptno int null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX emp_primary_key ON emp(empno)

CREATE TABLE proj
        (projno int not null,
        budget float null,
        deptno int null)

CREATE UNIQUE INDEX proj_primary_key ON proj(projno)

/*   Make sure deptno column of inserted emp rows is either null
     or specifies an existing department. Also make sure that
     mgr column of inserted emp rows is either null or specifies
     an existing manager. */

create trigger emp_insert
on emp
for insert as
        declare @row int
        select @row = @@rowcount /* rowcount will get changed */
/*   check "emp.deptno <--> dept.deptno" foreign/primary
             key relationship */
        begin transaction
        if
            (select count(empno) from inserted where
                inserted.deptno is null)
            +
            (select count(deptno) from inserted
                where inserted.deptno in
                (select deptno from dept)
            < @row
        begin
            raiserror 22220 "emp row specifies non-existent department"
            rollback transaction
        end
/*   check "emp.mgr <--> emp.empno" foreign/primary key relationship */
        else
        if
```

*Program code independently written and tested.

ORACLE7

12 LINES OF INDUSTRY STANDARD SQL

```
CREATE TABLE DEPT
   (DEPTNO NUMBER(2) PRIMARY KEY,
   DNAME CHAR(14) NOT NULL);

CREATE TABLE EMP
   (EMPNO NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
   MGR NUMBER(4) CONSTRAINT mgr_fkey REFERENCES EMP,
   DEPTNO NUMBER(2) CONSTRAINT dept_fkey REFERENCES
DEPT);

CREATE TABLE PROJ
   (PROJNO NUMBER(4) PRIMARY KEY,
   BUDGET NUMBER(7,2),
   DEPTNO NUMBER(2) CONSTRAINT pdept_fkey REFERENCES
DEPT
      ON DELETE CASCADE);
```

These two programs do exactly the same thing: direct the server to enforce business rules to ensure data integrity. Oracle does it in 12 lines of industry standard SQL. Sybase requires 200 lines of their vendor proprietary language, Transact-SQL™. If productivity is important to you call 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8186 for a free copy of "Client/Server Database: Getting it Right" by programmer productivity expert Steve Schur.

ORACLE

©1992 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark and ORACLE7 is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. Sybase is a trademark of Sybase, Inc. Call for product, service, and seminar information. In Ontario or Quebec call 1-800-263-8673, elsewhere in Canada call 1-800-263-8969. Transact-SQL is a registered trademark of Sybase's proprietary programming language.

Wireless questions multiply

Standards, bandwidth issues concern users considering the technology

No ties

Concern about the myriad standards emerging from among the various wireless WAN technologies has spurred the formation of the Portable Computer and Communications Association.

The group, which met for the second time last week at the Wireless Datacomm '92 show in Boston, wants to develop application programming interface and modem interface standards that would apply to cellular and packet data networks.

Membership runs the gamut of roles in wireless interoperability: AST Computer, Inc., AT&T, Dell Computer Corp., IBM, Lotus Development Corp. and others.

By Lynda Radosevich and Joanie M. Wexler
BOSTON

There was muted enthusiasm for emerging wireless technologies and services at the Wireless Datacomm '92 conference last week.

Would-be users said they were excited by the possibilities of wireless local- and wide-area networking but are concerned about several outstanding issues. These include a lack of cross-technology standards, bandwidth limitations and blurred distinctions among the relative merits of competing wireless telecommunications technologies: data over cellular and packet radio.

For example, Leo Moerkens, manager of service information systems at Phillips Medical Systems in Shelton, Conn., said his intent to link 900 field engineers to the company's IBM mainframes will depend on the maturity and ubiquity of wireless telecommunications.

His company, which sells X-ray, ultrasound and other equipment to hospitals, plans to equip the engineers with notebook computers so they can access dispatch information and customer files while they are on the road.

To make the system viable, he said he expects a one- to two-year payback in cost reduction due to improved efficiency.

The expectation seems reasonable. Robert Euler, vice president of marketing at Ardis Co., the provider of the Advanced Radio Data Information Services (Ardis) network which spans 400 U.S. metropolitan areas. He told conference attendees that nearly all Ardis customers have seen nine- to 18-month paybacks.

However, a major technical consideration for wireless service shoppers in the mass business market is the nonportable nature of users' mobile computing devices among the various wide-area services, said Andrew M. Seybold, publisher of the "Outlook on Professional Computing" newsletter, who chaired several show sessions.

Within the cellular market, users can change service suppliers without changing equipment. But emerging packet radio services running in different frequencies and using different protocols mean users cannot mix and match their equipment and applications among cellular and radio services. This limits dissatisfied users' ability to change providers.

Seybold and others have formed an association to address this issue (see box at left). Meanwhile, Seybold advised users to choose a wireless service before they invest in portable computing gear.

Applications guide choice

Analysts noted that users' applications play a role in the choice of a cellular or packet radio service. Roberta Wiggins, senior analyst at Boston-based consultancy The Yankee Group, said that packet radio is generally more appropriate for short, bursty messaging because of its error-correction and security features.

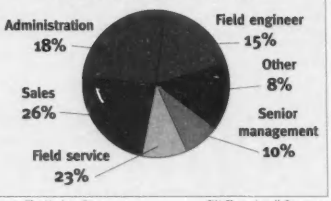
Users needing far-reaching service coverage today might choose cellular because of its ubiquity, she said, though "cellular is not as reliable for data."

Cost also plays a big role. United Parcel Service, Inc., for example, uses both the Ardis network and cellular provider GTE Mobilenet for two separate applications. An Ardis customer for an on-call pickup application, the shipping firm reportedly chose cellular for communicating delivery and pickup information to its 50,000 trucks simply because it was cheaper.

Wireless LAN technology presents its own challenges. For example, users may inadvertently become disconnected from the LAN if they step outside its transmission range. But the technology intrigues some users. A conference attendee who requested anonymity said he wants to install wireless LANs in his firm's warehouse stores, which currently use stand-alone workstations to design home improvement room layouts for customers.

Who is going mobile?

THE ESTIMATED 25 MILLION AMERICANS WHO WORK OUTSIDE THE OFFICE WILL PROVIDE A LARGE MARKET FOR WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY



Source: The Yankee Group
CW Chart: Janell Genovese

The stores lack drop ceilings and inside walls to run network wiring in; wireless LANs could solve that problem and allow users to easily move workstations.

James Cavin, an education consultant at Telelead Corp. in Raleigh, N.C., said wireless LANs could simply be a cheaper solution to networking his company's 10 PCs because of traditionally high cabling labor costs.

IBM braces for more cutbacks

By Johanna Ambrosio
ARMONK, N.Y.

■ Within the next several weeks, IBM is expected to disclose details of another round of expense cuts, which may include more plant closings and reallocation of personnel, industry watchers said last week.

The company may also announce either the first layoffs in its history or another incentive program to get people out the door.

Other possible actions include cutting old or unprofitable product lines.

An IBM spokesman would neither confirm nor deny rumors of a special board meeting to be held this week to discuss these issues, nor would he comment on any pending announcements.

But IBM executives have said for some time that unless the company's financial situation improves, they would have to take further steps to trim expenses. Frank Metz, IBM chief financial officer, told a gathering of analysts in August, "We'll take the actions necessary to close the financial equation."

"It wouldn't be a big surprise to see layoffs," said Wendy Abramowitz, an analyst at Argus Research in New York, echoing a consensus of other industry observers.

"We all expect many more employees to leave, whether that's by using the 'L' word or through another incentive program," said Barry Bosak, an analyst at Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. in New York. "But no one really knows anything, and the uncertainty is killing us."

Already this year, some 40,000 IBM employees have left the company by means of an early-retirement program. By year's end, IBM expects to have 300,000 employees on its roster.

One reason further action may be necessary is because of the continuing economic softness. Although the economy in the U.S. is improving slightly in some sectors, market conditions in most European countries continue to be weak.

"The issue is Europe and Japan," said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C. "If those countries don't improve, then no one in the technology business is safe no matter who you are — IBM, Digital or Sun."

In recent weeks, IBM has also been reeling from several major setbacks. Among them is trouble with its contract to supply an air traffic control system to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The FAA reportedly has had some problems getting some of its IBM software to work, and IBM has yet to provide a fix.

Additionally, IBM's stock fell 4%, to $62.75, last week after Standard & Poor's put the company on its CreditWatch list, indicating it is considering lowering IBM's credit rating because of difficult near-term market conditions.

Cellular analog patent disputed

By Joanie M. Wexler
MANHASSET, N.Y.

A dispute over Spectrum Information Technologies, Inc.'s patent for technology that allows data to travel over analog cellular networks heated up last week when Spectrum said AT&T might consider acquiring Spectrum to get control of the patent.

An AT&T spokeswoman declined comment on whether the company was interested in buying Spectrum. She also declined comment on Spectrum's patent claims and said the dispute is between AT&T's suppliers of wireless modems and Spectrum.

Spectrum's hardware and software technology links cellular telephones with data modems. This allows nomadic corporate users with portable computers to send data over wireless networks instead of having to rely on cabled networks.

The Spectrum patent issue could inhibit the cellular efforts of vendors such as AT&T, IBM and Motorola, Inc., which are seeking opportunities in the burgeoning wireless market. The market is pegged at $150 million today by The Yankee Group and is expected to grow to $500 million by 1995.

Possible roadblock

Potential legal squabbling over the applicability of the patent to other vendors' devices could stall product and service development. As with any patent, enforcement of license fees would increase manufacturing costs to cellular vendors, which get passed to end users.

The patent, however, was already validated and reissued to Spectrum last month by the U.S. Patent Office despite opposition from modem maker Microcom, Inc. in Norwood, Mass., which uses the cellular technology in its modems. Shortly thereafter, Spectrum filed suit against Microcom for patent infringement.

The $100 million Spectrum has had some success in enforcing its patent; it recently received a letter of intent from Data Race, Inc., a maker of cellular modems, to license its technologies. Data Race, which is reportedly paying a seven-figure up-front licensing fee plus royalties, supplies modems to AT&T subsidiary NCR Corp.

We promise the money you spend with us today will be worth something tomorrow.

Here's some economic news you'll actually enjoy reading: if you buy 1-2-3® for VMS™ or 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1,™ you'll be protected by a migration plan that guarantees substantial discounts on the future purchase of comparable licenses of 1-2-3 on the platform of your choice.

Introducing The Lotus Investment Protection Plan.

Under the Lotus Investment Protection plan, instead of paying full price for 1-2-3 on a PC, you'll receive a special upgrade price for 1-2-3 software on a qualified number of software licenses on any platform you choose. Your investment in 1-2-3 for VMS entitles you to substantial discounts on multiple licenses of 1-2-3 for the platform you're migrating to. In short, this plan makes the move to new platforms more affordable. If you already have 1-2-3 for VMS or 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1, you can take advantage of these significant savings today.

No Matter What Move You Make, You're Covered.

Because of Lotus' unique cross-platform strategy, you'll be able to transfer files, commands, and macros across UNIX,® DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh,® and OS/2® without a hitch. Best of all, everything your users have learned about 1-2-3 on the VAX™ can be applied right away to the new platform.

What this all means is that there's no reason to put off buying 1-2-3 for VMS or 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1 today. 1-2-3 gives you 3D worksheets, powerful external database access, plus the compatibility and seamless integration that only The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet™ offers. For more detailed information on the Lotus® Investment Protection Plan, call us at **617-693-8299**.

And remember, if you give us your business today, we'll be sure to pay you back tomorrow.

Lotus 1-2-3 for VMS *and* 1-2-3 for ALL-IN-1

© 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. VMS, VAX and ALL-IN-1 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc.

News Shorts

Univel starts shipments

Univel, the San Jose, Calif.-based joint venture between **Novell, Inc.** and **Unix System Laboratories, Inc.**, has begun shipping its new UnixWare family of network products. UnixWare, which Univel claims bridges the Unix and Novell NetWare operating environments, is available in Personal Edition, Application Server and Software Development Kit packages. According to Univel, more than 150 vendors are shipping or have announced products for the UnixWare environment.

Work-flow server for Notes

Lotus Development Corp. and **Action Technologies, Inc.** last week gave more details on how they will provide work-flow software to work with Lotus' Notes. At the same time, an Action Technologies executive said the companies will not release a product by year's end as originally planned. Lotus and Action Technologies have developed a work-flow server that will run as a companion product to Notes. While some pilot versions have worked with the current release of Notes, the companies are positioning the work-flow server to run with the yet-to-be-released Notes Version 3.0. Action Technologies also said it intends to offer a software developers kit so users and third-party developers can tailor their applications to run in a work-flow environment.

Clinton years, sans Young and Sikes

Federal Communications Commission Chairman Alfred C. Sikes said he will resign Jan. 19, the day before President-elect Bill Clinton is inaugurated. He did not say what he planned to do after that, and Clinton has not said who will replace him. Appointed by President George Bush in 1989, Sikes was generally liked by corporate telecommunications users for his efforts to increase competition and foster the deployment of new technology. Meanwhile, John Young, recently retired chief executive officer of **Hewlett-Packard Co.**, dashed the hopes of many when he said he was not in the running for secretary of commerce in the Clinton administration. He cited appearances of conflict of interest over his substantial business holdings.

Free-lancer wins copyright

A federal appeals court recently decided that a free-lance programmer will be allowed to hold the copyrights to software written under contract because the programmer was not a W-2 employee of the firm. The Second U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals in New York reversed a lower court decision against the programmer, Clifford Scott Aymes, of Robbinsville, N.J., who had written an inventory-tracking and cash-flow program for **Island Swimming Sales, Inc.** in the early 1980s. The court ruled Aymes was entitled to the copyrights because the firm did not give him health or Social Security benefits.

SHORT TAKES **Data General Corp.** snagged **Storage Technology Corp.** executive Larry Hemmrich for general manager of DG's new Clariion storage system unit, which is due to ship its first redundant arrays of inexpensive disks systems for Unix machines from **Sun Microsystems, Inc.** this month.... **SunConnect**, the Sun subsidiary that handles networking products, is moving its headquarters to Grenoble, France, and expanding its staff by 20%, the company said last week.... **Empress Software, Inc.** in Greenbelt, Md., released a DOS version of its Empress relational database management system, written for use with Unix systems.... **Novell** has begun shipping a new NetWare In-Place Upgrade Utility that will simplify upgrading local-area networks from NetWare 2.1 and 2.2 to 3.11 by allowing users to upgrade a server without first off-loading the data to a backup server.

News Shorts, *page 16*

Encrypted data at risk?

By Gary H. Anthes
GAITHERSBURG, MD.

A member of a government/industry advisory panel on computer security said last week that using existing technology, it takes only a few hours to unscramble data encoded by two popular encryption algorithms.

The assertion, which two major software vendors challenged, adds fuel to user concerns that privacy protection now available in software is inadequate. It also strengthens vendor arguments that federal export regulations are inhibiting the deployment of the best encryption methods.

Stephen Walker, a computer security expert and president of Trusted Information Systems, Inc. in Glenwood, Md., said that for about $50,000 it would be possible to harness the power of 100 microprocessors to derive 40-bit encryption keys — the maximum allowed in products for export — from an encrypted message in three hours or less. Walker based his analysis on the performance of an encryption chip offered by Cylink Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif.

More ominous, Walker said an experimental chip in use at Digital Equipment Corp. could do the job in less than 18 minutes.

"I submit this is a pretty big issue," Walker told the quarterly meeting of the Computer System Security and Privacy Advisory Board. "As I began to explore this, I became very frightened."

The 40-bit limit was part of an agreement reached last July between the Software Publishers Association and the Bush administration [CW, July 7]. National Security Adviser Brent Scowcroft agreed to allow the export of mass-market software using two encryption algorithms — called RC2 and RC4 — licensed by RSA Data Security, Inc. in Redwood City, Calif.

Domestic implementations of RC2 and RC4 typically use 64-bit keys. However, exportable versions would have to be limited to a less-secure, 40-bit key.

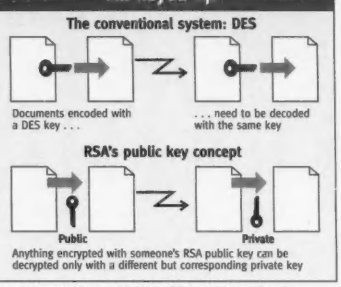
Scowcroft refused to ease restrictions on the export of products using the more secure 56-bit Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm, which is widely used in the banking industry. According to Walker, his hypothetical 100-processor machine would need 23 years to crack DES.

The 15-year-old DES algorithm is a government standard that the government is likely to soon reaffirm for an additional five years. But some members of the computer security board said last week that whatever is allowed for export will become the de facto standard in mass market software because vendors will not develop two versions of products. If the de facto standard becomes RC2 and RC4 with 40-bit keys, users will be exposed, several members said.

Officials at Novell, Inc. and Microsoft Corp. challenged Walker's analysis, saying it oversimplified the job of cracking encryption keys. They also pointed out that chips devoted to RC2 and RC4 encryption do not exist.

But Alan Eldridge, security architect at Iris Associates, Inc., which developed Notes for Lotus Development Corp., said, "It's not an issue of whether Walker is right or wrong. Users make similar calculations and reach similar results. We get frequent and loud complaints."

All keyed up



Source: Computer System Security and Privacy Advisory Board

Notorious hacker charged with stealing fed secrets

By James Daly
SAN FRANCISCO

An infamous electronic bandit who once used the computer network alias "Dark Dante" was charged with stealing a secret Air Force military document that listed the names and locations of structures to be attacked in the event of war.

Kevin Poulsen, a former Sun Microsystems, Inc. programmer who has been jailed for the last 20 months following an unsuccessful attempt to avoid earlier hacking charges, was named in a 14-count indictment returned last week by a grand jury.

In January 1990, the 27-year-old Poulsen, along with Mark K. Lottor and Robert E. Gilligan, was accused of conspiring to break into government and Pacific Bell Telephone Co. computers, stealing and trafficking in telephone access codes, obtaining unpublished phone numbers for the Soviet Consulate in San Francisco and wiretapping conversations of Pacific Bell officials who were investigating them.

Poulsen fled and remained at large until April 1991, when a tip in response to the television show *Unsolved Mysteries* led to his arrest.

The most recent indictment is likely to supersede the earlier charges, said Assistant U.S. Attorney Robert Crowe, who is prosecuting the case.

Lottor, whose case has been severed from Poulsen's, remains free on bail, and his trial will probably occur after Poulsen's. Gilligan pleaded guilty to the original charges and is now working with the government on the case, Crowe added.

Poulsen's latest indictment marks another chapter in his troubled legal history. He and another hacker were accused of illegally accessing computers at the University of California at Los Angeles in what was one of the first computer hacking cases prosecuted. His juvenile status shielded him from prosecution at the time.

He later went to work for Sun, which had a government contract to develop a computer system for the Air Force's Caber Dragon 88 exercises being conducted at Fort Bragg, N.C., according to an Air Force memo filed in court. It was then that Poulsen allegedly retrieved an Air Force Tasking Order that set forth commands for the exercises as well as the name of actual military targets, the government said in court papers.

An electronic copy of the document was later discovered during a search of Poulsen's apartment, Crowe said.

If convicted of the new charges, he could get a sentence of eight to 10 years in jail. Defense attorney Paul Meltzer has contended that the Air Force order was reclassified after the fact to raise the potential penalties against Poulsen. Crowe insisted this is not true. A federal judge is set to rule on the matter Feb. 1, and a trial will follow soon thereafter.

Sun users wary of Solaris migration

By Maryfran Johnson
SAN JOSE, CALIF.

Concerns about migrating to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s just-released Solaris 2.1 operating system were uppermost in the minds of those at the Sun User Group Conference and Exhibition last week.

"Everyone here is looking forward to Solaris 2.1 with a little bit of dread and anticipation. It's a big transition," said Walter Herrich, a systems programmer at the University of California at Berkeley's Space Sciences Laboratory, which has 40 to 50 Sun machines on its network. "I don't know what problems we're going to see," he added, "but this is the direction Sun is going, so there isn't much choice."

Solaris, Sun's first implementation of Unix System V, Release 4, has been dogged by more than 1,000 bugs since its release last summer. With most of the initial bugs banished from 2.1 and symmetrical multiprocessing capability added, Sun is hoping commercial users will forge ahead with their migration plans now.

The conference, which drew about 1,800 users and exhibitors, focused on the impact of Solaris 2.0 and alternatives to it. "People come to this conference looking for answers," said Stan Hanks, president of the Sun User Group and principal scientist at Technology Transfer Associates, a consulting group based in Bellaire, Texas.

Letting its guard down

Several other issues explored at the conference seem to indicate an overall concern that Sun needs to pay more attention to both its technical customers and other industry players. Some discussion focused on issues such as Sun's reaction, or lack thereof, to the threat posed by Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system and a broad perception that Sun is not listening as well as it should to the user group.

Hanks noted that many of the same technical system administrators who once had only their Unix machines to worry about are now senior executives charged with caring for multivendor environments.

"The promise of open systems was that anything on your network would work with anyone else's equipment, but the reality is a support nightmare," Hanks said.

Sun's dismissive, indifferent attitude toward Windows NT was another concern.

"It's not just that NT will be an advanced operating system. It's all those applications Microsoft can bring to the table," said one systems administrator at the Department of Defense who asked not to be identified. "I can hear the footsteps of NT. Everybody can."

One defense Sun might mount against NT, he suggested, would be to improve and more tightly integrate its Deskset tools and applications for office environments.

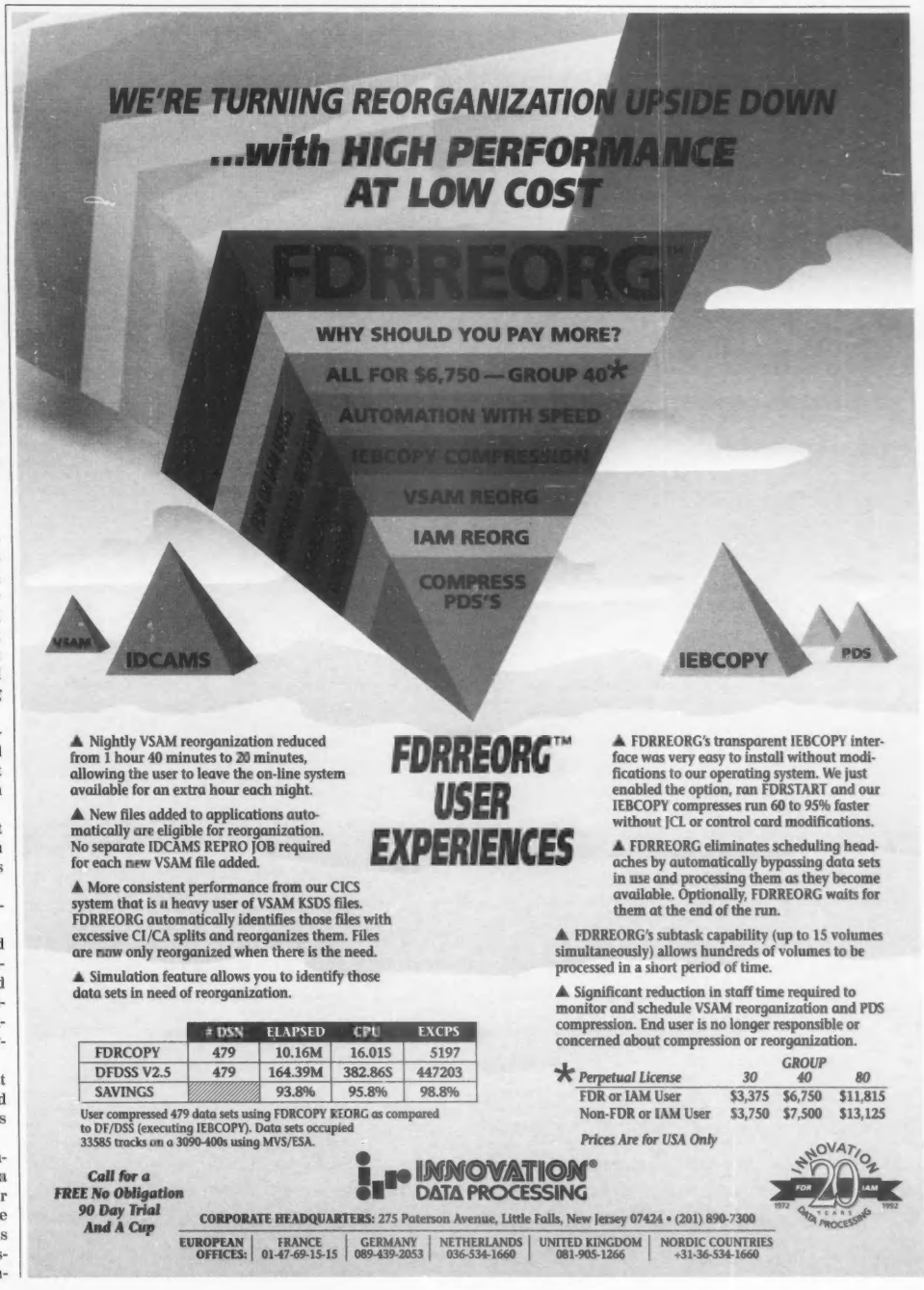
Sun, meanwhile, set up its own "listening booth" on the exhibit floor, where a steady stream of customers lined up to air complaints or offer suggestions. Still, the Mountain View, Calif.-based vendor has historically paid scant attention to the user group — even though its average member is responsible for spending up to $250,000 on Sun gear, Hanks estimated.

"Users really would prefer us to be an effective conduit of information for Sun, but frankly, we're not," the user group president said bluntly. "Sun specifically does not want user feedback."

The recent introduction of the $3,995 SPARCclassic color workstation also drew its share of attention at the conference.

Jesse Charfauros, a senior systems administrator at Brooktree Corp. in San Diego, said the PC-priced SPARCclassic will have a "big impact at small companies," particularly in health care and the legal profession. "The ability to get the distributed computing power of Unix at such a low cost per seat is very appealing," said Charfauros, whose company network includes roughly 100 Sun machines.

Unix system administrators are increasingly called on to integrate their networks with PC-LANs, one user at Chevron Oil Co. said. "I'm getting three calls a week now on this subject, while a year ago hardly anyone asked about it," said the systems administrator, who asked not to be identified.



FDRREORG™ USER EXPERIENCES

▲ Nightly VSAM reorganization reduced from 1 hour 40 minutes to 20 minutes, allowing the user to leave the on-line system available for an extra hour each night.

▲ New files added to applications automatically are eligible for reorganization. No separate IDCAMS REPRO JOB required for each new VSAM file added.

▲ More consistent performance from our CICS system that is a heavy user of VSAM KSDS files. FDRREORG automatically identifies those files with excessive CI/CA splits and reorganizes them. Files are now only reorganized when there is the need.

▲ Simulation feature allows you to identify those data sets in need of reorganization.

	# DSN	ELAPSED	CPU	EXCPS
FDRCOPY	479	10.16M	16.01S	5197
DFDSS V2.5	479	164.39M	382.86S	447203
SAVINGS		93.8%	95.8%	98.8%

User compressed 479 data sets using FDRCOPY REORG as compared to DF/DSS (executing IEBCOPY). Data sets occupied 33585 tracks on a 3090-400s using MVS/ESA.

▲ FDRREORG's transparent IEBCOPY interface was very easy to install without modifications to our operating system. We just enabled the option, ran FDRSTART and our IEBCOPY compresses run 60 to 95% faster without JCL or control card modifications.

▲ FDRREORG eliminates scheduling headaches by automatically bypassing data sets in use and processing them as they become available. Optionally, FDRREORG waits for them at the end of the run.

▲ FDRREORG's subtask capability (up to 15 volumes simultaneously) allows hundreds of volumes to be processed in a short period of time.

▲ Significant reduction in staff time required to monitor and schedule VSAM reorganization and PDS compression. End user is no longer responsible or concerned about compression or reorganization.

* Perpetual License	GROUP 30	40	80
FDR or IAM User	$3,375	$6,750	$11,815
Non-FDR or IAM User	$3,750	$7,500	$13,125

Prices Are for USA Only

Call for a FREE No Obligation 90 Day Trial And A Cup

INNOVATION® DATA PROCESSING

INNOVATION 20 YEARS FOR IAM 1972 1992 DATA PROCESSING

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424 • (201) 890-7300

EUROPEAN OFFICES: FRANCE 01-47-69-15-15 | GERMANY 089-439-2053 | NETHERLANDS 036-534-1660 | UNITED KINGDOM 081-905-1266 | NORDIC COUNTRIES +31-36-534-1660

Compaq adopts direct (mail) effort

By Michael Fitzgerald
HOUSTON

After months of flirting with selling through direct mail, Compaq Computer Corp. last week said it would give five direct marketers the right to sell some of its products.

Compaq's ProLinea desktops and Contura notebooks as well as its LTE Lite 25C color notebook will be the first product lines to be resold by five mail-order houses. As Compaq catches up with demand for its other lines, they too will be handled by direct-mail resellers, said Ross Cooley, senior vice president of Compaq North America. Only certain high-end models of its server line will be exempt from what he acknowledged was not a true mail-order effort by Compaq.

Compaq opted to set up a direct-mail channel, rather than sell products directly to end users, to keep from infuriating longtime, loyal resellers. "This is not Compaq doing mail order; this is a group of organizations . . . who will represent us to customers who like to buy via mail order," he said.

Cooley said Compaq estimates that 700,000 units will sell via mail order this year.

Analysts called the move an extension of the broad strategic shift Compaq began after firing founder Joseph "Rod" Canion in November 1991.

"It's a logical toe-in-the-water approach to getting into direct mail," commented Kimball Brown, vice president of Infocorp in Santa Clara, Calif.

The five vendors who will resell Compaq products are Granite Computer Products, Inc. in Alameda, Calif.; Insight Distribution Network, Inc. in Tempe, Ariz.; PCs Compleat, Inc. in Marlboro, Mass.; PC Connection, Inc. in Marlow, N.H.; and USA/Flex in Bloomingdale, Ill. Granite is affiliated with MicroAge, Inc.; Insight with Computer-Land Corp. and USA/Flex with Comark, Inc. Cooley said 11 companies submitted proposals to Compaq.

Analysts said Compaq's heavy reliance on affiliates of the mainstays of its reseller business would help keep dealers from becoming disgruntled.

Competitors downplayed Compaq's move.

"We want to be where customers want to buy, too, but we don't see direct as a way for us to go," said Safi U. Qureshey, president and chief executive officer of AST Research, Inc. in Irvine, Calif.

Qureshey said that while many vendors, including the IBM PC Co. and more recently Zenith Data Systems and NEC Technologies, Inc., have commenced efforts to go to mail order, "most companies will do a poor job of creating the business because they don't have the mentality for it."

Cooley responded that "Safi and [Hewlett-Packard Co.] are beating the dealer-only drum, and I'm the original Indian on that drum. But if your goal is to be No. 1, you have to have your products available in a variety of channels."

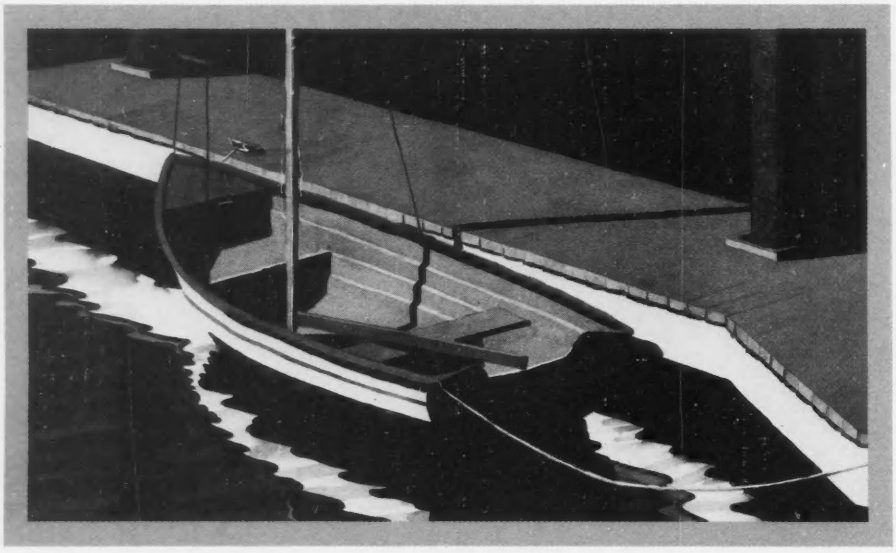
"From a strategic point of view, it's good for us because we've been known for software and peripherals," said Martha Danly, director of business development at PC Connection.

Special delivery

Compaq will try to claim a portion of the billion dollar mail-order channel

Source: BIS Strategic Decisions CW Chart: Michael Siggins

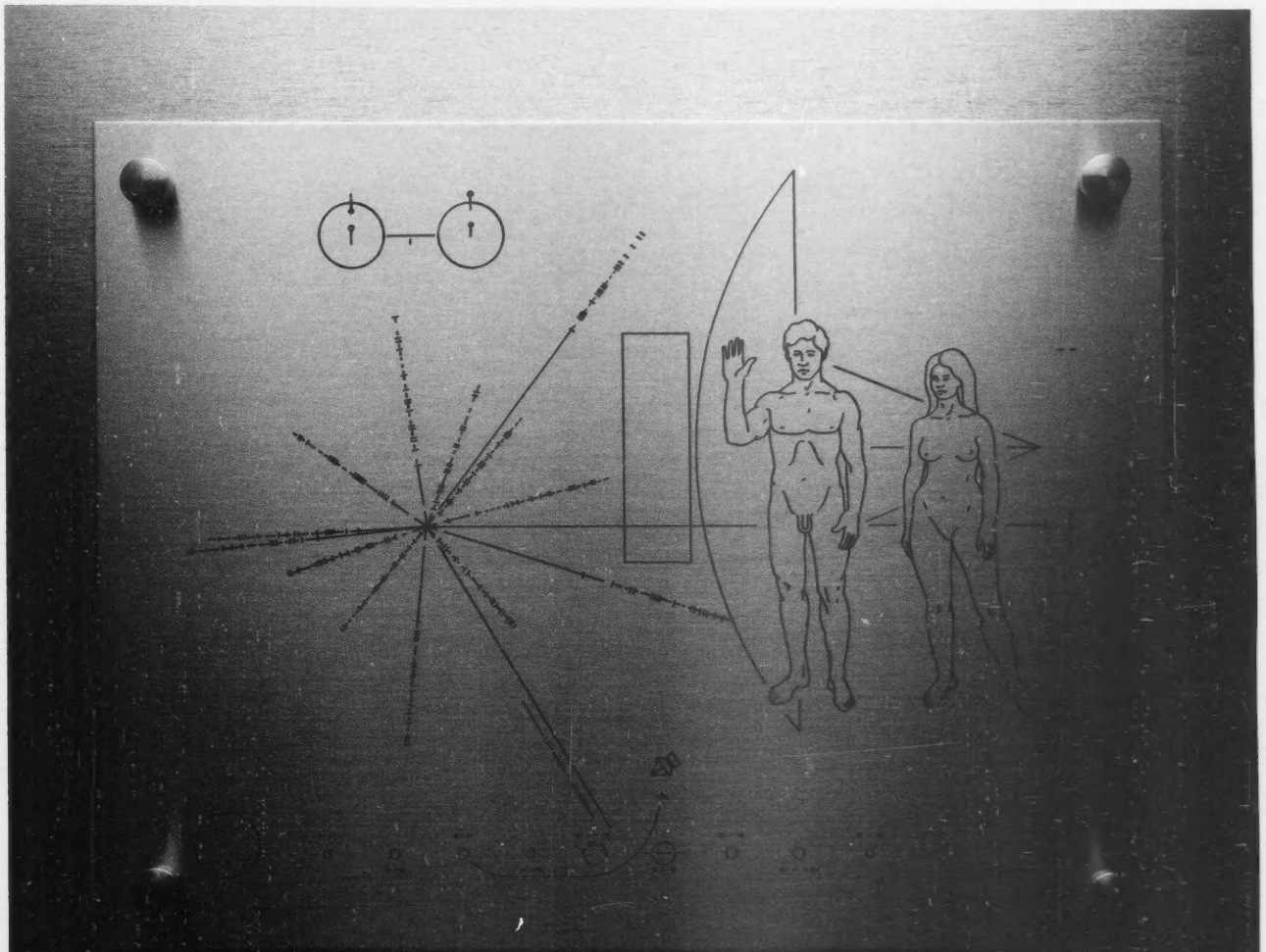
Document image management. If it seems like a logistical nightmare, look at the picture. Close your eyes. Take a deep breath. This is about as complicated as we get.



If you're considering a PC-LAN document imaging system for your firm, it can be very confusing. Now you can deal with one team of experts, supported by one comprehensive product line. LaserData. Our team designs, refines and installs every imaging system and component we sell. Our open architecture makes integration simple and easy, on your existing computer equipment. And our systems are modular and flexible, so you can add on when the time is right, with no fear of obsolescence. You get imaging that's reliable and profoundly compatible. With more than 1,000 systems installed in 30 countries, it's no wonder businesses and governments trust us. They like to keep things uncomplicated, too. Call or write us for more information. It's probably the most relaxing thing you'll do today.

LaserData
The choice is simple.

LaserData is a registered trademark of LaserData, Inc., 300 Vesper Park, Tyngsboro, MA 01879 • 508-649-4600 Fax 508-649-4436



Why Didn't They Just Put A Cisco Router On Board?

On 3/3/72, NASA launched the Pioneer 10 space probe, which carried the above plaque.

Nothing bridges space and time quite like a Cisco router. With over 55,000 routers installed, we're in all this world's biggest internets. Operating at near light-speed. And we support any link of any type. T1/E1. T3/E3. SMDS. Frame Relay. ISDN. You name it. Call 1-800-859-2726 to learn more. You'll see there really is intelligent life out there.

CISCO SYSTEMS

© 1992 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM's DB2 to receive client hooks

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Competitors Sybase, Inc. and Oracle Corp. are also scurrying to address the issue.

Wardman said IBM research indicates that many users are unable to find the DB2 and legacy data they need to access — even though their PCs can connect to the mainframes that hold the data. This is because IS managers at IBM sites have relied on a limited set of mainframe utilities to extract vital data from production IBM databases for use with client/server applications such as IBM's DXT product for DB2, he said.

For example, Joseph Iannello, manager of information resources at Amerada Hess Corp. in Woodbridge, N.J., said his firm uses an IBM utility to make "shadow copies" of DB2. However, the process, which is cumbersome, saves the entire database instead of just posting changes to an existing one.

Users also lack software tools that will enable administrators to describe corporate data in useful terms rather than listing it.

"We started out in our [Distributed Relational Database Architecture] thinking all we had to do was the hip-bone-connected-to-the-thigh-bone stuff," Wardman said. "But we didn't put the data in context for the user, and some people spent 80% of their time looking for data and only 20% analyzing it."

The Business Information Locator product would allow programmers to create customized database labels for local-area network-based client/server query applications. IBM will deliver a tool kit that will allow database managers to collect information on data categories contained in distributed databases — even those from other vendors' databases, such as Oracle 7.

Smart control needed

Some of the 1,500 users attending the conference agreed they need more utilities and tools for effective data management in organizations with large IBM mainframe data centers.

"It all comes down to who will manage the data repository," said Kingsley O'Kuesa, president of General Masters, Inc., a Bellwood, Ill., consulting firm. "There's a ton of information out there, but your business users may only require 50 to 60 [DB2] fields out of the thousands on the mainframe. You need an intelligent machine that can interpret all the requests coming in."

Some said IBM's Information Warehouse is at the top of their priority list, as they work to make end-user data access to centralized corporate databases real. "That's the only reason I came here," said Ed Geno, a systems manager at Southwestern Bell in St. Louis. "We're trying to get access to legacy systems and to provide the right information to the right people."

As pilot client/server projects go into production, database administrators are beginning to see the gaps in the Information Warehouse armor, analysts said.

"Once you go beyond the plumbing of client/server computing," said Aaron Zornes, a senior software analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn., "you start to worry about server-to-server interactions and management of the data warehouse."

Users skeptical

While IBM has been working to provide an integrated data management tool set, several of IBM's business partners, including Information Builders, Inc. and Micro Decisionware, Inc., announced more data access software last week.

The move encouraged users but failed to convince analysts that IBM is putting the final touches on its Information Warehouse.

"Client/server technology looks good on paper, but when people try to implement it, they run into roadblocks," said Charles Phillips, a research vice president at SoundView Financial/Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "I think users like the idea of enterprisewide connectivity but are not convinced that there have been enough [user] successes to buy into it."

Different strokes

Other vendors have taken alternative approaches to managing data accessed via client/server applications. Sybase, Inc. announced a new set of data management utilities for backup and recovery in its System 10 relational database system, scheduled to ship in 1993. Part of the package is a Replication Server, which will update multiple database servers, and the OmniSQL Gateway, which will allow applications to view many database servers as one virtual database. Oracle Corp.'s new Oracle 7 database management system, slated to ship in volume next year, supports two-phase commit, real-time updates on multiple servers and can take "snapshots" of an Oracle 7 system for delayed updates on other servers.

Software surplus

Software for IBM's Information Warehouse dominated third-party announcements made at last week's Database World conference. Among the highlights were the following:

- **Information Builders, Inc.** in New York said its Enterprise Data Access/SQL (EDA/SQL) client/server connectivity software would support IBM's CICS transaction-monitoring software for mainframes in 1993. Also announced was a Novell, Inc. NetWare Loadable Module version of EDA/SQL and support for Digital Equipment Corp.'s AccessWorks data servers.
- **XDB Systems, Inc.** in Laurel, Md., unveiled a Unix version of its XDB-Server, which reportedly will allow users to program IBM DB2 applications on Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.
- **Micro Decisionware, Inc.** in Boulder, Colo., announced a version of its DB2-compatible Database Gateway product for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system. The firm also said IBM will begin selling its client/server software directly to IBM customers.
- **Progress Software Corp.** in Bedford, Mass., announced that its relational database and tools would support Univel's UnixWare client/server software for Novell networks. A software license ranges in price from $1,000 to $8,600, depending on its configuration.
- **Microsoft** said it has shipped hundreds of beta-test copies of a version of its SQL Server product adapted to the 32-bit Windows NT.
- **IntelliCorp, Inc.** in Mountain View, Calif., introduced a version of its Prokappa object-oriented development platform for IBM RISC System/6000s running AIX.

— Jean S. Bozman

Users step carefully to client/server

By Ellis Booker
CHICAGO

Excitement tinged with apprehension was how several attendees at Database World & Client/Server World here last week expressed their feelings about the distributed computing model.

While a number of attendees said they had small pilot projects under way, nearly all said they planned to go quite slowly when it came to using client/server technology for mission-critical systems.

"We're a bit conservative," said Christopher Book, a team leader at Waste Management, Inc. in Oakbrook, Ill. Waste Management has deployed client/server configurations such as Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes, "but we're still developing a strategy for core business applications," Book said.

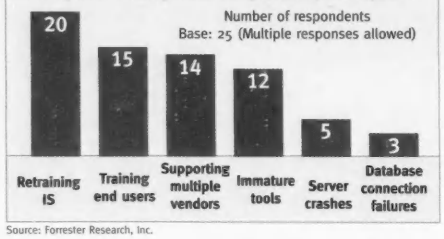
An ancillary obstacle, Book said, is that the firm has "long-term contracts and commitments" with a number of application developers for its legacy systems.

The city of Chicago has been installing local-area networks for its departments and is trying to link a mixed bag of Unix and proprietary servers, but it is still far from its goal of providing data access across the enterprise. "We're going through the client/server upheaval," admitted James Dunne, a technical support manager for the city and manager of a systems integration team formed last year.

Some information systems groups have trouble meeting user expectations about the alleged cost savings of client/server.

Proceed with caution

What problems have you had with your client/server system?



Source: Forrester Research, Inc.

"It's hard to make it clear to users that this isn't necessarily cheaper than a mainframe," agreed Jill and Dave Harlow, a husband and wife team who are an analyst and a database administrator, respectively, in the IS department at Caterpillar, Inc. in Peoria, Ill.

For Rod Cressey, user services manager at the University of California at San Diego, the biggest problem is not getting information from hosts to desktops. "My biggest problem is making [users] understand what they're looking at on their desktops."

Vendors, not unexpectedly, were more bullish. "Within two years we'll turn off all our proprietary hardware and run exclusively on our own platform," said Nancy Colwell, director of commercial tools and technologies at Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. Sun uses a 4-year-old Amdahl Corp. mainframe running CA-IDMS for its worldwide manufacturing system.

But Bob Walsh, a database administrator at Bank of Boston, said, "I suspect the legacy stuff will pretty much stay where it is. The units have their business structured around the existing systems."

New horizons

The convergence of technologies at the desktop, in communications and in portable systems, promises new organizational opportunities, said Lotus Chief Technology Officer John Landry. "Coordination, not automation," will be the theme in the 1990s, he said, arguing that synchronized, server-based databases will be able to meet this challenge.

Keeping your User Interface Options Open with Dialog System from Micro Focus.

Developing the right user interface for your business application is crucial, but how do you know which 'industry-standard' will offer you the most flexibility? Is it Microsoft® Windows™? OS/2® Presentation Manager™? Or perhaps just Character Mode interfaces for DOS and UNIX®?

It doesn't matter...because with Dialog System™ from Micro Focus, you can develop GUIs that will run unchanged in all of those environments, adapting to the look and feel of your target.

Dialog System supports high-level development of graphical and character-based user interfaces. It isolates screen and keyboard logic from the COBOL application's code, replacing hundreds of lines of screen definition with a simple CALL statement. Which, in turn, means smaller, and faster GUI applications that can be easily maintained.

INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE IBM AD/Cycle™

Dialog System also keeps your options open. Graphical user interfaces can be prototyped, developed, even customized without impacting the program code...and those same interfaces will run unchanged even in emulation mode in character-based environments.

Combine flexibility and performance and the solution to the graphical user interface development puzzle is simple: Dialog System.

Keep your user interface options open with Dialog System. Call **800-872-6265** and discover ***"A Better Way of Programming™"*** with Micro Focus.

MICRO FOCUS®

Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel: (415) 856-4161.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark and Dialog System and "A Better Way of Programming" are trademarks of Micro Focus Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective companies.

GSA Contract Number GS00K90AGS5251-PS02.

HP bolsters 3000, 9000 lines

By Mark Halper
PALO ALTO, CALIF.

Hewlett-Packard Co. last week enriched its minicomputer line with a flurry of additions that included enhanced software bundles for its proprietary machines and a dozen Unix boxes that blazed through benchmark testing.

The juxtapositioning of the HP 9000 Unix hardware introductions in relation to the software orientation of the proprietary HP 3000 developments illustrated the bifurcation of HP's user base along the two product lines.

HP 3000 users are more interested than HP 9000 users in prepackaged solutions; HP 9000 users are focused on hardware performance advancements and are inclined to find or develop their own software, said Wim Roelandts, general manager of HP's Computer Systems organization.

Different perspective

Industry analysts said they did not see the differences from quite the same perspective. They noted that HP is under less pressure to advance 3000 hardware because HP's 3000 user base is essentially a captive audience, while 9000 users have other Unix hardware choices.

HP expects to sell more 9000s than 3000s in 1993, following a year in which unit sales of the two lines were about even, said Rich Sevcik, general manager of HP's Systems and Server Group.

With those market realities in mind, HP last week said it is offering several models in the 3000 line that are loaded with discounted networking and performance management software, among other features. The so-called Plus System Packages also include HP's new relational version of its TurboImage database, now called ImageSQL. With Allbase, it now has two relational databases (see story at right).

The bundled systems include an HP Vectra PC, and prices range from $143,000 for an HP 3000 Series 947RX Plus to $301,000 for an HP 3000 Series 987SX Plus. All include the MPE/IX operating system, a 100-user license, 64M bytes of memory, a 1G-byte hard drive and 2G bytes of digital audio tape backup. Some models have 12 expansion slots, and others have four.

On average, those prices are 20% less than what users would pay for the same configurations without the new discounts available with the Plus system packages, HP said. The company will also offer Allbase in the package for between $7,000 and $33,000.

Additionally, HP said it enhanced its EtherTwist router for the 3000 and that it added unlimited runtime support for various Posix standards to the 3000's MPE/IX operating system. Although HP's 3000 enhancements centered around software, the company did add four hardware models, all of which have four expansion slots and sit in a niche between HP's two-slot and 12-slot systems.

The new 937RX, 947RX, 957RX and 967RX range in price from $33,500 to $123,000 for base models, which include MPE/IX; the relational version of HP's Image database; a 100-user license; 64M bytes of memory; 1G byte of storage and 2G bytes of backup storage.

The new 3000 systems fall into the middle of the 3000 line and are not built on the latest version of HP's Precision Architecture-RISC chip, the 7100.

Meanwhile, three of the 12 new Unix systems are built on the 7100. HP last week boasted that these outperform IBM's top-of-the-line Application System/400 by 70%, running TPC-A benchmarks. The company also claimed that one of the models, the I50, ran the best ever price per tpsA — $5,913 (see chart).

HP also said the new systems include lower cost frame-relay access, an enhanced EtherTwist router and faster and larger Small Computer Systems Interface disks.

On your (bench)mark

HP's new 9000 systems span the performance range. A sampling:

Model	Expansion slots	tpsA**	Price per tpsA	Price
F Class: For small businesses/branch offices				
F10	2	30.4*	$11,014	$11,250
G Class: For small businesses/workgroups in large companies				
G30	4	88.1	$8,259	$20,000
H Class: For medium-size businesses/depts. in large companies				
H40	8	110.5	$8,479	$56,000
I Class: For divisions in large companies				
I50	12	184.5/303.1*	$9,946/$5,913	$103,000

*host-based configuration **performance metric of TPC-A

Source: Hewlett-Packard Co. CW Chart: Stephanie Faucher

All in the family

HP pumped up its 3000 product family with the following options:

- **HP OpenView Console,** a Windows-based systems and network management tool.
- **HP TurboStore/IX,** a data backup program with on-line capabilities.
- **HP AutoRestart/IX,** an automatic restart program.
- **HP ThinLAN 3000/IX,** an Ethernet card.
- **HP LaserRX/MPp** for gathering and analyzing performance information.
- **HP RX Forecast,** which signals the need for a software upgrade.
- **HP GlancePlus/IX,** which analyzes bottlenecks.

Turbo-charged sleeper

During what one industry analyst called the "sleeper" portion of last week's announcements, HP said it is adding SQL capabilities to its TurboImage database to convert the product into a relational database management system.

The move essentially gives HP two RDBMSs: Allbase and ImageSQL. But the relational modification will come at a cost to users.

Rich Sevcik, general manager of HP's Systems and Servers Group, said HP will increase the support charge for the new Image but does not plan to increase the price for the product. HP has not yet determined new support pricing, he said.

Image users have always applauded the database for its high-speed performance. HP product line manager John Goulden explained that Image will continue to outperform Allbase but will not be as thoroughly relational.

Although HP added SQL hooks, ImageSQL does not have two-phase commit or a distributed transaction processing monitor, he said. ImageSQL, like TurboImage, will be positioned for use by smaller shops, he said.

Users and analysts applauded HP's decision to make ImageSQL available as part of new packaged 3000 systems.

"This could be the sleeper product of the year," observerd Eric Fisher, a principal at Fisher Systems Consulting in Groton, Mass. "I think there's going to be overwhelming interest in that option. There's been a huge [push by] users to make that part of the bundle."

Anthony Furnivall, president of SDL Software, Inc., a Buffalo, N.Y., developer of HP software, described ImageSQL as "the most significant" of the hardware and software product announcements made by HP last year. Image "now has complete access to SQL front ends," he pointed out. — *Mark Halper*

HP, Ericsson unite for global net management

By Joanie M. Wexler
STOCKHOLM

In an ambitious effort to solidify the management of disparate worldwide public telecommunications networks, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Ericsson, Inc. last week said they have formed a joint venture that will ship integrated network management products to telephone companies early next year.

The move — if it flies with most worldwide carriers — will likely first benefit users encountering snags in implementing network services across a European Community composed of incompatible systems, said Jim Carlson, HP's marketing manager of telecommunications for the Americas.

Carlson said he anticipates that Ericsson's Telecommunications Management and Operations Support (TMOS) system and HP's data expertise should lower phone service costs and improve service response to end users. This is because the venture aims to standardize billing, customer service systems and the monitoring, design and maintenance of switched networks.

A need exists for faster service implementation and consistency among intracountry network management information. Global advertising firm Young & Rubicam, Inc. in New York, which is planning a European network, is looking at a six-month wait for 64K bit/sec. data service among seven major European cities, said Howard Maynard, senior vice president and director of MIS. "That seems like a long time," he sighed.

Also, "If there's any way to get consistent network information from different geographical areas, that would be of value to us. But that would require a lot of consistency in how those telcos identify customers and standardization in coding," he said.

Herculean task

The seemingly gargantuan task makes Maynard skeptical about the vendors' plans to sell new network management systems to Postal Telephone and Telegraph authorities and other phone companies that have management systems in place.

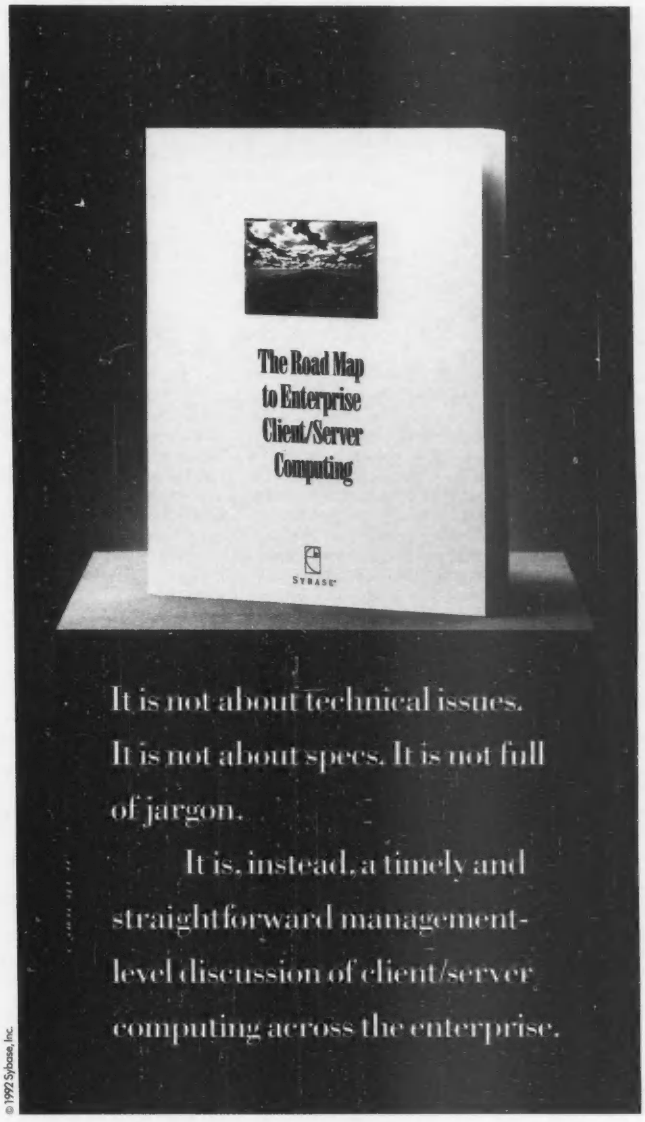
"I wouldn't like to have a sales quota for selling telcos a new management system — though I hope I'm wrong," he said. The vendors did not name any telephone service providers that have committed to the Ericsson/HP platform.

Installed in 15 countries, TMOS will constitute the software framework and will run on all HP hardware platforms. The venture will also work with third parties to build integrated applications for their platforms.

The joint venture, called Ericsson Hewlett-Packard Telecommunications AB, will be 60% owned by Ericsson and 40% owned by HP. Products — including HP's entire hardware line — will be distributed through Ericsson's sales force.

Local-area network management was not included in the announcement, though Carlson said a separate project with Telecom Australia is under way to blend a plug-in telecom management platform with HP's LAN-oriented, Unix-based OpenView platform for integrating local- and wide-area network management.

For your personal copy,



It is not about technical issues. It is not about specs. It is not full of jargon.

It is, instead, a timely and straightforward management-level discussion of client/server computing across the enterprise.

© 1992 Sybase, Inc.

call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

3Com eyes new route

By Joanie M. Wexler
SANTA CLARA, CALIF.

3Com Corp. last week attempted to one-up last summer's domino-like rollout of simplified routers designed for scattered, lightly staffed sites.

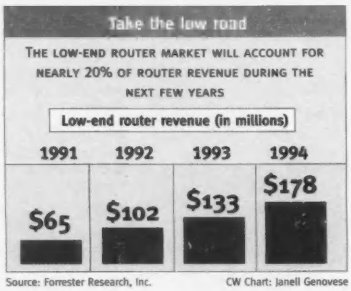
The vendor has developed a new architecture for feeder routers — those that sit on the periphery of sprawling corporate networks — to ease enterprise network management by off-loading much of their complexity to backbone routers.

Dubbed Boundary Routing System Architecture, the technology takes industry efforts to ease router network management a step further than flash erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) approaches from companies such as Proteon, Inc., Cisco Systems, Inc., Wellfleet Communications, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. By transferring much of the feeder device software to a centralized high-end router, any changes made to the main router automatically translate networkwide.

The "flash-upgradable memory," or EPROM, approach from other vendors does do centralized downloading of router table changes and software upgrades networkwide. But network administrators must still configure the changes and download them to a number of sites, said Fred McClimans, a program director at Gartner Group, Inc., a consultancy in Stamford, Conn. In the 3Com scenario, central staff tweaks the main router, not worrying about those attached to it.

However, because the concept depends on nonmesh router configurations in which feeder routers are star-wired to a central router, the applicability of the architecture could be limited. Many users are likely to have some remote routers directly connected to each other.

For example, "We have remote routers talking directly to each other in a partial mesh configuration for redundancy," said Coyne Gibson, manager of information technology at Convex Computer Corp. Jeff Krause, director of internetworking technology at 3Com, said the flash EPROM approach is better suited to this scenario.



But John Merritt, a vice president at Southwest Network Services, Inc., an Austin, Texas, network systems integrator, said the product would fit in more than 50% of the sites his company has networked or bid on during the last few months. "All these customers would have use for this somewhere in their network," he said.

Gibson countered that maintaining a router network is "not a big thing." He noted that dynamic routing protocols mean that a change somewhere in the network is made networkwide.

The architecture will probably first appeal to 3Com shops because 3Com's high-end router will be first to get the necessary software upgrade. Users will be able to mix boundary routers with other vendors' backbone routers once the upgrade software becomes open.

DEC faces scrutiny from user management

By Melinda-Carol Ballou
LAS VEGAS

Although the mood at last week's Digital Equipment Computer Users Society (DECUS) meeting was decidedly upbeat, many information systems managers conceded that they face increasing skepticism from upper management when it comes to purchasing Digital Equipment Corp. products.

IS managers were excited about new DEC technologies such as Alpha AXP. But more than a dozen attendees said that as the Maynard, Mass., company keeps pruning products and staff, management is concerned about DEC business practices.

"Corporate management seems to prefer to purchase new PCs rather than continue to feed existing VAX machines with their high cost of software and maintenance," said DECUS member Douglas Wilson, who asked that his employer not be named.

So if loyal IS managers are to make a convincing case for DEC products, DEC must better market products to decision makers.

"I see other vendors who offer poorer products with sexy front ends that impress [our managers]. But those products don't have the same management and security features that you get with DEC," said one user at a pharmaceutical firm.

DEC's plan to restructure into horizontal and vertical business units could help the company get closer to corporate decision makers [CW, Nov. 2], observers said.

But Paul Rayner, a programmer/analyst at the Church of Latter Day Saints in Salt Lake City, said buying products from DEC remains difficult. Issues for Rayner and others include an inability to access data on relevant products. Others cited the inflexibility of software licensing.

Stanley Rose

The way we were

DEC's briefings on Alpha's ability to run Microsoft's Windows NT piqued user interest. "That's where the excitement is — it's like the VAX sessions used to be 10 years ago," said Stanley Rose, vice president of Bankers Trust Co. Attendance at a Microsoft preview of DOS 6.0 was 1,500.

"There are also truckloads of old hardware going to the dump . . . because DEC will transfer operating system licenses and support only if you have the original [owner and paperwork]," Wilson said.

The ability to license software across VAXclusters is a concern for Rockwell International Corp. user Brian Fairweather, who is excited nonetheless to use Alpha as a common platform for Unix and VMS systems.

But altering licensing options is not enough. When DEC changed its licensing practices earlier this year and cut some prices, it also eliminated discounts.

Stephen Tihor, assistant research scientist at New York University, said, "The problem is that DEC believes the Digital difference is worth 10% to 20% [more], and the company needs to rebuild its position [based] on quality and [lower] pricing."

While users have troubling business concerns, DEC is making a different kind of effort at this symposium to seek customer input, said Marge Knox, president of the U.S. DECUS chapter. These efforts included a last-minute decision by Jack Smith, senior vice president of operations, to attend the symposium; and a commitment from Chief Executive Officer Robert Palmer to attend in the spring.

AST launch

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Despite the questions, AST is not only persevering — it is prospering. The company grew more than 30% in fiscal 1992 to $944 million in sales, and it looks on pace to hit at least $1.2 billion in 1993. AST has moved nimbly, coming from nowhere to be a Top 3 player in notebooks.

Customers contacted said AST has succeeded by meeting their needs. "They've listened to my input on products, and it's definitely a reason why I stay with them," said Terry Nugent, office automation specialist at Hitachi America Ltd. in Brisbane, Calif.

Abraham Chait, product manager of desktop computers and peripherals at Pacific Gas & Electric Co. in San Francisco, agreed. "We're standardized on AST and Compaq, and we get excellent service from them; both companies are very responsive to our technology needs."

Despite user praise, AST has had difficulty establishing itself as a first-tier vendor. Yuen's exodus and a more than 50% drop in profits year-to-year in the first quarter in the wake of the recent price wars have not helped matters, either.

Safi U. Qureshey, AST's cofounder, president and chief executive officer, termed both events "painful" and said price-cutting in 1993 would be geared more to normal drops in component costs and manufacturing efficiencies. He said that any time a founder leaves a firm, an unstable period follows.

At the same time, "business is good" for the cost-conscious company, which remains profitable and has reduced its long-term debt.

AST's inability to break into the first tier may be the result of perception problems. It has been way ahead in some trends and refused to follow others. For instance, AST was the first major vendor to plunge into a variety of consumer channels.

AST's refusal to enter business areas before it feels it and the market are ready has led to charges it is slow in responding to the market.

Qureshey acknowledged AST must "become more visible" in the market and "more aggressive in coming out with new products."

Safi Qureshey

The products

Next Monday: 386SX-based entry-level PowerExec.
January: New Power Premium desktops, servers that use the Video Electronics Standards Association's VL local bus, native 1,024 by 768 monitor support, external cache and Pentium upgradability.
Late Q2: A 3.5-pound subnotebook code-named Aladdin.
AST declined comment.

John O. Dunkle, president of market researcher WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H., cited AST's coming product line (see box), which might have given it a stronger presence in the market's late-year volume surge. "It sounds like they've got the right game plan, but will the clock run out before they implement it? You almost want to kickstart them because if those products are indeed coming to market, it's too bad AST is missing the fourth-quarter volume ramp-up."

But Dell Computer Corp. released a similar product line only this month. AST redesigned its low-cost Bravo line earlier this year.

Qureshey defended AST's penchant for following the market rather than fads. "This is a marathon, not a sprint, and we are trying to be the Honda of the computer business. If we come up with cars our customers want to buy, we'll achieve our financial objectives," he said.

Global integration alliance formed

Inacom, ICG band together to serve multinational organizations

By Michele Dostert
OMAHA

Proving that it has taken the global economy doctrine to heart, Inacom Corp., a nationwide reseller and systems integrator, has formed an alliance with Paris-based International Computer Group (ICG), one of the largest computer services companies in Europe.

According to the companies, this makes ICG the largest systems integration consortium in the world, with 353 locations in the U.S, the Asia Pacific region and 16 European countries.

The alliance will allow U.S.-based multinationals to coordinate the design, purchase, installation and support of their global information systems through one source — Inacom.

Inacom officials pointed out that the new alliance will allow ICG and Inacom to leverage not only their systems integration knowledge but also their expertise in distribution and marketing to much larger markets than either company could reach on its own.

ICG's European and Asian corporate customers can now look to Inacom's U.S. locations for service and support at their U.S.-based locations.

Welcome change

Inacom's multinational customers welcomed the new alliance. Patrick Carney, director of IS at ASEA, Brown Boveri's power engineering division headquarters in North Brunswick, N.J., said he plans to standardize and connect plants in the U.S, Sweden, Switzerland and Germany next year. He said Inacom "thoroughly understands" the way he does business.

> The alliance will allow U.S.-based multinationals to coordinate the design, purchase, installation and support of their global information systems through one source.

"This new alliance lets me hit the ground running. I don't have to waste three months looking for a European supplier and another three months educating him about our business," Carney said.

Jim Doucherty, general manager at ICG, said the new consortium's goal is to "take the hassle and risk out of border-to-border projects, whether it's the design and implementation of a global network or the installation of two PCs at an overseas sales office."

Analysts who study the computer industry channel said the deal makes a lot of sense.

"I think this was a great strategic move on Inacom's part. They've found a partner that can give them international reach, so they can step up to the table and bid against IBM, DEC, HP, Andersen [Consulting] and EDS on larger, multinational accounts," noted Stephen Clancy, associate director at Dataquest Worldwide Services Group in Framingham, Mass.

Inacom, one of the largest resellers in the U.S., has more than 1,000 sites nationwide, including value-added resellers and systems integrators. According to Rick Inatome, the chairman of Inacom's board, Inacom sales were more than $1 billion in the last year.

Windows. Client-server computing. LANs. SQL. Open Systems. Today's array of computing trends and standards still isn't enough to guarantee end-users the value they require.

Express/EIS is. It's the heart of EIS II, the complete corporate computing solution available exclusively from Information Resources.

Open to multiple user interfaces, platforms and operating systems, EIS II provides one unified software architecture for executive, sales, marketing and finance applications enterprise-wide. Plus true data-driven analytical power and compatibility with existing databases.

EIS II goes far beyond the simple information access and data display of first-generation EIS. It delivers the added value needed for end-users to re-engineer today's most critical business functions.

We'll prove it. With real-world success stories explaining how leading organizations are solving complex business problems by delivering value to their end-users. Call now for a free EIS II Solution Kit.

EIS II

1-800-765-7227
(416-221-2100 in Canada)

information resources inc
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS GROUP

©1992 Information Resources, Inc., Software Products Group, 200 Fifth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154 617-890-1100

(Without taking a political stand - users *will* change a system they perceive as failing to deliver sufficient value.)

NEED GLOBAL SALES LEADS?

Advertise in Computerworld's new Global Response Cards.

Next ad close: January 25

800-343-6474
x757

News Shorts

Service bureau, IBM settle

First Financial Management Corp. (FFMC) in Atlanta and **IBM** have agreed to an out-of-court settlement regarding FFMC's Basis banking project. The bank service bureau had filed a $150 million suit against IBM on Oct. 5, alleging among other things that the project had fallen behind schedule because IBM had not supplied enough employees. Neither company would provide any details on the agreement, but a source close to the project said it calls for IBM to pay FFMC damages. An IBM spokeswoman confirmed that as of Jan. 1, IBM will no longer be involved in the project.

Novell reports gains

Novell, Inc. last week reported net revenue of $933 million for its 1992 fiscal year, up 46% from 1991 revenue, and a 53% gain in profits, to $249 million. The company reported 37% revenue growth in the U.S. — the highest since 1987. In a separate announcement, Novell officials flatly denied published reports that they were discussing a possible merger with **Apple Computer, Inc.**

Spice firm's CIO moves on

John Thompson is retiring as **McCormick & Co.**'s chief information officer at year's end. He will continue to work on special projects at the Sparks, Md., spice firm but will also head nearby Loyola College's Lattanze Center for Executive Research in Information Systems. Bob Miller will succeed Thompson at McCormick.

Mainframe turns server

IBM continues its mainframe-as-server push with last week's introductions of new releases of LANres. The new releases for the VM and MVS operating systems add support for Systems Network Architecture, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and Novell's NetWare.

Good news, bad news

According to IS leaders at 95 firms that in the aggregate perform 80% of the research and development in North America, Europe and Japan, Japanese firms consistently show stronger alignment between technology and overall corporate strategy than do companies in the other two regions. But the IS executives — according to research by the **MIT Industrial Liaison Program** and Hightsown, N.J.-based **PA Consulting Group** — also indicated that Europe and the U.S. are doing something right on the R&D side. Rated as the top firms worldwide in R&D were **Du Pont Co.**, **IBM**, **Merck & Co.**, **Glaxo Holdings PLC** and **Sony Corp.**

SHORT TAKES **Giant Food, Inc.** in Landover, Md., will be the first supermarket to test LogicNet, a logistics information network intended to link consumer packaged goods manufacturers with retailers and to synchronize their systems and inventory schedules.... **NCR Corp.** introduced new deposit-processing technologies for automatic teller machines (ATMs) designed to process electronic images of checks and bills at the ATM rather than in the bank's back office.... **Computer Associates International, Inc.** announced the Dec. 15 delivery of CA-RET/Xbase, a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based report writer for CA-Clipper, Xbase databases and ASCII file users.... **Cambex Corp.** in Waltham, Mass., will introduce tomorrow its Stor/9121 memory card for IBM's Enterprise System/9000 family of mainframes, claiming that its price of $860 per megabyte costs 31% less than IBM memory.... **IBM** said an executive who helped launch the Application System/400, Stephen Schwartz, 58, will retire Dec. 31.... **Unisys Corp.** has a newly created CIO post and an executive to man it: William G. Rowan, who most recently served as corporate controller.

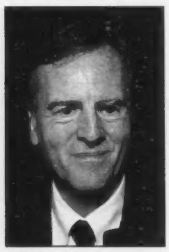
PC chiefs take industry pulse

Kahn, Gates, Sculley address price wars, need for change

By Kim Nash and Christopher Lindquist
BURLINGAME, CALIF.

Vendors speaking at last week's Technologic Partners conference made it clear that while there are still wars to be fought, opportunities abound.

■ THE FIRST WARNING came from Borland International, Inc., as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Philippe Kahn stated that a new pricing model, with cheaper prices and thinner margins, was coming into play in the PC software industry. He claimed changes would have to occur if firms were to survive. The next day, change was exactly what happened as Borland announced layoffs (see page 1).



John Sculley: *Opportunities still exist*

■ MICROSOFT CORP. Chairman Bill Gates offered his own recipe for survival. He predicted that future growth opportunities for software companies will lie in the creation of efficient development tools, scalable systems software and hardware innovation independent of software. Not surprisingly, Microsoft is focusing on these three areas.

Gates also suggested that PC software firms could make money by helping companies move their mainframe computing needs down to PCs, a market sector Gates said was sorely underrepresented.

■ APPLE COMPUTER, INC. Chairman John Sculley said the PC hardware price war appears to be slowing. With hardware vendors such as Apple hard-pressed to keep up with demand, he suggested there is little incentive to continue lowering prices.

Sculley stressed that hardware opportunities exist, noting that Apple had spent $1.2 billion during the past two years finding ways to tie mobile devices such as handheld computers and desktop machines to servers in a client/server architecture.

Workplace

Lee Reiswig, newly named president of IBM's Personal Software Products division, updated conference goers on the Workplace Family of products. It will run on a range of systems from handhelds to multiprocessors, an endeavor that pits it directly up against Microsoft's scalable approach to Windows products.

Reiswig also said OS/2 has the potential to allow software developers to finally take full advantage of available hardware and therefore differentiate themselves from other offerings. Such differentiation, he said, would help keep margins higher.

OS/2 should help hardware vendors as it "rapidly makes you want to have more speed, more memory and more DASD capacity," he said.

— Christopher Lindquist

Kahn sings the blues at Borland

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Wayland, Mass. He described that scenario as one in which a company drops its price to sell products, which subsequently lowers the amount of development money. That reduction in development capital causes products to be late, which in turn causes users to jump ship.

"You may be seeing that play out at Borland," Geisman said. He noted, however, that it is still early and that when such a situation occurs at larger companies, it tends to affect individual products rather than an entire line.

While Kahn predicted that "Windows and DOS software prices will keep going down," some analysts and competitors said that the so-called "war" is probably more of a trend toward lower pricing. Users have been witnessing that trend for some time in the form of competitive upgrades, inexpensive software suites and and far-below-retail pricing in the reseller channel.

"I think many of us in the industry would say we've been in a price war," said Lotus Development Corp. spokesman Richard Eckel. "Clearly there has been lots of price maneuvering going on the past 18 to 24 months." He also noted that Borland is often blamed for kicking off the price-cutting rage with its competitive upgrade policy.

New model on horizon

Kahn responded by denying that Borland is the culprit, saying that there is a difference between upgrade pricing and cutting first-time buy prices. He insisted that "a new industry pricing model is emerging," adding that "this reorganization is designed to make Borland leaner, more competitive and profitable."

Death spiral or not, users will be watching closely for signs of change at Borland.

Bob Higby, a Paradox user and director of information systems at a large food manufacturer, said he hopes the layoff was just an "isolated fact."

"It may just mean that they are on their way to better health," he said.

Neal Hill, senior software analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said he does not expect users to see any significant changes in either products or support, at least for the short term. "If I were [Borland], the sacrosanct areas would be R&D, sales and support," he said.

He added that the "internal" areas of sales support and marketing might be hit the hardest, resulting in a downturn in service for resellers but not necessarily for users.

In a teleconference, Kahn said the layoffs will take place across all groups, with two-thirds of the cuts occurring in the U.S. Kahn also said the firm will be "consolidating" into functional areas by jettisoning its product structure in an attempt to streamline operations.

For example, instead of having separate research and development groups for all product groups, such as languages and applications, Borland will consolidate R&D in one group under Bob Warfield, vice president of R&D.

Wall Street was not kind to Borland after the announcement. Several firms, including Bear, Stearns & Co., Kidder Peabody & Co. and Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc., cut their earnings estimates and reduced their ratings for Borland.

Borland's stock price, already down after topping out at more than $80 earlier in the year, dropped 75 cents to $20.75 the day after the announcement.

By anyone's standards, 1992 was a bad year. Whether Borland has come through its trial by fire tempered or burned will be determined in 1993.

NEW! VERSION 1.5

dBASE IV

Why it's smarter to go with #1

Now there's an easier-to-use, faster and more powerful dBASE.® It's packed with the features you've asked for most, making it smarter than ever to use the world's standard PC database.

Working smarter is faster

With new dBASE IV,® you get the job done faster because you work smarter. Smarter because new **IQ!**™ optimization technology automatically selects the fastest method to retrieve your data. Smarter because you can create tables, forms, reports, queries and menus in record time—*without programming.*

Smarter because you get 40 different work areas for easier management of large applications. Plus mouse support for fingertip access to features, an enhanced RUN function to run popular DOS applications from within dBASE, and comprehensive multiuser capabilities. All of which means you maintain tight data integrity, more flexibility and more support than ever before.

Advanced design tools build applications faster

dBASE IV's easy-to-use Control Center comes complete with an innovative set of design tools, including report, form and label generators that help you create your applications quicker. And the Control Center's open architecture makes it easy to enhance or customize your own applications by incorporating any of the third-party add-on products available for dBASE.

Faster applications development

The industry-standard dBASE language comes with a host of improvements that speed development:

- Integrated debugger and a built-in applications generator
- More than 40 new commands, functions and keywords—Template Language now included
- C language-like low-level file I/O
- IBM® SAA-compliant SQL
- Advanced BLANK support

Being the standard means world-class support

dBASE has outsold all other databases. With more than three million users and the world's largest community of custom application developers and trainers, dBASE supports your data management needs in ways only the worldwide standard can. Now it's smarter than ever to go with #1.

Get more than $250 in software FREE!

Now with every purchase of dBASE IV v1.5 we're giving away a Protection Pack that includes Central Point Software's Backup and Anti-Virus programs, *free** (retail value $258). So you get the best database *and* the best data protection.

See your dealer today. Or call 1-800-331-0877, ext. 6460 for more information.
In Canada call 1-800-461-3327

YES! Send me my free Pro Pack Software!

Check DOS disk size required: ☐ 5 1/4" ☐ 3 1/2"

dBASE IV v1.5 Serial #: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____
(We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes.)

City/State/Province: _____

Zip/Postal Code: _____

Phone: ( ) _____ FAX: ( ) _____

COMPLETE this coupon, ATTACH a copy of your sales receipt (or a copy of purchase order and billing invoice) AND ENCLOSE $9.00 U.S. for shipping and handling (check or money order payable to Borland International, Inc.).

Send to: Borland's Pro Pack Offer, P.O. Box 7243, San Francisco, California 94120-7243.

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only on dBASE IV v1.5 purchases. Offer good while supplies last. Only original coupons will be accepted. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected or destroyed mail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Subject to all local, state and federal regulations. Void where prohibited. Offer not valid for Upgrades, Competitive Upgrades, LAN Packs, Volume Packs, or any other Borland promotion except dBASE IV v1.5. Distributors and resellers not eligible to participate. Central Point is a registered trademark of Central Point Software.

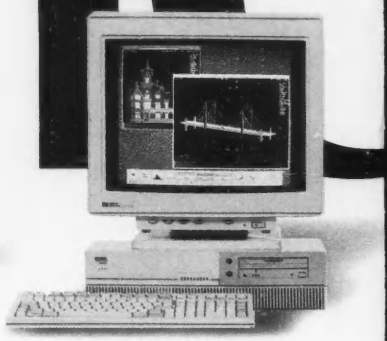
BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*Plus $9.00 U.S. (shipping and handling). Copyright © 1992 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. dBASE and dBASE IV are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 4227.2

Enc

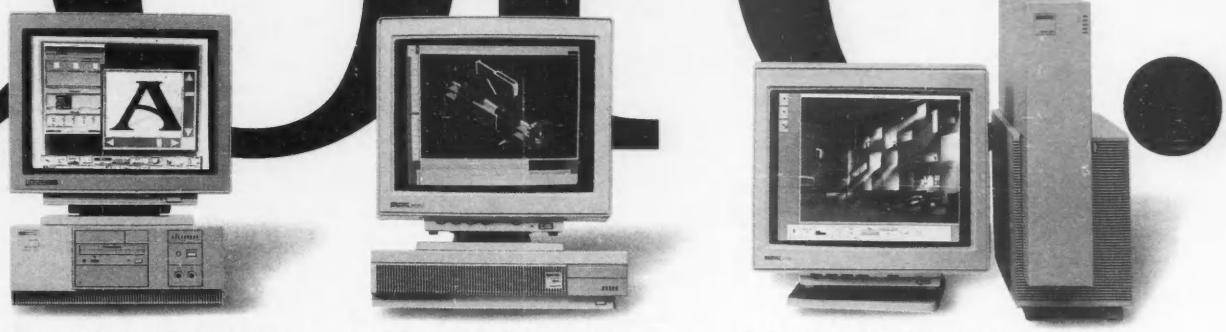
Model 715/33 • 46 SPECmark89 • 24.2 SPECint
45 SPECfp • 15" color • 16MB diskless
1 EISA slot (optional) • $5,695



Model 715/33 • 46 SPECmark89 • 24.2 SPECint
45 SPECfp • 19" color • 16MB, 525MB
1 EISA slot (optional) • $9,995

©1992 Hewlett-Packard Company All prices suggested U.S. list. ADCSWG022

core.



Model 725/50 • 69 SPECmark89 • 36.5 SPECint 72.1 SPECfp • 19" grayscale • 32MB, 525MB 4 EISA slots • $17,895

Model 735 • 147 SPECmark89 • 80 SPECint 150.6 SPECfp • 19" color • 32MB , 525MB 1 EISA slot • $37,395

Model 755 • 147 SPECmark89 • 80 SPECint 150.6 SPECfp • 19" color • 64MB, 2.0GB 4 EISA slots • $58,995

What can you do after making the world's best performing workstations? Do it again.

When you're hot, you're hot. And our new generation of HP Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations sizzles. With performance far ahead of anything else on this or any other known planet. But at extremely down-to-earth prices.

Our new generation PA-RISC is the catalyst for the latest advances. Providing a color entry-level system with phenomenal performance for just $5,695. 3D graphics available across the entire product line, even the low end. And a breathtaking 147 SPECmarks at the high end.

Think for a moment what all this could do for you. Then don't waste another moment before calling **1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7170.** We'll give you an encore dramatically better than the original performance.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Outsourcing lures media firm

By Nell Margolis
NEW YORK

A contrarian move into the outsourcing market could position broadcasting behemoth CBS and its insurance affiliate partner, Alicomp, Inc., as major players in the widely anticipated insurance outsourcing boomlet, analysts said last week.

Formerly the information systems department of Amalgamated Life Insurance Co., Alicomp became an independent outsourcing and disaster recovery provider in 1987. In partnership with Comdisco, Inc., it opened the first disaster recovery hot site in Manhattan, also in 1987.

The CBS/Alicomp tandem is targeting "incremental outsourcing" at insurance firms that are moving from mainframe-centric platforms to client/server and other distributed information technology architectures, said Alicomp President Arthur Kurek.

The partnership has already executed one deal: a one-year renewable contract to run all IS operations for Pan Am Corp. as it winds down its corporate activities under the terms of Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings. Four more deals are currently under negotiation, according to Kurek.

Outsourcing, however, has proved to be a nightmare for many corporate IS department spin-offs that have ventured into the market. In the past several months, promising entries from Kimberly-Clark Corp. and Sears, Roebuck and Co. have folded [CW, Aug. 10 and 24].

The reason, said Susan McGarry, an outsourcing analyst at Boston-based market research and consulting firm The Yankee Group, is deceptively simple: "The skills that enable you to provide high-quality IS services to an essentially captive intracompany market aren't the same ones you need to go neck-to-neck with the market leaders and a pack of seasoned niche players in a brutally competitive market like outsourcing."

Insurance industry experience

The real ace up CBS/Alicomp's sleeve, according to several analysts, is Alicomp's insurance industry pedigree. Kurek, a former Amalgamated chief financial officer and still an Amalgamated executive, brings two decades of insurance business experience to the mix.

Executive Vice President Lorraine Drake, who used to be Amalgamated's chief information officer, earned her stripes in insurance-specific IS. Insurance firms such as Stamford, Conn.-based Cologne Life Reinsurance and New York-based Health Insurance Plan of New York have joined Amalgamated on the Alicomp client roster.

"If they can leverage their insurance roots, they might be able to position themselves very nicely in the front ranks of the vendors that end up outsourcing the major insurance companies — when those companies begin to outsource," said J. P. Richard, an outsourcing analyst at Vienna, Va.-based market research firm Input.

Slow to the trigger

Competitively and financially stressed though many are, the nation's insurance giants have yet to embrace outsourcing. Nevertheless, industry watchers continue to predict that this wall of resistance will fall within the coming year, creating a lucrative outsourcing niche.

The CBS/Alicomp partnership initially will not have to worry about infrastructure. The marketing allies will use excess capacity at CBS' 105,000-sq-ft data center in Secaucus, N.J. CBS, which geared up for the go-go '80s needs of a sprawling conglomerate, no longer requires all of its huge data center's resources now that it has scaled back and tightly focused on its core broadcasting operations.

Alicomp has been quietly growing its New York area regional outsourcing and disaster recovery business during the last five years. Revenue for 1991 outstripped the prior year's by 20%, Drake said, and 1992 will mark an approximately 60% surge.

YOU DON'T MAKE THE FORTUNE 500® BY MAKING BAD MOVES.

Fact: These companies have over 200 manufacturing facilities in Puerto Rico. Surprising? Not to those driven by a healthy bottom line. Because for many compelling reasons, Puerto Rico is a thriving profit center for a diverse range of businesses.

Take our work force. Well-educated, highly skilled, bilingual U.S. citizens whose output per dollar of production wages is double that of the U.S. mainland. And whose managerial abilities are reflected by the fact that 75% of all plant managers in Puerto Rico are Puerto Ricans. Consider the 100% U.S. federal tax credit. As well as the 90% Puerto Rico tax exemption. Our communications systems are state-of-the-art. And our highly developed shipping and air cargo networks provide easy access to U.S. and overseas markets. For a plant location that can make you a fortune, make the right move. To Puerto Rico.

PUERTO RICO
Profits are our biggest export.

Please send me specific information on the advantages of Puerto Rico.
Mail to: Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
Economic Development Administration
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103-0138
Or call (212) 245-1200 Ext. 461 or (800) 377-6789
Or fax (212) 581-2667

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone ( ) _____ Product _____
☐ Current expansion project ☐ Future expansion project

CW121492

© 1992 Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

YOUR MAINTENANCE BACKLOG IS CONSUMING A LOT MORE THAN TIME.

No one denies the importance of maintaining and enhancing existing systems. They represent an enormous investment of time and money. And remain critical to the operation of most companies. But many IS departments devote so much talent and time to maintenance that they are unable to staff new application development.

Lots of suppliers offer piecemeal solutions, but only KnowledgeWare has a comprehensive strategy to help you streamline maintenance.

KnowledgeWare offers tools designed to dramatically increase your productivity. That allow each programmer to maintain many more applications, whether developed with integrated CASE or traditional methods. And to help you optimize investments in existing applications by extending their useful life.

KnowledgeWare's Flashpoint™ is the fastest, easiest way to respond to the growing demand for graphic interfaces. Flashpoint allows you to add GUIs to existing applications. Utilizing Flashpoint's "point and click" style, developers quickly accomplish what used to require hundreds, or even thousands of lines of code. This Windows™-based development tool makes your existing inventory of mainframe and midrange programs more accessible to users and is a practical step toward client/server technology.

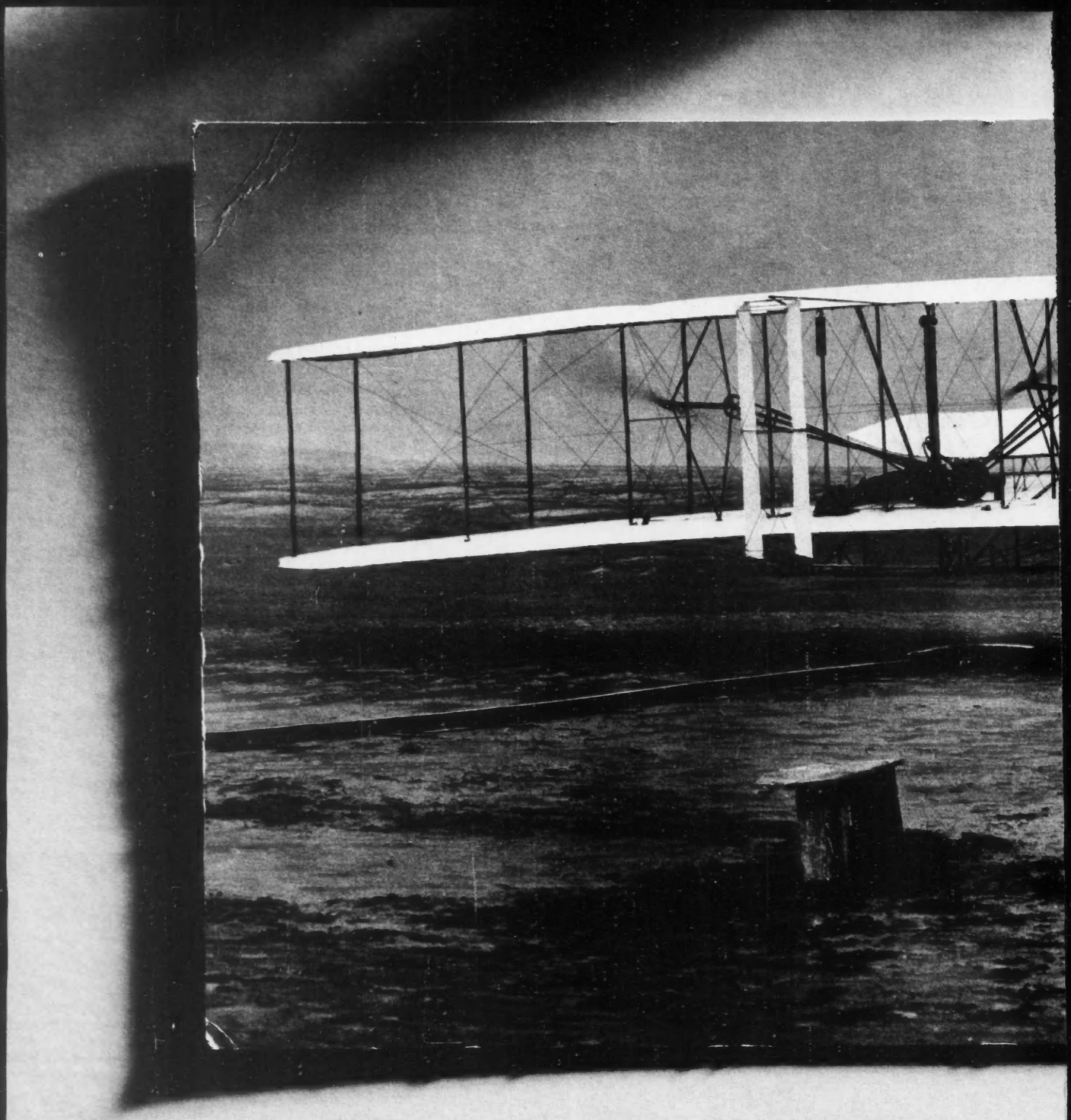
Dealing with old, error-prone code is radically simplified with ADW®/Inspector™, Pinpoint™ and Recoder™. These advanced maintenance tools read, analyze and document existing COBOL code. Chart processing paths, highlight potential trouble spots and automatically restructure problem code.

These KnowledgeWare products constitute key elements of our redevelopment strategy. And they are even more effective when combined with our Application Development Workbench®, the most comprehensive full-lifecycle, integrated CASE development tool set. Our ADW tools enable you to develop high quality, fully-documented software more quickly and easily than ever before.

And we back these superior tools with comprehensive training and support. Call KnowledgeWare at 1-800-338-4130 for all the details. And stop burning up your company's most valuable resources.

KnowledgeWare®

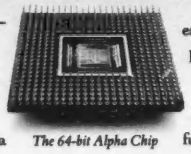
Application Development Workbench and ADW are registered trademarks, and Inspector, Pinpoint and Recoder are trademarks of KnowledgeWare, Inc. Flashpoint is a trademark of Viewpoint Systems, a wholly owned subsidiary of KnowledgeWare, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
©1992 KnowledgeWare Corporation, all rights reserved.



EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE THE BOUNDARIES GET REDEFINED.

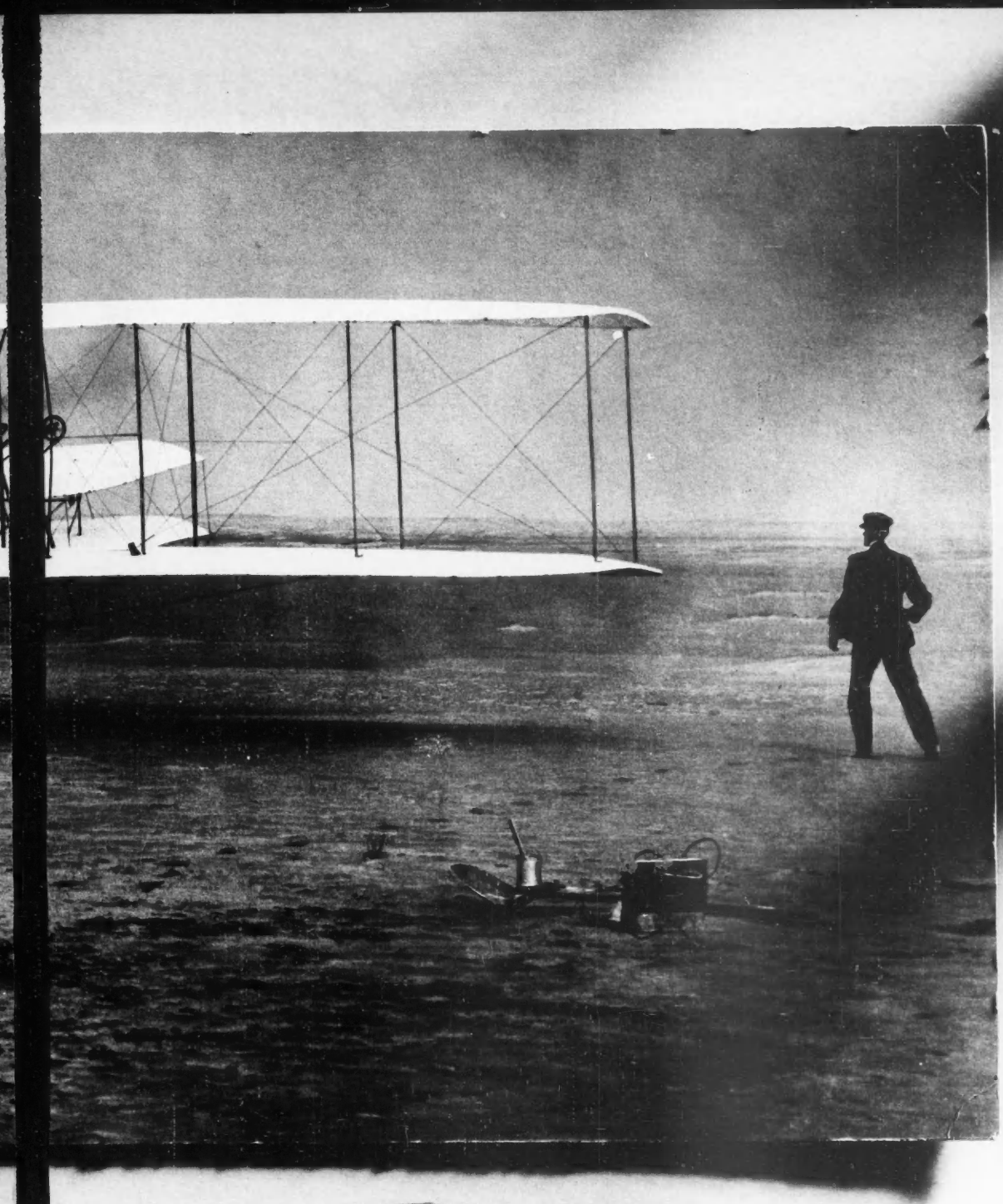
Alpha AXP™ Systems.
Now there is no telling how far you can go.

Every once in a while, something comes along that lets you do what you used to only dream about. Digital's new Alpha AXP 64-bit technology is all that and more. Its performance is amazing, especially compared to systems stretched to their 32-bit limits. But for Alpha AXP technology, that's just the starting point.



The 64-bit Alpha Chip

It has the built-in capacity to grow a thousand times more powerful, expanding the boundaries of computing far into the future. Plus, it's unmatched for openness. You choose operating systems–UNIX,® OpenVMS,™ and even Windows NT™ when available.



Choose from over 15,000 applications already written, move your applications to Alpha AXP, or start creating your own 64-bit applications right now. You can even choose who you buy it from.

The technology is that open.

For gaining a competitive edge, Alpha AXP technology is clearly where computing is going. But that doesn't mean you have to wait. Alpha AXP systems are ready for immediate delivery.

Alpha AXP systems range from the world's fastest desktop workstation, under $15,000, to mainframe-class systems.

To learn more, call 1-800-DECINFO ext. 762. In Canada, call 1-800-268-1121.

Or, to get information by FAX, call 1-800-842-7027 in the U.S. and Canada. Or call your local Digital Representative.

digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1992. The DIGITAL logo, Alpha AXP, AXP and Open VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories, Inc., in the USA and other countries. Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

NCR, AT&T usher in 'smart' ATM technology

By Thomas Hoffman
SAN ANTONIO

NCR Corp. and AT&T Smart Cards have developed a new technology that could make existing magnetic-strip automated teller machine (ATM) cards obsolete.

AT&T's new microprocessor-based smart cards contain several pages of personal, financial and medical information on cardholders that can be used for credit-card services, airline reservations and emergency medical services.

The technology, demonstrated here last week at the Retail Delivery Systems Conference, has been used extensively in Europe and is starting to show promise in the U.S.

According to Diane Wetherington, president of AT&T Smart Cards in Bridgewater, N.J., the AT&T subsidiary has entered into formal discussions with several U.S. banks, airlines and state agencies regarding the use of the smart cards for ATMs, electronic airline ticketing and electronic tollbooths on major highways.

Wetherington declined to name the organizations considering use of the technology, but she said the Italian Postal Bank is already using it to provide its senior citizens with social security debit and credit services.

In addition, Wetherington said, 30,000 cardholders in Milan, Italy, have been using the cards since 1990 for electronic toll collections on city highways.

The smart cards — developed at AT&T Bell Laboratories — are the same size as other bank ATM cards, but they contain microprocessors and memory chips that contain personalized information about cardholders.

> The chips contain a 'voice print' of cardholders that can be applied toward securing ATM transactions as well as reducing ATM and credit-card fraud.

For example, the chips contain a "voice print" of cardholders that can be applied toward securing ATM transactions and reducing ATM and credit-card fraud.

According to Wetherington, the cards were also designed to carry digitized pictures and fingerprints of the cardholder.

Cost considerations

However, the cost of integrating smart-card technologies with ATM equipment might outweigh potential profits for banks, according to James Moore, chief executive officer at Mentis Corp., an Eden, Md., financial services technology research group.

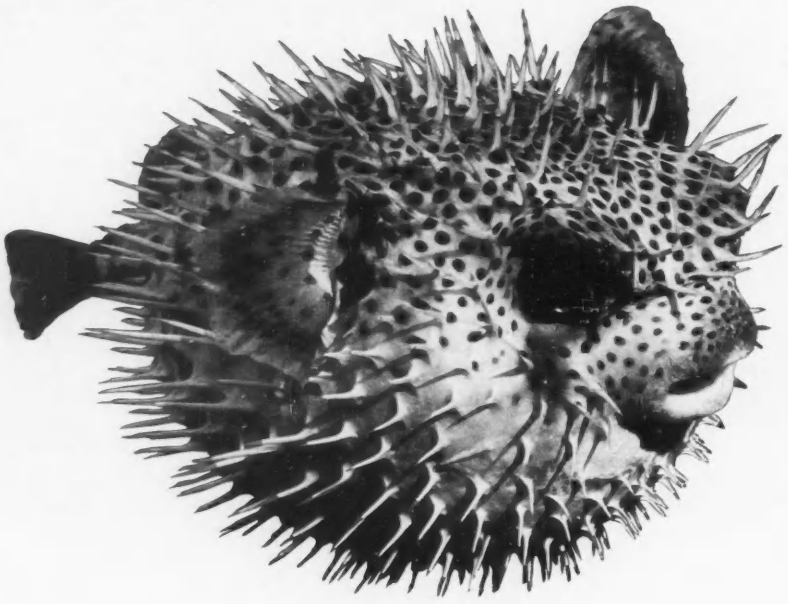
"Bankers would perceive the technology as more expensive than the [ATM] fraud they're trying to thwart. Most of our research shows that smart-card technologies are not something banks are willing to invest in," Moore said.

Wetherington disagreed. "We've had a number of discussions with banks, and the level of interest is high. I believe there would be a tremendous savings in fraud," she said.

Wetherington said banks would be able to add the smart cards while protecting their ATM investments by using upgrade kits that include smart-card readers. Meanwhile, AT&T and NCR are developing next-generation ATMs to support the use of smart cards.

According to Wetherington, AT&T has not yet determined the costs of the cards. She added that the AT&T unit is negotiating an electronic-toll collection contract at an undisclosed location in the U.S. Wetherington would not disclose the agency involved.

However, the New York State Thruway Association is reportedly considering bids for a statewide electronic-toll project on the state roadway, according to John Diebold, chairman of The Diebold Institute for Public Policies Studies, Inc., a nonprofit foundation in Bedford Hills, N.Y.



SMARTSIZING

COMNET HELPS YOU GROW EXISTING ARCHITECTURES TO MEET CHANGING NEEDS

15 ANNIVERSARY
COMNET
GET THERE FIRST

Upgrading network performance in this age of changing technology requires deft planning and a keen eye for the bottom line. You want to be able to meet the growing needs of your organization with cost-effective solutions that make the most of existing infrastructure. Find them at ComNet '93.

ComNet offers a variety of conference sessions, tutorials and workshops that cover important issues for the development of network architecture. That includes backbone options like FDDI and ATM, WAN considerations like frame relay, time division multiplexing and a host of others – from security to outsourcing to video.

The ComNet '93 show floor will contain the largest collection of networking and communications technologies in North America. Over 450 companies see ComNet as their place to roll out new offerings. You'll see all the hot products and be able to compare similar items from dozens of manufacturers. Plus, a trip to ComNet '93 at the beginning of the new year means you'll see all the new technologies while they're still new.

Find out more about why ComNet '93 has the smarts to help you manage network growth. Just fill out the attached coupon for complete conference information and a FREE exhibits pass to ComNet '93.

LIVENET
EXPERIENCE LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGIES IN HIGH PERFORMANCE ENTERPRISE NETWORKING.

FEBRUARY
1-4, 1993
•
WASHINGTON, D.C.

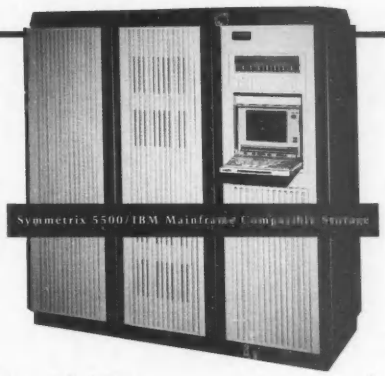
GET FREE ADMISSION TO OVER 450 EXHIBITING COMPANIES PLUS DETAILED INFORMATION ON ISSUES AND SOLUTIONS AT THE COMNET CONFERENCE, FEBRUARY 1-4, 1993, WASHINGTON D.C.
A2

NAME/TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
MAIL TO: COMNET '93, P.O. BOX 9107, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701-9107
PHONE: 800-225-4698 OR FAX TO: 508-872-8237.

ComNet™ is produced by World Expo Corp. and sponsored by Network World.
LiveNet is sponsored by Computerworld.

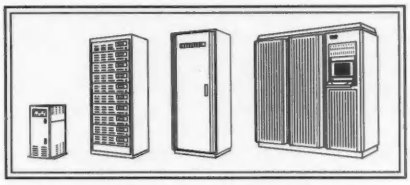
While other mainframe disk companies have been slow to deliver high data availability, the new Symmetrix 5500 ICDA™ from EMC now brings the unbeatable combination of superior performance and tenance features, a full mirroring option and the ability to repair or upgrade the system with no loss of uptime, the Symmetrix 5500 offers the highest level of data availability you can find in the

Never before has a disk storage system this fast been so available.



continuous operation to high-end mainframe computing. What's more, EMC is shipping this product today.

The Symmetrix 5500 is the latest evolution of the high performance Symmetrix Series of Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™), and was designed for IBM and compatible mainframe sites that need continuous operation – 24 hours a day, seven days a week. With redundant hardware components, proactive maintenance features, a full mirroring option and the ability to repair or upgrade the system with no loss of uptime, the Symmetrix 5500 offers the highest level of data availability you can find in the market today.



The Symmetrix 5500 is part of an entire line of disk storage systems based on EMC's Integrated Cached Disk Arrays (ICDA™).

And, the Symmetrix 5500 incorporates the high performance, small footprint and low cost of ownership that has become the hallmark of the Symmetrix Series. Over 1,000 Symmetrix installations worldwide are proof of the widespread acceptance of Symmetrix ICDA™ technology.

To inquire about Symmetrix 5500 availability, please call 1-800-424-EMC2, extension LM64C.

EMC²
THE STORAGE ARCHITECTS

EMC, Symmetrix, Integrated Cached Disk Arrays and ICDA are trademarks of EMC Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The competition's new laser printers were inspired by a distinguished history.

Ours.

Over a year ago, IBM® LaserPrinters by Lexmark were the first with affordable 600 x 600 dpi printing.

Along with more paper capacity and smoother, easier envelope printing.

We also brought you the first made-in-America laser print engine. The first high-speed PC-to-printer connection, for more work with less wait.

And that "new" compact footprint the competition's telling you about? IBM LaserPrinters have been designed that way for three years.

In fact, these great "new" features helped earn IBM LaserPrinters the exclusive "Technical Excellence Award" from *PC Magazine* in 1991. And an additional "Editor's Choice" award just a few weeks ago.

When it comes to firsts, IBM LaserPrinters don't take second place to anyone.

Announcing a great new feature: smaller price tags.

IBM LaserPrinters have always been superb values. But now we're rolling back list prices by up to $1295. So the machines that

List price reductions vary by model; dealer prices may vary. *PC Magazine* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license. Lexmark is a

IBM LASERPRINT

were first with better resolution, better paper handling, and better design are now better buys than ever.

IBM LaserPrinters come to you from Lexmark International, an independent worldwide company, formerly a division of IBM, that develops, manufactures, and markets IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies, and keyboards.

For your nearest dealer, call 1 800 358-5835 (in Canada, 1 800 663-7662).

There's no doubt the competition has made some inspired design changes lately. We just thought you'd like to know exactly what inspired them.

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK™

Make Your Mark

Trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. © 1992 Lexmark International, Inc.

ERS. PAGES AHEAD.

Tech Talk

Finger function is patented

A Digital Equipment Corp. researcher earlier this month patented a way to control a computer by pointing a finger — sans keyboard or mouse — at the screen. The system uses a vision system and a video camera to detect the position of the user's hand and orient a cursor on the computer monitor accordingly. The inventor was quoted recently as saying he developed his finger-pointing system because he become frustrated about continuously loosing his mouse beneath papers on his desk.

Designing atom-size widgets

Nanotechnology, the fledging science that envisions factories and devices constructed out of individual atoms, recently took a tiny step forward with a software program that designs and tests simulated molecular gears and bearings. The program, which was written by a research and development specialist at Xerox Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif., has already simulated the function of a few molecule-size components — such as a bearing made out of two rings of carbon atoms.

Vision breakthrough

Claiming a significant breakthrough in computer vision systems, the David Sarnoff Research Center earlier this month announced a patent and a commercial business for its real-time Smart Sensing system. The technology reportedly combines object recognition, motion tracking, image compression and fusion and optical character recognition. In addition, it places most of the advanced vision functions on a single chip. The Princeton, N.J.-based Sarnoff Center also announced the formation of Sensar, Inc. — its first spin-off company — to commercialize the technology.

More than just a model

Future object-oriented models could become actual systems

By Christopher Lindquist

GAMES THAT ALLOW YOU TO PLAY God and model life, such as Maxxis' SimCity, quickly illustrate how complex an environment can be to create and keep running.

However, for all their complexity, such games can be extremely useful for describing and simulating reality. And the advent of object-oriented technologies foreshadows a day when the model will cease to be merely a representation of a new system and will actually become the new system.

Would such a tool be beneficial to an information systems manager trying to re-engineer or reorganize systems within a company? Scientific and Engineering Software, Inc. (SES) hopes so.

The Austin, Texas-based company makes a product called SES/Workbench, a graphical tool that allows users to model systems — computer, manufacturing or human — and experiment with those models to discover optimum solutions for re-engineering problems.

Users graphically lay out a process on the screen using 24 icons with predefined behaviors. The details behind those behaviors, such as the amount of time customers spend in a line waiting for food or the amount of time a database query requires to be processed, can then be adjusted, both to model reality and to test possible improvements.

The flexibility of the system lies in the fact that "the processes described don't commit you to a given technology," said Reza Seddigh, senior applications engineer at SES. "Once you get the performance numbers, you can decide what your technology should be."

Key Van Behnia, a member of the technical staff at Pacific Bell, said his company is impressed enough with SES' system that it will try to use it in re-engineering and specification gathering projects next year.

Pacific Bell has used the SES/Workbench on several projects, including one that simulated systems distribution on a variety of platforms. "SES is extremely powerful in representing the problem to a very, very low level of detail," Behnia said.

MICHAEL SIGGINS

SES/Workbench has been used to model environments ranging from the instruction set of a microprocessor to the queuing theory behind a fast-food restaurant's serving lines.

However, there lies the drawback. Simulation can only be as good as the input data, and "oversimulating," or trying to simulate too much, can bog users down in unnecessary details. It may also show them some important details they missed.

"We're still working at the same level of abstraction we did 35 years ago," contends Jim Browne, professor of computer science at the University of Texas at Austin and chief scientist at SES. Browne, who has developed several visual programming systems, describes the need for a paradigm shift in the way software is constructed and used.

Brown also takes a dim view of trying to update Fortran and other older software languages. "We're designing additions to languages that are already obsolete, and I think we're wasting our effort."

As an example, Victor DeGragnano, regional sales manager at SES, described a scenario in which a user wants to back up a hard drive as quickly as possible, so he buys the fastest tape backup unit on the market. But his system is incapable of transferring data as quickly as the drive can take it, so the drive ends up stopping and starting — and running very slowly.

A properly designed model could have predicted such behavior and told the user to buy a slower tape backup unit or upgrade his system.

Is this a simple-minded example solvable with a little common sense? Maybe, but taken to the nth degree, such simple problems can soon become overwhelming.

To help keep the simulations from becoming overwhelming as well, SES/Workbench allows the user to animate the system. In essence, this allows the user to see information or a product as it flows through the environment and to visually note bottlenecks or problem areas. Graphs at individual nodes indicate whether a segment of a process is being over- or underused.

For example, a database server that receives requests faster than it can process them would be indicated by an ever-increasing graph — a sign that something is awry.

The product costs $37,000 for a single-user entry system, plus the cost of Unix hardware. The technical level of the user must be quite high, according to SES. Pacific Bell uses teams of programmers, modelers and "domain analysts" — specialists in a particular functional area — to develop the models with SES/Workbench.

Moreover, the system's output is still just a model. If you want to rebuild your systems to match the model, you have to do that on your own.

Yet this may not be the case in years to come.

As object-oriented code becomes widespread in the corporate world, the potential exists for an object-oriented model that, when modified, actually creates a new system. According to Natasha Krol, vice president and service director for advanced information management strategies at Meta Group, Inc. in Burlingame, Calif., "At this point, these tools are separate from the development. You have to model it, then you have to build it."

Any company working with an object-oriented strategy is implicitly working toward the ability to implement a model-as-system environment, Krol added.

When the link that allows this becomes available, the ability for systems to be put together and modified quickly should increase dramatically.

Then systems managers may get the chance, finally, to play God with their systems.

In the latest *Computerworld*
Brand Preference Survey our DPN-100 WAN solutions
mowed down the competition.

***Computerworld* readers rated Northern Telecom packet switching number one in Price/Performance, Service/Support, Documentation, Technology and Most Preferred to Do Business With.**

For more information on Northern Telecom's WAN solutions, call 1-800-NORTHERN and press 1.

nt northern telecom

Technology the world calls on.

DPN is a trademark of Northern Telecom © 1992 Northern Telecom

THE COMPAQ PROSIGNIA PC S
THE SAME IMPACT AS OUR R

Not long ago, we introduced PCs that established us as the new leader in affordable computing. To that we now add the COMPAQ ProSignia Family of PC Servers: delivering a new level of performance, affordability and support by establishing a new class of PC servers.

Ironically, the more critical your PC network becomes, the more likely your network server will prove inadequate.

The faster you need something, the slower it delivers. When it's time to upgrade or expand, you find yourself at the technological equivalent of a dead-end street.

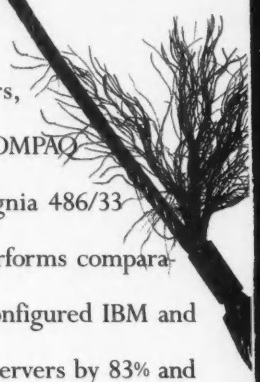
Which, needless to say, can be a problem.

What you need is an easy-to-manage system offering high performance, flexibility and extended support. All at an exceptional price.

In other words, a breakthrough.

In still other words, the new COMPAQ ProSignia.

PROCESSORS: *chip upgradable 486/33 or 486DX2/66* **EXPANSION:** *7 32-Bit EISA bus master slots* **STORAGE:** *over 6GB internal in 8 bays* **HARD DRIVES:** *Fast-SCSI-2 (330MB, 550MB, 1.05GB), Drive Array Pairs (680MB, 1.02GB), IDE (210MB, 340MB, 510MB)* **DRIVE CONTROLLER:** *Integrated or optional 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2, IDA-2, or Integrated IDE (on models 1/EL and 340/W)* **NETWORK CONTROLLER:** *Preinstalled 32-Bit NetFlex Controller* **SERVER MANAGEMENT:** *INSIGHT Server Management Framework* **RAM:** *4-128MB of industry-standard SIMMS* **WARRANTY:** *Free three-year, parts and labor, on-site** warranty* **SUPPORT:** *Free 24-hour, 7-day hardware support, optional multi-vendor network operating system support.*



For starters, the COMPAQ ProSignia 486/33 outperforms comparably configured IBM and Dell servers by 83% and 64%, respectively.* (Both of which, by the way, are much more expensive.)

In not-so-simple terms, here's how we did it:

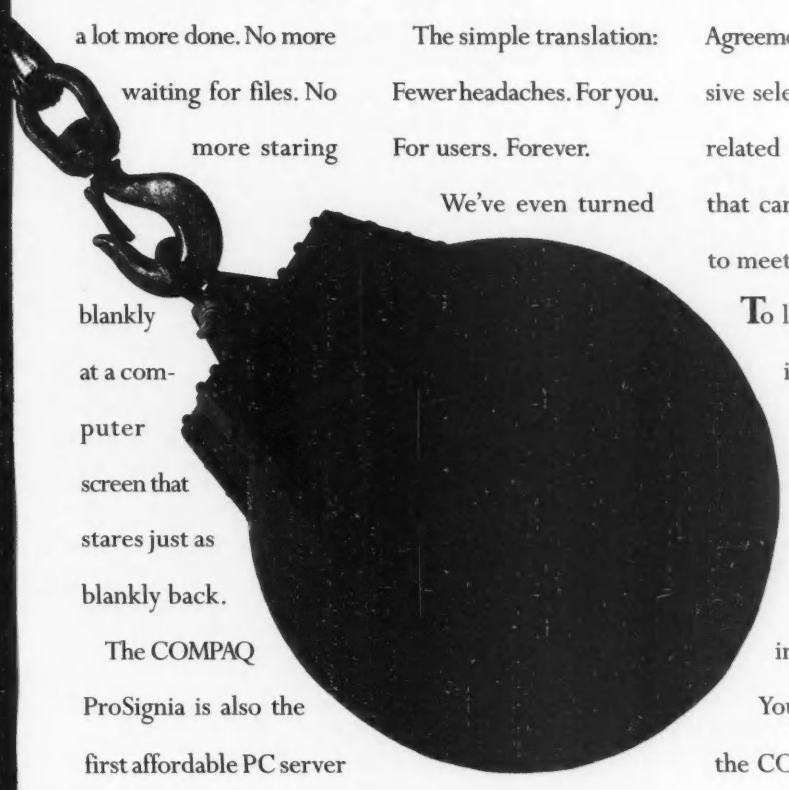
COMPAQ ProSignia disk-configured models come standard with an all-new 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2 Controller that performs twice as fast as old SCSI technology. As well as a preinstalled, COMPAQ 32-Bit NetFlex Controller that works with Ethernet or Token Ring. And for those who require truly

©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered US Patent and Trademark Office. ProSignia, NetFlex and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Results from running PC Week File Server Shootout test. All products with 16 MB of RAM. COMPAQ ProSignia with integrated 32-Bit Fast-SCSI-2 Controller and four 550MB Fast-SCSI-2 Hard Drives. Dell PowerLine 450SE with Dell SCSI Controller and four 650MB SCSI Hard Drives. IBM PS/2 XP486/50 Model 95 with IBM SCSI Controller and four 400MB SCSI Hard Drives. **This service, provided

ERVER. WE EXPECT IT TO HAVE ECENTLY INTRODUCED PCs.

extraordinary capabilities, we offer an optional 32-Bit IDA-2 Controller.

All of which means it takes a lot less time to get a lot more done. No more waiting for files. No more staring blankly at a computer screen that stares just as blankly back.



The COMPAQ ProSignia is also the first affordable PC server incorporating advanced management technologies. Included is a set of simple-to-use features that not only help you maintain better control over your entire network, but can also anticipate, and help prevent, potential problems.

The simple translation: Fewer headaches. For you. For users. Forever.

We've even turned up the volume on our service and support program. You get a full three-year, on-site**limited warranty, as well as 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week technical support. Free.

CompaqCare also now includes our optional Advanced Network Support Agreement, a comprehensive selection of systems-related support services that can be customized to meet your needs.

To learn how easy it is to get up and running, just call 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S., or 1-800-263-5868 in Canada.

You'll find out why the COMPAQ ProSignia represents such an exceptional value. And why it will undoubtedly make a big impression. On the marketplace, and on you.

The COMPAQ ProSignia starts at under $2,700† and is designed, tested and certified to run NetWare flawlessly. We even offer NetWare from Compaq to optimize server management capabilities.

intel inside

With only industry-standard technologies and an easy-to-upgrade processor path, the COMPAQ ProSignia provides a cost-effective way to meet today's needs today. And tomorrow's tomorrow.

COMPAQ

by Contracted Service Providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for details. †Suggested retail price; reseller price may vary; price indicated is for non-disk-configured COMPAQ ProSignia 486/33 Model 1/EL, not pictured here; monitor, NetFlex Controller not included. Models including hard drive and NetFlex Controller start under $4500. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Hot potato(e)

I am sure each of you can relate to this scene, which you have likely reenacted with your own kids if you have any.

You're young and sitting at the dinner table, heaping your plate to the ceiling. After a few mouthfuls, lo and behold, you're stuffed. Predictably, either your mom or dad says, "Your eyes are bigger than your stomach."

Thus it seems with a growing number of user departments when it comes to digesting the local-area networks they've been piling into their departments in recent years as part of their plan to empower the end user. "We'll do it ourselves," the department heads said, "and we'll buy them with our own money so we'll get what we want, not what IS tells us to buy."

But a funny thing happened on the way to independence. Those damned LANs just don't plug and play the way users thought they would. In fact, some users are finding they are as much or even more support-intensive than the big clunky systems of old.

Not only that, but LAN technology is evolving so quickly, who can keep up?

It is not surprising, therefore, to see stories appearing in network publications that testify to the information systems department's re-emerging influence on LAN purchase and implementation issues. For many user departments, this movement is going to be a rude awakening to the cold, hard light of dawn in the world of LAN support.

To begin with, it is very expensive. Users naively believed that the bulk of LAN expenditures ended with the purchase of a server, a LAN operating system, some wires and some software. Costs of training, upgrades, ongoing support and LAN interoperability were given lip service. Now the bills are coming due, and the users are in shock.

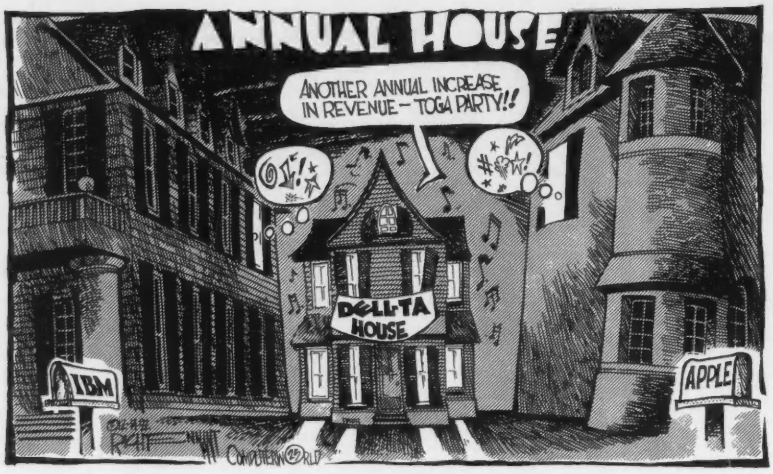
Also, the IS departments of yesterday had 25% or more staff than they do today. They cannot hide any support costs in elaborate staffing webs — all costs will be charged back. But at least there will be better orchestration of LAN deployment in those companies where IS is brought back into the picture.

This re-empowerment of IS — albeit perhaps reluctant re-empowerment, when you consider some of the messes IS will inherit — happens in all sorts of places. Even Microsoft, the power-to-the-user undisputed king of the desktop, rethought its strategy to have user departments provide PC support; responsibility was transferred back to the central IS staff. This was done for the same reason Microsoft uses some mainframes, among other things, to run the company: It is the best solution.

So yes, the reports are true. User departments are swallowing their pride (rather than choking on costs) and seeking help from IS to manage distributed computing strategies. Now we'll see what happens when the user departments start clamoring for multimedia and other expensive toys on the technology horizon.

Bill Laberis

Bill Laberis, *Editor in chief*



New design takes the stand

Those in favor...

Your efforts to downsize or rightsize or whatever it's called,
Have not been without peril; you've emerged battered but not mauled.

The new format is great, the paper is slick,
The article overviews help me scan things real quick.

I can stay up to date on my profession, indeed,
You provide me with stories and info I need.

And for this consultant and mom, the new format saves time,
That feature alone is worth every dime.

So congrats to you all, the format works for me,
My renewal's in the mail, it's even early.

Gail von Huene
Triadigm International

Those not in favor...

I have two comments on the latest issue. First of all, is the new "upgraded paper stock" recycled and recyclable? If it is not recyclable, you are taking a giant step backward in today's environment.

Secondly, I always liked the "old" Executive Briefing inside the front cover until you changed it. The center and right columns are now hard to scan because you switched to a smaller type size, eliminated a lot of white space and included more details about each article. Make the Executive Briefing more "brief," and it will be much more useful.

Charles Berg
Mankato, Minn.

Upon receiving my Nov. 16 issue of *Computerworld*, the first thing that I noticed was not the new layout but the paper. Instead of the newsprint previously used, *Computerworld* is now printed on slick magazine-style paper, which you called a "higher quality paper stock."

Perhaps, but the slick paper cannot be easily recycled, and now, instead of being able to recycle my old issues of *Computerworld*, I'll have to throw them in the trash, which will take up more landfill space.

On a slightly different but related topic, I was glad to see that *Computerworld* is now using Unix-based client/server technology.

Michael A. Chance
St. Louis

I know that I am advancing in years, but *Computerworld*'s new format with its compression and smaller type is terrible! Are you sending magnifying glasses to your subscribers?

Frank Lesh
Princeton, N.J.

I don't care for your new type font, which is aesthetically attractive but harder to read than the former one.

I particularly don't care for your new paper. First, because it now reflects light more than the newsprint did, which makes it harder to read in brightly lit areas.

More importantly, this new paper can't be recycled like "plain old" newsprint could. This, I see, is a step backward.

Ted Koppel
Norcross, Ga.

Split decision

First, a comment on your new format, which I like. I prefer the smaller size, and I like the new typeface.

However, I hope that your new upgraded paper includes some recycled paper. It concerns me that a magazine of your size, printed every week, may not use any recycled paper.

As a consumer, I am increasingly concerned about recycling, and I make many of my purchasing choices based on this issue. If you aren't using recycled paper, I hope you are actively considering doing so.

Stella K. Crowe
Flint, Mich.

I like the new size, new columnists and management section. I dislike the new typeface, which is hard to read, and the new paper, which produces more glare from lights.

Michael J. Peters
Minneapolis

■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITUATE ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

More Up-to-the-Minute News!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/ MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/ information systems/data processing/ communications systems? (Please check only one)

☐ YES ☐ NO

E4250F-9

Recyclable Paper

More Desktop Computing!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues. That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medicine/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/ MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/ information systems/data processing/ communications systems? (Please check only one)

☐ YES ☐ NO

E4250F-9

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Alan Alper
Technical Sections Editor
James Connolly
Assistant News Editor
Patricia Keefe
Technical Editor
Charles Babcock
Senior Editors
Elisabeth Horwitt
Networking
Rosemary Cafasso
Personal Computing
Nell Margolis
Management
Maryfran Johnson
Workstations
Joanie M. Wexler
Networking
Johanna Ambrosio
Systems & Software
Garry N. Ray
Application Development
Ellis Booker
Advanced Technology
Senior Writers
Michael Fitzgerald
Melinda-Carol Ballou
Staff Writers
Kim S. Nash
Lynda Radosevich
New Products Writer
Lisa Davidson

Features Editor
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Joseph Maglitta
Lory Zottola Dix
Mary Grover Brandel
Joyce Chutchian Ferranti
Associate Editor
Carol Hildebrand
Assistant Editors
Jodie Naze
Kelly E. Sewell
Assistant Researcher
Stefanie McCann
Columnist
Jesse Berst

Research Manager
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Research Coordinator
Kevin Burden
Product Research Coordinator
Derek Slater

Chief Copy Editor
Catherine Gagnon
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Anne McCrory
Features Copy Editors
Kimberlee A. Smith
Steven J. Condon
Copy Editors
Alice Lesch Kelly
Stephen P. Klett Jr.
Christina Aicardi Maguire
Jill Zolot

Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphic Designer
Tom Monahan
Design Assistant
Janell Genovese
Graphics Specialists
Michael Siggins
Stephanie Faucher
Cartoonist
Rich Tennant

Office Manager
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Connie Brown
Aleksandra Skulte
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
(201)967-1350
Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
(202) 347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent
(202)347-0134
West Coast
(415) 347-0555
Jean S. Bozman
Senior West Coast Editor
James Daly
Senior Correspondent
Mark Halper
Senior Correspondent
Christopher Lindquist
Correspondent
(801) 328-2425
Michele Dostert
Correspondent
Chris Flanagan
Editorial Assistant
Midwest
(708) 827-4433
Ellis Booker
Bureau Chief

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171
(508) 879-0700
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

Product mania needs a reality check

M. Arthur Gillis

For the past two or three years, we've been experiencing weaknesses in most sectors of the computer industry. Some experts blame the economy. That's only part of it. My answer is, "Enough already."

I'm not against progress or improvements in information technology, but some parts of the IS business have matured, and things work well enough to leave them alone. The problem is that even though vendors like to brag about solutions, the industry is still product-oriented. And what's worse, many corporate IS managers are just as product-oriented.

Smart users of computer technology will know how to balance legitimate need with supply in order to get the job done and not go overboard. Although technical excellence is a must in our business, I believe we need excellence in judgment and common sense. Before we get a chance to wear out technology, it seems that we are eager to replace it.

And here comes the shocker: Some functions just don't need to be automated.

I'm reminded of that when I go into a small retail store that was once quick to ring up my sale. Now the store has automated, and as a result, I get a chance to read the tabloids while the system records all kinds of information about the fact that I purchased some stationery.

When the main mission is delayed in order to favor the system or the owner of the system, I believe we have failed.

Technology companies are so desperate to keep up an uninterrupted pattern of growth that they seem to be forcing technology on functions that don't really need it.

DAVID SHELDON

Electronic mail is a great example. The first time E-mail approached me with its obnoxious three-beep signal to tell me someone was trying to interrupt my deep concentration, I decided I didn't need that kind of intrusion.

I want a gentler and kinder communications system. I'd rather suffer a paper cut from opening an envelope than be beeped.

Hindrance rather than help

I know we've got problems in this business because there are lawyers, engineers and consultants in my office building who frequently knock on my door in desperation. "Can you help me with my system?" they beg. They have a job to do, and their system is blocking them for a variety of reasons. Then I pick up the trade journals and almost everything I read involves new technologies and leading-edge products. It's like telling a user who can't produce an aged accounts receivable report that his computer uses the most advanced chip technology. Will that make him feel any better?

I sometimes believe the business of technology and the business of people are out of sync. It is as if we built a super automobile that can travel at speeds of 200 miles per hour on 60 miles per gallon, but we don't have the highways or the drivers to take advantage of such power. And even if we did, there are still some very nice people who will not want to drive that fast.

We've done a great job of producing superb technology. What we haven't done well is to place it at the right levels and make it work at all levels of user activity. Some of it is too complex for ordinary workers, and some of it is too threatening to executives. And some of it changes so fast that IS seems to be engaged more in upgrading technology than in processing applications.

Enough technology already. Let's get some work done.

Gillis has been a consultant to more than 200 financial institutions and has written 13 books and manuals on IS. This piece is adapted from his latest book, *Sorry, Our Computers are Down* (Vantage Press, 1992).

E-mail: The commercialization of time?

OPEN MIND *by* Esther Dyson

Last month, Gary Becker won the Nobel Prize in economics for explaining how people — consciously or not — base their their personal behavior on economic principles in spheres such as getting married, entering or leaving the work force, pursuing higher education or committing crimes. Like it or not, economics guides our lives.

People like to think there are some nobler parts of life that are secure from the rational calculations of economics. But that has never really been the case.

It's true that, until a few hundred years ago, most people didn't deal with money at all. They worked on farms for landlords who took care of them. They built their own houses, sewed their own clothes and maybe traded a few goods for other goods. Yet of course they were making economic decisions all the time: Eat the corn or plant it for next year. Raise the child or send him off to work in the city as an indentured servant. Get married or take the boat to America. And so on.

In our own century we've seen the commercialization of child care and many household chores. The next territory to be assaulted by commercialization will be communications, courtesy of E-mail.

E-mail is still outside the market, but not for long.

How we handle phone calls now is a precursor of how we'll handle E-mail, but E-mail will make the decision-making routines more explicit and automatic. We have informal schemes to handle phone calls — just as farmers had informal ways to value a lamb against a pair of shoes.

Some calls you return right away; some you respond to if the caller calls again. Some you refer to Fred in marketing; some you handle yourself. Explicitly or not, you're making decisions about the value of your time measured against other people's needs — and against what you may hope to get from them in return.

Fair enough. That's life in the corporate jungle. But E-mail will make all this more visible.

Suddenly, instead of making these decisions ad hoc, you'll have to make them beforehand — because the volume of decisions will go up. It's OK to trade a pair of shoes for a lamb once, but if you're trading shoes every day you need to establish a price. In the same way, E-mail will enable you to be deluged with requests, information and other messages and will force you to devise a "pricing" system to handle them.

That system won't be instructions to your secretary, but a set of filtering rules that sorts your mail and handles most of it automatically. At home, you may even set up pay-me schemes: Instead of receiving the magazine for free because of all the advertisements it contains, you'll have to pay for it because advertisers know that you can screen out their unwanted messages (shades of the television ad zapper and the rise of paid-for cable TV).

But you may also "volunteer" (sell) your time: Anyone who wants to send me ads can do so for $2 per screen. Or perhaps I'm buying a car. Anyone can send me car ads for free for a limited period only.

Yes, it may sound grungy. But it's a reflection of the power technology gives us to interact with a broader world; at some point, we'll have to classify those interactions explicitly in order to handle the volume of interactions technology makes possible.

Or you can just unplug your computer's modem and live outside the market. It's your choice.

Dyson is editor of "Release 1.0" and "Rel-EAST," newsletters on new technology and new computer markets, respectively, in Eastern Europe.

3 Net Systems
Ansel Communications
Beame & Whiteside
CE Software
Codenoll
Core International
DEC
Farallon Computing
Gupta
Insight Development
Legent
MCI International
3Com
AnswerSet
Best Power Technology
Centel Federal Systems
Cogent Data
Corollary
Dell
Fifth Generation Systems
Hayes
Intel
Lexmark International
Memorex Telex
Acer America
Apple
Beyond
Central Point Software
Commodore
Computable Industries
Delphi Information Systems
Folio
Hewitt Rand
Intellisoft
Liant Software
Meridian Data
Adaptec
Applied Business
BIDECH
Century Software
Compaq
Cracchiolo & Feder
Deltec
FortuNet
Hewlett-Packard
InterConnections
LIBRA
Metatron
ADI
Apricot Computers Limited
Blue Lance
Certus International
Compuadd
Cumulus
Digiboard
Fresh Technology Group
Hooper International
Interpreter
Logic Works
Micro Design International
ADIC
Archive
Borland
Channel Computing
Compudyne
D-Link Systems
Dolphin Networks
Frontier Technologies
Horizons Technology
Irwin Magnetics
Lotus
Micro-MRP
Adobe
AST Research
Brightwork Development
Chantal Systems
Compulink
Da Vinci Systems
DTK Computer
FTP Software
Hummingbird
ISICAD
Macola
Microcomputer Systems
Advanced Business Microsytems
Asymetrix
Business Systems Group
Cheyenne
Computer Associates Int'l
Daly Computers
ELGAR
Fujitsu
Hyundai Electronics
J&L Information Systems
Magee Enterprises
MicroNet Technology
Advanced Logic Research
AT&T
BusLogic
Chipcom
Computer Intelligence Services
Data General
Emerald Systems
Funk Software
IBM
JetFax
Magic Software Enterprises
Micropolis
AGE
Attachmate
Buzzwords
Chronologic
Computer Logics
Data Interface Systems
Enable Software
Future Domain
Ikon
Knozall Systems
Marketing Resources Plus
Microsoft
Always Technology
Autodesk
Cabletron Systems
Chronos Software
Computer Tyme
Datacom Technologies
Epson
Futurus
Infinite Technologies
Kodiak Technology
Matesys
Microtest
American Power Conversion
Automated Design Systems
Calculus
Cimeron Systems
Concentric Data Systems
Datagraph Software
Everex
GammaLink
Information Architects
LAN Support Group
Maxtor
Milan Technology
AMKLY Systems
Avalan Technology
Campbell Services
Cipnco
Conner
Datamodes
Evergreen Systems
Gigatrend
Informix
Leading Edge
Maynard Electronics
Mitsubishi Electronics
Andrew
Barr Systems
Castelle
Citrix
Computer Assistance
DCA
Eyring
Great Plains Software
Initial Systems
Legato
MBP Software
Motorola

In the next few months, you'll notice a bright red "yes" symbol popping up on thousands of hardware and software products. Why? It means each and every one runs with NetWare® — the world's leading networking software.

Already, 2,982 products from 429 companies are qualified to display the Novell "yes" symbol. So keep your eyes open for the bright red "yes."

It's one word worth looking for.

NOVELL

The Past, Present, and Future of Network Computing.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-NETWARE

Commentary

Charles Babcock

Seize the network

Ask any parent: Maturity isn't achieved without pain. Network managers know that — they are now facing the most painful stages of juvenile awkwardness as LANs move toward maturity.

Often created by end users for their own purposes — and without reference to requirements beyond their own departments — LANs often are uncommunicative things, difficult to connect to the corporate network and expensive to manage.

This situation has been a trial for those in IS who bear responsibility for computing infrastructure, so it is good news that Novell is trying to get the PC and NetWare to outgrow their adolescence and join the extended computing family. Don't start celebrating just yet, though. It isn't necessarily going to be an easy passage.

The vehicle Novell intends to use to accomplish this transformation is NetWare Version 4.0, which it will officially announce in early 1993. This won't be an operating system for amateurs. Unlike earlier versions of NetWare, which were often installed by guerrilla end users in defiance of IS, Version 4.0 will require professional evaluation of applications to see if they have been written by Novell's rules. If they have, they can be recompiled to run under 4.0. If not, you're in for a much longer, harder haul.

And the fact is that many NetWare applications weren't written by the rules. Many took advantage of NetWare's ability to run in unprotected memory and make direct calls to hardware address space. Although this practice yielded performance advantages, it will no longer be allowed in Version 4.0. So dirty hooks will have to be cleaned out, and those portions of the application will have to be rewritten and recompiled for Version 4.0, a Novell spokesman said.

So how extensive a problem is that? Enough of one that it will slow the conversions to Version 4.0. It is common knowledge that application developers at Novell often used dirty hooks, so it is likely they are widespread in the customer base.

Nevertheless, if NetWare LAN administrators can get past this hurdle, there is much in Version 4.0 to make for better LANs — grown-up features such as directory services and security.

Version 4.0 will depart from NetWare's server-centric, bindery-constrained existence. Until now, the NetWare LAN was focused on a server, which meant a user had to log on separately to every server containing data he needed. If you didn't know where the data was located, you were out of luck because the NetWare bindery was a flat file of system resources and users. To get beyond it, you had to be able to name and log on to a different server.

Version 4.0's Directory Services, on the other hand, will function much like a distributed database management system. Users can be added to NetWare locally, and a designated central point or points will be informed and will keep track globally.

By the time of the 4.0 announcement, Novell expects to have graphical administration utilities to help set up the network. These will be followed by NetWare Management Services to allow management of the network in a graphical environment.

Equally important, the number of users allowed per NetWare network will reportedly rise from 256 to 500 or 1,000, and messaging will be internationalized in that recipients will receive messages in their native languages.

Such breaks from LAN constraints are critical to stemming rising network administration and management costs, as networks spread across workgroups and departments and connect to the WAN.

What was good a few years ago for the impromptu workgroup of PC users isn't good enough now. Novell has no choice but to go down this path to 4.0, and network administrators will have little choice but to seize the day and create larger, better integrated LANs, despite the difficulties.

Babcock is *Computerworld*'s technical editor.

Choose accessories that keep pace with the fast HP LaserJet IIISi printer.

With the17-page-per-minute *HP LaserJet IIISi printer*, it takes less time to print a page than to walk over and take it out of the printer. It's perfect for shared or networked environments.

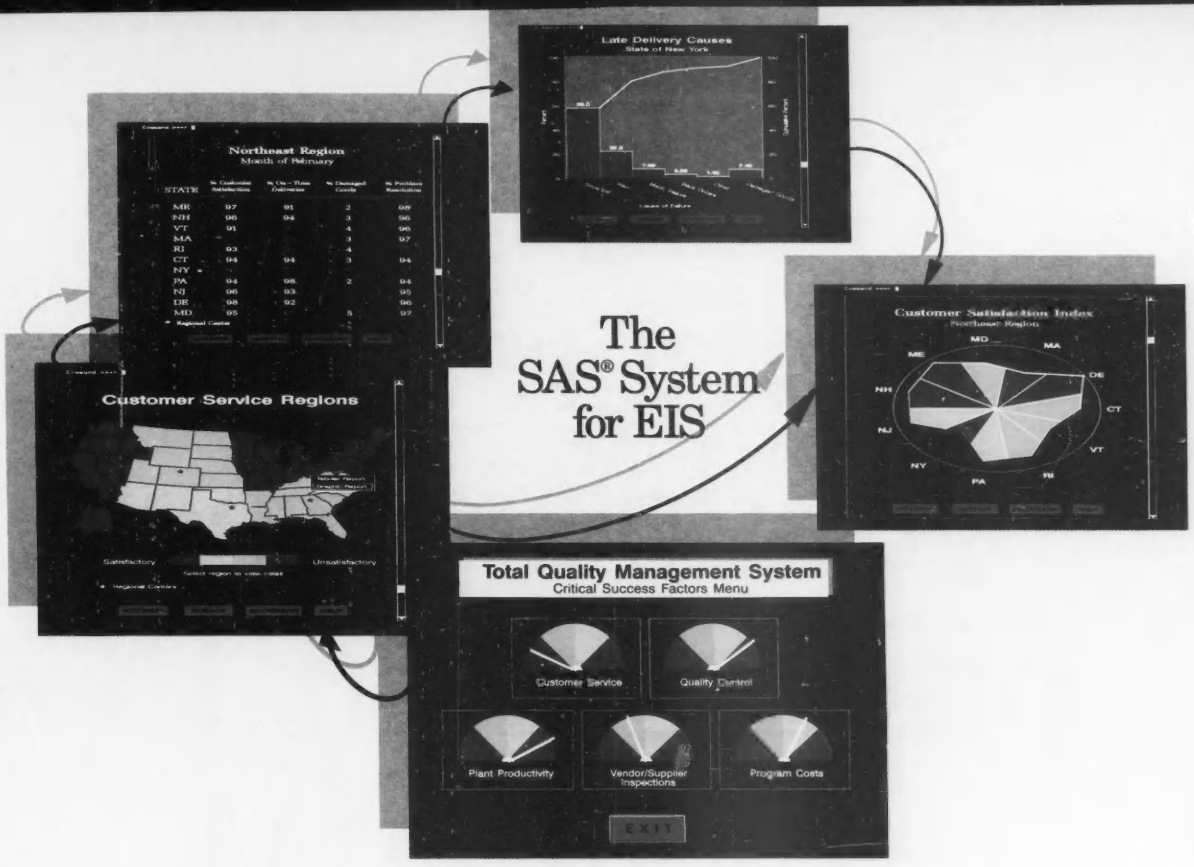
Now you can add accessories designed to make your high-capacity printing solution even more productive. The new 1,500-sheet *HP paper feeder* lets your HP LaserJet III Si printer and the people using it get more done between refills. And switch between paper trays without getting up.

Your company will save even more time by keeping paper, toner cartridges, and other supplies in one convenient location—underneath the printer. The *HP LaserJet printer cabinet* is roomy on the inside, compact on the outside. It was custom designed to match the footprint of the HP LaserJet III Si printer with an HP paper feeder. Exactly.

Get your company's high-capacity printing solution off to a flying start. See your authorized HP reseller or contact your HP sales representative about the HP LaserJet III Si printer and custom accessories. For more information call 1-800-752-0900, ext. 7009.

Enhance the high-capacity HP LaserJet III Si printing solution with the HP C2921A paper feeder, and the HP C2917A LaserJet printer cabinet.

HEWLETT PACKARD



The Difference Between Face Value and Real Value

It takes more than a fancy front end to make a full-function Executive Information System. To be of *real* value, an EIS must deliver the right information to the right people at the right time...to support strategic decision making. That's why you need the SAS System.

Software that's Changing the Face of Information Delivery

Of course the SAS System gives executives such EIS "basics" as up-front menus...pull-down windows...drill-down, traffic-lighting, hot-spotting, and exception reporting... graphical display of critical success factors...and desktop productivity tools such as calendars, notepads, a letter-writing facility, and access to native electronic mail.

But the benefits of the SAS System extend far below the surface. As the world's leading information delivery system, the SAS System provides *total* control over data access, management, analysis, and presentation. Executives can directly access all kinds of data sources—including data locked away in database management systems. And they can analyze and present data using specialized tools for project management, forecasting and financial reporting, and hundreds of other tasks... all fully integrated.

Information managers can build a custom-tailored EIS... in far less time, and using fewer resources, than it takes to force-fit an off-the-shelf solution into *your* organization. And because the SAS System is entirely portable, you can integrate data and applications from different computing environments into a single, company-wide information delivery system.

Free Video Preview...Call Today.

There's more to the SAS System for EIS than meets the eye. Call us now at 919-677-8200 to arrange for your free video preview...plus details about a no-risk software evaluation and upcoming SAS System executive briefings.

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

Printed in the USA.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1991 by SAS Institute Inc.

Others have made a career pricing their PCs under IBM.

We thought we'd try it ourselves.

Model 425 SX †Models 425 SX and 433 DX are shown with the PS/ValuePoint 6314 color monitor.

Those whose careers have been based on underpricing IBM might do well to consider another career.

The reason is PS/ValuePoint.™ A family of computers that aren't lesser IBMs. But IBMs for less. So they allow you to economize without compromise.

Each PS/ValuePoint is engineered with IBM's unwavering commitment to quality and reliability. And rigorously tested to IBM's stringent standards. The standards that have defined the computer industry for years.

Introducing

PS/ValuePoint

The PS/ValuePoint family is fully networkable and Novell®-certified for use with Ethernet or Token-Ring LANs. So PS/ValuePoint not only preserves your capital going in. It preserves the investments you've already made. There's room to grow with five AT slots and five bays; plus IBM also offers new hard drives, diskette drives and upgradable memory and processors.

And every PS/ValuePoint provides something no other computer can provide at any cost—HelpWare,™ IBM's unparalleled service and support that offers one-year, on-site, next-business-day service.* Around-the-clock assistance by telephone, bulletin board or automated fax. A 30-day money-back guarantee.* Licensed Education Centers. And a generous trade-in program. Plus, IBM Credit Corporation has flexible leasing and financing packages to meet your needs. That's a total support package you might not expect even on the most expensive computers. On computers priced like PS/ValuePoint, it's nothing short of phenomenal.

Model 325T

PS/ValuePoint Features

Models	325T	425 SX	433 DX
Processor	386 SLC™/25 MHz	486 SX/25 MHz (Upgradable)	486 DX/33 MHz (Upgradable)
Monitor	PS/2® 8511-VGA††	PS/ValuePoint 6312-SVGA	PS/ValuePoint 6312-SVGA
Memory/Storage	2MB RAM 80MB HD	8MB RAM 80MB HD	8MB RAM 120MB HD
Pre-installed Operating System	DOS 5.0	OS/2® 2.0	OS/2 2.0
Price†††	$1,299	$1,629	$1,999

††325T is SVGA-capable. †††IBM prices, dealer prices may vary.

The PS/ValuePoint family from IBM. When it comes to power, quality, service and support at the right price, there's one thing we've learned. If we want the job done right, we have to do it ourselves. For more information or an IBM authorized dealer near you, call our Personal Systems HelpCenter™ at 1 800 772-2227.**

Model 433 DX†

*Next-business-day response when serviced by IBM or IBM Authorized Personal Systems Servicers. Available Monday-Friday, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. in your time zone. Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. **In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PS/ValuePoint, SLC, HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1992 IBM Corp.

IBM®

IF LOGIC ALONE DOESN'T CONVINCE YOU TO USE PROGRESS, THEN HOW ABOUT A LITTLE PEER PRESSURE?

1992 DATAPRO
DBMS USER SURVEY

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	SYBASE	INFORMIX	INGRES	FOCUS	ORACLE
ATTRIBUTES						
Reliability	9.3	8.7	8.9	8.1	7.7	7.9
Ease of Use	9.1	8.2	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.9
Ease of Install/Upgrade	8.9	8.0	8.8	7.8	8.1	6.3
Price/Perform Return	9.1	8.3	8.5	7.9	8.1	7.4
FUNCTIONALITY						
Flexibility	9.1	8.8	8.6	8.4	8.4	7.6
Interface Capabilities	8.9	8.9	8.4	8.1	8.7	7.4
Comprehensiveness	9.1	8.8	8.8	8.3	8.7	7.6
User Friendliness	8.9	7.7	8.3	8.1	7.5	7.0
OS Compatibility	9.6	8.4	8.9	9.0	8.8	7.5
PRODUCT SUPPORT						
Documentation	9.0	8.2	8.6	7.4	6.2	6.8
Vendor Training	8.7	7.9	8.0	7.9	7.6	6.7
Problem Response Time	8.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.4	6.2
Quality of Vendor Support	9.0	7.8	7.5	7.4	6.9	7.2
Frequency of Releases	8.5	7.5	6.7	6.9	7.7	7.2
Response to User Request	8.8	7.5	7.8	7.6	7.0	6.5
OVERALL SATISFACTION	9.3	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.0	7.6

Compiled from the latest Datapro reports on DBMS/Computer System Series Software available for each product listed (for Informix, see Informix/SQL). All results are those of actual users of the product as surveyed by Datapro.

1992 VARBUSINESS
DBMS REPORT CARD

	PROGRESS SOFTWARE	BORLAND	INFORMIX	INGRES
PRODUCT FEATURES				
Ease of use	8.78	6.87	6.80	6.00
Memory requirement	7.25	6.30	6.14	5.11
Ease of programming	8.87	6.74	6.79	6.37
Ability to manipulate data	8.73	7.24	7.14	7.07
Sorting capabilities	8.59	7.24	7.21	7.58
Provision for software security	8.00	6.23	7.00	6.70
Report writing capabilities	7.64	6.54	6.59	6.50
Ease of use of interface	8.13	6.89	6.85	6.50
Software integration capabilities	8.09	6.92	7.20	6.15
Ease of data retrieval	8.89	7.26	7.65	7.04
Satisfaction with product profitability	7.98	6.61	6.79	5.19
Overall quality of product	8.87	6.97	7.35	6.71
PRODUCT FEATURES AVERAGE	8.32	6.82	6.96	6.41
SUPPORT FEATURES				
Provision for customer support	8.20	6.73	6.10	5.44
Charges for training time	6.91	5.79	5.56	4.71
Provision for technical support	7.57	6.14	6.00	5.15
Provision for marketing support	7.04	5.97	5.33	4.04
Documentation & product information	8.62	7.03	6.57	6.00
Frequency of updates & revisions	7.75	6.26	6.05	5.74
SUPPORT FEATURES AVERAGE	7.68	6.32	5.93	5.18
OVERALL AVERAGE	8.11	6.65	6.62	6.00

©1992 VARBUSINESS Software Report Card reprinted with permission.

For the second consecutive year, PROGRESS resoundingly swept all 18 categories of the VARBUSINESS Report Card. And for the fourth year in a row, PROGRESS came out on top in the Datapro surveys. Once again, users rated PROGRESS superior to all competitors on everything from strength of product to quality of service and support. Which is only logical, since PROGRESS is the one development system that gives you the flexibility to build and implement high performance applications independent of platforms and database systems. It even lets you deploy any application in both multi-user and client/server environments. But don't just take our word for it. Listen to a source far more convincing. Your peers. Call **1-800-4 PROGRESS** for survey results or a test drive.

PROGRESS
SOFTWARE

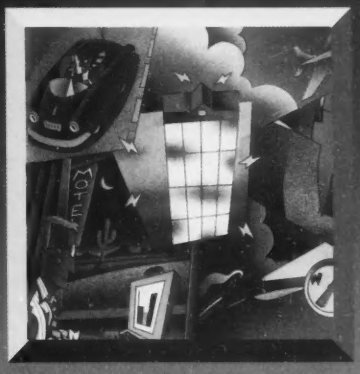
THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER'S CHOICE.

PROGRESS applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, network protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX,™ CTOS, HP/UX,™ NOVELL NLM, OSF/1,® OS/2,® OS/400™ UNIX® ULTRIX,™ VMS,™ XENIX® MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ XWINDOWS™ DECnet,™ LAN MANAGER™ NETBIOS,™ NOVELL® SPX/IPX TCP/IP and SNA APPC LU 6.2. Also, PROGRESS lets you process information in other databases, including AS/400, C-ISAM,™ CT-ISAM,™ ORACLE, Rdb, and RMS.

CPWADV1214

White Paper

IDC
INTERNATIONAL
DATA
CORPORATION



Sales Force Automation

Now Available On DOS, Macintosh And Windows.

These days, it takes more than a hat full of tricks to boost sales.

A customized sales force automation system for the way you sell today. And tomorrow.

Selling just isn't what it used to be.

More than ever, today's sales professional must do more in less time. It's a real balancing act. And nobody understands this better than GE Information Services.

The proof is our Sales Marketing Communication System (SMCS). It's a complete customized package of easy-to-use productivity tools such as territory management, lead tracking, order entry, forecasting, call reporting, electronic mail and much more. Our hands-on support team will help you implement and use the tools that are right for you. And because SMCS integrates with most existing systems, there's no worry about loss of investment.

Sound good so far? Then consider GE's worldwide network that lets you conduct business just about anywhere in the world. Not to mention over 25 reputable years of business information experience. All of which, in the years to come, will put you heads above the competition. To find out more about SMCS, call 1-800-433-3683.

GE Information Services

Introduction

It is somewhat surprising to find that sales departments, which directly account for the revenues that drive so many companies, are among the last to receive enabling information technologies. Perhaps it is because sales men and women are often able to tap their own internal resources in times of need.

No mater how talented these indivuduals may be, however, they can improve their performance through the use of Sales Force Automation (SFA). SFA, which includes automated sales support and the integration of sales data with other corporate information, is taking advantage of current computing trends, such as open systems, group collaboration and portable computing, to keep sales people better informed then ever.

Portable computing, in particular, is a bulwark of SFA. Although the bulk and weight of earlier models discouraged all but the most slavish devotees, newer versions — most notably notebook computers — conveniently lend themselves to the requirements of mobile sales forces.

In fact, sales managers interviewed by IDC claim that the new generation of notebooks is enabling them to set unprecedented strategies for the widespread integration of automation.

Despite the gains, however, SFA is still struggling to overcome poor market awareness, general apathy and lack of technical sophistication. The first of these three problems is rapidly improving. Apathy is also giving way as organizations increasingly realize the competitive edge they can gain by empowering their sales forces with SFA.

This White Paper was written independently of the Computerworld *editorial department by Clare Gillan, manager of the Applications and Information Access Program with IDC.*

For more information on the White Paper Program, please call 508-879-0700.

MOTE

The convergence of economic issues and technological advancements is moving the sales function into the IS limelight. In the wake of this convergence, automated sales support and the integration of sales data with other corporate information — Sales Force Automation (SFA) — have become necessary tools for many companies.

Other tools — lightweight portable computers, intuitive graphical user interfaces, open access to heterogeneous data, and advances in communication technology — are all stimulating broad demand for SFA applications considered too complicated for previous technologies.

SALES FORCE AUTOMATION

Despite this demand, however, sales has been one of the least automated areas in business. That is finally changing as tough economic conditions force companies to reduce costs, optimize resources and improve quality and service. Now companies are turning their attention not

only to sales, but also to related functions such as customer service.

The benefits of a properly implemented sales system go well beyond increasing a sales person's productivity. Sales data is critical to the decision-making process at all organizational levels, from the executive making corporate decisions to the sales representative canvassing a territory.

To date, few companies have successfully implemented comprehensive SFA systems. IDC attributes this low activity to a lack of resources, awareness and know-how among many prospective users. Over the next two to three years that will change as radical advancements are made in technology aimed at improving sales productivity and the quality of customer relationships.

KEY FEATURES OF SFA

SFA encompasses technologies tailored to the sales function, in particular, providing field sales people the necessary automated tools to increase their productivity. Attributes of SFA include territory management, e.g., a customer database, electronic calendar/tickler files, integrated word processing with mail-merge capability, and reporting. More advanced systems may support sales forecasting, two-way communication between the field and group offices, links to external and corporate data, and a high level of reporting and analysis.

The most valuable SFA systems do more than increase the productivity of the individual sales person. The truly influencial SFA systems integrate with corporate information systems and facilitate the flow of information across sales and related functions such as marketing or customer service.

ENTERPRISE INTEGRATION

The currently emerging generation of business applications is best referred to as "enterprise integration." The dominant trend of this generation is the act of bringing information and people together. Applications facilitate communication among people and the integration of disparate information located in corporate, departmental and personal databases. Key technologies enabling this movement include:

• Open systems - Open systems promote the deployment of SQL-based applications, data access middleware for access to heterogeneous databases and hardware platforms, and Unix for platform portability.

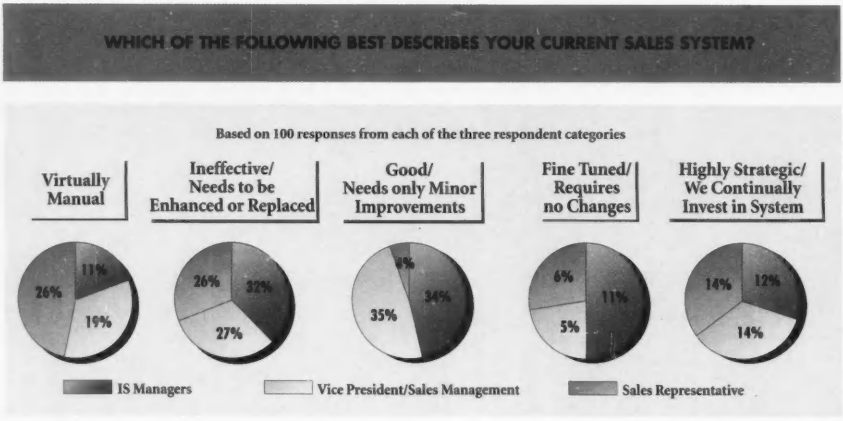
• Group collaboration - Group collaboration is characterized by integrated office systems — in particular electronic mail — for communicating and coordinating with others; groupware applications like Lotus Notes, which allows people to share hard and soft information: and workflow applications that optimize processes involving multiple people.

• Distributed information - Critical characteristics of this category include client-server technologies, LANs, WANs and portable computers. Wireless communications, allowing access to remote computers without a modem, will also become important as its costs drop.

Sales organizations stand to benefit from these technologies, particularly in companies that embrace the concept of team selling. A recent IDC study indicates that 73% of IS managers at large organizations consider sales to be an integrated part of their corporate IT user community.

THE CURRENT STATUS OF SFA

There are three primary stumbling blocks to SFA: poor market awareness, apathy and a lack of sophisticated technology. Poor market awareness is a problem despite the fact that nearly 100 U.S. vendors provide SFA packages. Unfortunately, the majority of these vendors are small companies that lack marketing muscle. Since active market demand is often a function of marketing

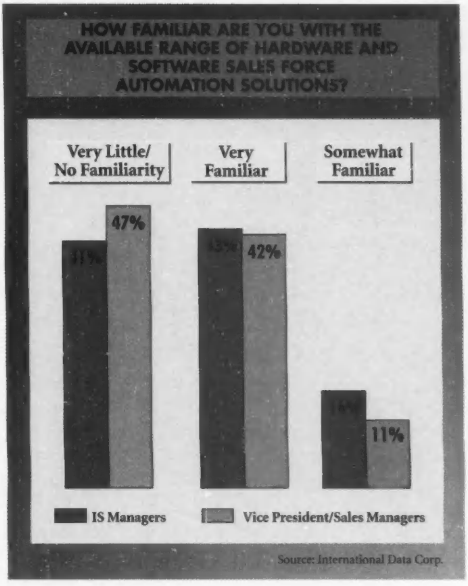


Source: International Data Corp.

dollars spent, corporate focus on SFA has been relatively low.

Lack of interest in this application came partly from the fact that the 1980s was a good decade for business in general. So long as the sales function met its quotas, increasing sales productivity was not a broad market issue. Other business issues, such as controlling inventory overhead and more quickly informing management on its previous month's performance, took precedence.

Perhaps the biggest deterrent to SFA was the lack of sophisticated technology. Only recently have the necessary tools successful SFA implementations require become available. These technologies include lightweight and affordable portable computers, such as Apple's Macintosh Powerbook, intuitive graphical user interfaces and flexible integrated applications. More companies are using them as they attempt to utilize every possible weapon in their competitive arsenals.



SFA ACTIVITY AMONG U.S. COMPANIES

IDC recently interviewed 100 large U.S. companies (5,000 or more employees) regarding their use of sales technology. The participants were senior IS people, vice presidents and senior managers of sales operations and sales people — the three groups generally involved in successful SFA projects.

More than half of the companies consider themselves to be somewhere between "efficient" and "bleeding edge" when asked how they apply IT toward increasing performance and competiveness. IDC estimates that less than 15% of sales-support systems are highly strategic, i.e., instrumental in helping the sales organization and the overall corporation meet or set objectives.

Seventy-five percent of the surveyed companies are in manufacturing; the balance are spread across other non-government, non-education industries. Sixty-six percent of the sales forces are centrally organized, while the others operate on a distributed structure. Fifty percent of the companies rely completely on direct sales people. Another 35% claims more than 40% of their staff focuses on direct sales. Twenty-seven percent have less than 10 sales people, while 38% have more than 10 but less than 50. Only 12 sites have more than 500.

Most large companies support their sales effort with some level of computerized technology. These sales support systems vary in sophistication. Some are composed of a single terminal located in the sales area. This terminal is used to send sales data to a corporate database or a PC in the sales manager's office. It may run a spreadsheet, calculate commission, adjust quotas or forecast sales activity. Although these systems are used in the sales area, their back-office focus and limited integration with a sales strategy strongly reduce their effectiveness.

Investment in SFA is picking up. Forty eight percent of the IS managers interviewed report that they are actively improving automation in the sales area; another 34% are in the planning stages. IDC attributes this increased SFA activity to a reversal of the three previously negative factors holding SFA in check: poor market awareness, apathy and the lack of sophisticated technology.

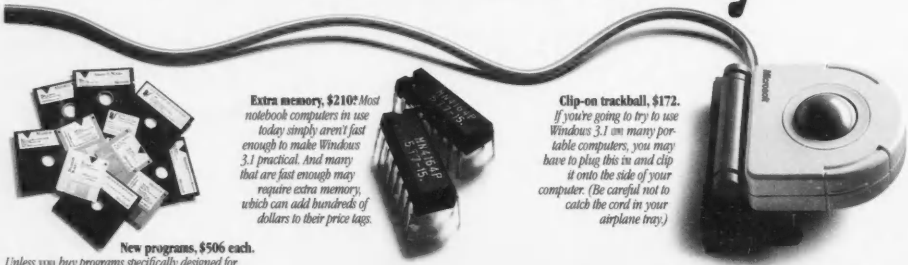
PORTABLE COMPUTING

Portable computing is one the strongest drivers of current SFA activity. Clearly, the bulk and weight of first-generation portables deterred their use in SFA. Even now, despite the advances made in portable computer technology, about 35% of sales organizations in large companies still do not have any portable computers. Of those that do, portables are only used by about one-third of the sales representatives and managers.

This is changing as the allure of portables grows while prices and sizes shrink. Consider Apple's Mac Portable: In August 1991, it sold at an average street price of $3,170 and included 2M bytes of RAM, a 40M byte hard drive and 16 MHz clock speed. The Mac portables have since been succeeded by Apple's Powerbook line of notebook computers. Today the top-of-the-line Powerbook 180 weighs just 6.8 pounds, comes with 4M bytes of RAM, up to a 120M byte hard drive, a 33 MHz processor, and sells for an average street price of $3,595.

Although the price gap between desktop computers and portable computers has not disappeared, it is shrinking to the point where it is no longer an automatic impediment for companies that are serious about automating field sales.

The hard way.



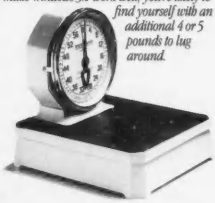
Extra memory, $210*. *Most notebook computers in use today simply aren't fast enough to make Windows 3.1 practical. And many that are fast enough may require extra memory, which can add hundreds of dollars to their price tags.*

Clip-on trackball, $172. *If you're going to try to use Windows 3.1 on many portable computers, you may have to plug this in and clip it onto the side of your computer. (Be careful not to catch the cord in your airplane tray.)*

New programs, $506 each. *Unless you buy programs specifically designed for Windows 3.1, you'll have to use conventional character-based programs and their awkward commands.*

Fax/data modem, $142. *The ability to communicate on the road is what makes a notebook PC really valuable. So you'll have to pack one of these. Once you get back to the office, be prepared to shell out another $138 to update the files on your desktop PC, and over $500 just to access network file servers and printers.*

Added weight. *Many notebook computers may claim to weigh less than 7 pounds, but by the time you add all the components you need to make Windows 3.1 work well, you're likely to find yourself with an additional 4 or 5 pounds to lug around.*



Your time, name your price. *Fiddling around with MS-DOS or Windows 3.1 on the road can cost you plenty of time. How much is yours worth?*

Ordinary notebook, $2,497. *The typical notebook computer of today was designed to run DOS only, not Windows 3.1. It doesn't have enough memory, speed or screen brightness, and its screen isn't fast enough for high-quality graphical computing.*

Comfort *is something most notebook computer ads never talk about. Because, truth is, they're not very comfortable to use. Which may explain why they don't win awards for being well designed. (PowerBook, of course, has won more design awards than all other notebook computers combined.)*

Instruction manual, 2 pounds. *There's nothing like forgetting a DOS command when you're 2,000 miles from home, so you may want to carry a manual with you. And since Windows 3.1 is based on DOS, you'll definitely want instructions handy.*

The couch seat factor. *If you want to run Windows 3.1 on most portable computers, you'll find that you need a front-mounted keyboard and a side-mounted trackball or mouse. What you won't find is enough room on an airplane tray to hold it all.*

If you're looking for a notebook computer that's easy to

**This price and all the prices noted here reflect average Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Prices. **Comparisons are based on a 1991 independent research study conducted by Ingram Laboratories that tested a variety of personal computers running applications available for both the Macintosh and Microsoft Windows 3.0 registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. This ad was created using Macintosh computers.*

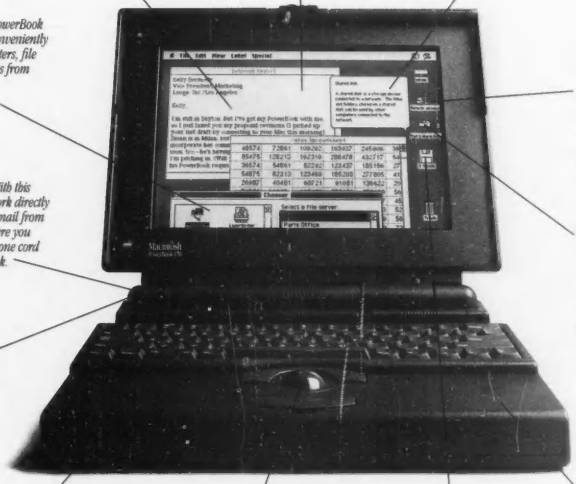
The easy way.

Blistering speed. *Because Apple® Macintosh® computers are optimized for graphical computing, PowerBook® can significantly outperform comparably priced notebook computers running Windows.***

Consistent applications. *Every PowerBook runs thousands of Macintosh programs (including Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect) that all work in the same consistent, intuitive way. You learn one, you know the basics of all of them.*

Built-in Balloon Help.™ *Point at what you want to know about, and your Macintosh will tell you what it's for. So you can leave your manual in a desk drawer at home.*

Built-in networking. *Plug your PowerBook into an AppleTalk® network, and conveniently access all network resources—printers, file servers, e-mail, even other networks from Novell, IBM and Digital.*



AppleTalk Remote Access. *This remarkable software is an option with every Macintosh PowerBook. It not only allows you to access all the files on a modem-equipped Macintosh at your office or at home, it also gives you complete access to your network—printers, files, file servers, e-mail—from anywhere there's a phone.*

Built-in fax/data modem. *With this option, you can send your work directly to a fax machine or access e-mail from almost any telephone anywhere you happen to be. Just plug the phone cord into the back of the PowerBook.*

Built-in file sharing. *On most notebook computers, sharing information with a desktop computer is virtually impossible. But every PowerBook has powerful file sharing built in. So you can easily connect your PowerBook to a desktop Mac® or another PowerBook and copy files from one computer to the other.*

Built-in peripheral support. *Like every Macintosh, PowerBook lets you add up to six external hard drives, CD-ROM drives, scanners or other peripherals simply by plugging them in.*

Palm rests. *Working on the road isn't like working at your desk. So Apple designers provided a place to rest your hands, making it much easier and more comfortable to work in tight quarters—such as a middle seat on an airplane.*

Integrated trackball. *Everything about Macintosh computers is designed to make it easy for you to work. In the case of PowerBook, the pointing device is integrated into the computer. There's nothing to hook up or clip on. Open it up and you're ready to go. (It's comfortable whether you're left- or right-handed, too.)*

It's compatible. *Like every Macintosh, PowerBook is compatible with the personal computers you use at the office. It can read from and write to floppy disks from MS-DOS or OS/2 PCs, or even run DOS software using programs such as SoftPC.*

Built-in sales. *The ease of Macintosh makes PowerBook the ideal tool for salespeople on the road. For information on how you can automate your sales force, call 800-635-9550, ext. 125. We'll send you our free brochure,* Macintosh in Sales.

use, there are basically only two ways you can go.

environments. ©1992 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleTalk, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Balloon Help and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MS-DOS is a

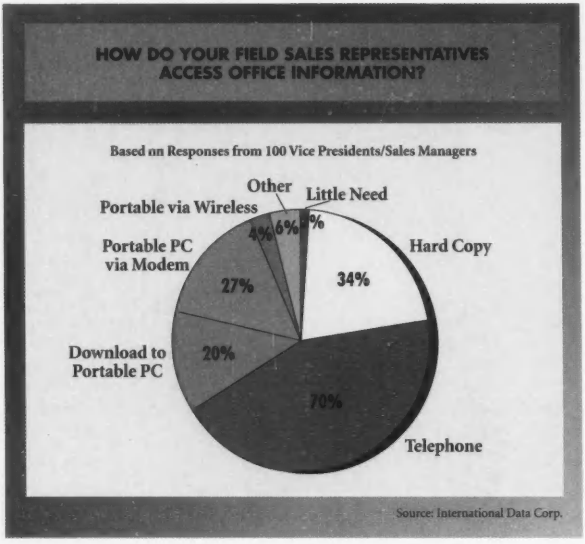
THE VIRTUAL OFFICE

Enthusiasm will spread as laggard companies come up against competitors armed with a "virtual office," which is essentially a portable computer equipped with all the information and function a sales representative needs inside or outside the office. For example, portables in the SFA environment hold all customer account information, order forms, pricing information, electronic sales presentations and electronic mail access. A modem allows the representative to download or interact with information from the home office. A modem and facsimile software enable the representative to use any available facsimile machine as a substitute for the printer. However, portable printers are available from a number of vendors.

This virtual office concept allows sales reps to function on a sales call as efficiently as if all their prospects had come to their office. Ultimately, such a properly planned and implemented system will generate more and higher quality sales calls. The virtual office implies corporate integration, but corporate integration requires a large investment of hard and soft (time and resources) dollars. There are less expensive, unintegrated approaches, but they may be insufficient when applied to a highly competitive situation.

IDC asked sales reps about their views of portable computers as a sales support tool. Forty-five percent indicate that portables only enhance sales performance if they are part of an automated and integrated sales automation effort. Integration becomes particularly important in a team selling environment. Notably, 40% agree that even using portables as personal tools supporting daily sales-related activities would contribute to increased performance.

Many companies choose to start at this personal level. However, it is important that they do not get caught in a dead-end strategy. As the system grows, back-end data servers and integration with other corporate information become more important. Portable computer users must adapt to such changes.



REMOTE ACCESS TO CORPORATE INFORMATION

Not suprisingly, most reps still use the telephone to access sales-related information located back at the office. This practice will decrease dramatically over the next few years. Seventy percent of the sales managers report to IDC that their reps access this information by telephone today. The second most common data access method is downloading via on-line portable computer communication. Within three years, this method will be number one. With technology such as AppleTalk Remote Access, users can act as end nodes on the network no matter what their location, whether at home or via cellular connection. Printouts are now the third most popular information access method.

While SFA vendors frequently compete against internal development, they also run up against more general packaged business applications that offer sales-automation capabilities. Examples of non-sales-specific solutions include spreadsheets, word processors and Personal Information Managers (PIMs).

SFA vendors have begun to realize that the opportunity lies not in competing with generalized solutions, but in leveraging them. For instance, more mature SFA solutions initially included a proprietary word processor and a proprietary electronic mail capability, largely because de facto application standards had not yet emerged.

Since that time, many of these SFA packages have been altered, allowing users to integrate popular word processing and electronic mail products such as Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and Lotus's cc:Mail. Leveraging third-party technology allows SFA vendors to be more focused on the value-added features, such as optimizing profit margins and coordinating workflow in team selling environments.

SFA software vendors continue to evangelize the market. About 40% of IS and sales managers report that they are being consistently contacted by vendors about SFA solutions. Another 20% report that they have been contacted by a small number of vendors, but that these vendors called infrequently. Despite the various contacts between users and vendors, more than 40% of IS and sales

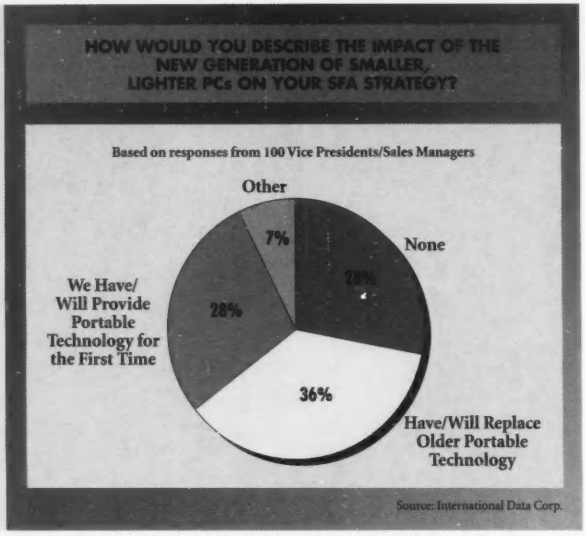
Let ComputerLand® handle it. No one has more resources to help you integrate Sales Force Automation into your company. From design to implementation to support. ❑ For starters, we have long-standing relationships with all the major vendors in the business. So we can help you choose and get hardware and software that meets your needs. Including the best-selling Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook.™ ❑ When it comes to networking, you'll find that our expertise is unmatched. ❑ So is our support. We'll cover you nationwide with training through the ComputerLand Learning Network. Full telephone tech support through our national Help Desk. And complete Systems Maintenance and repair. ❑ So stop spinning and start the ball rolling. Just call. 1-800-852-8043.

Everything about the PowerBook is designed to make it easy for you to use, anywhere. Networking and peripheral support are built in. So is an optional fax/data modem. There are palm rests for comfortable operation and a built-in dual button trackball—nothing to hook up or clip on. And, like all Macintosh computers, the PowerBook runs thousands of easy-to-learn programs.

The Apple Macintosh PowerBook 170.

© 1992 ComputerLand Corporation. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ComputerLand®



managers indicate they have little or no familiarity with the range of available SFA solutions.

APPLICATION WISH LIST

IDC asked each of three groups (IS, sales management, and sales representatives) to identify the three areas of sales they would most like to automate if their management gave them a blank check. IS says it would focus on sales analysis and remote access to corporate data. Sales management and sales reps agree that account management would be their number one investment.When asked what area they would automate last, all three groups indicate telemarketing. Customer presentations and external database access also rank low. The importance of customer presentations could increase now with the advent of multimedia capability on notebooks such as the Apple Powerbook.

INTEGRATION WITH OTHER INFORMATION

The newfound emphasis on team selling, particularly among companies selling into large accounts, is boosting SFA. Team compositions vary. For instance, the team might be composed of multiple sales people, or a sales executive and a technical engineer. It may also involve people from various parts of the company, i.e., customer service, marketing, engineering and sales. Whether or not team selling has been formalized in a given company, integrating the sales information system with other information systems not only benefits the overall organization, but also enables individual reps to simulate the shared-knowledge environment offered by team selling.

Today, more than 75% of SFA systems in large companies are integrated with order processing and general accounting systems. Seventy percent of these large-company SFA systems are integrated with customer service. IS, sales management and sales reps all agree that order processing, customer service and price/specification data are the three most important areas for SFA integration.

Frequently, companies do not consider what areas besides sales can benefit from sales data. For instance, executive information systems provide senior management easy access to critical business information from a variety of data sources. Sales information should be included in the mix. Although financial data is the most common source of information, sales and marketing data are also vitally important.

It is interesting to compare views on how IS management, sales management and sales reps view the automation level of their current sales system. IDC interviewed representatives from all three groups across 30 companies to find out. Ten percent of IS management feels their sales support system is manual compared with 23% of sales management and 30% of sales reps. By comparison, 17% of IS report that the sales support system is highly strategic, compared with 13% of sales management and 7% of sales reps. Most people, regardless of group, report that their system requires some level of improvement. Only a handful of people report full satisfaction.

INFLUENCERS AND DECISION MAKERS

Just who drives an SFA project? Vendors report that the initiators range from an individual sales person to IS vice presidents, noting that the sales manager is typically the most influential. IS management, sales management and field sales people agree that IS, marketing management and sales management are the most active SFA decision makers.

Senior corporate management generally observes SFA projects without intervening. The IDC-interviewed groups all agree that the actual users of the SFA system are more involved in the selection, design and implementation processes than the CEO. Despite this, CEOs generally sign off on these expensive projects.

In smaller companies, or even in smaller-scale implementations, the decision-making roles may change. For instance, in a smaller company, a sales manager or senior sales rep may be able to drive an SFA project from beginning to end. It should be noted that these projects are relatively simple, often using off-the-shelf single user software.

Storage Technology Tightens Up With SFA

The Company

Storage Technology is a $1.5 billion manufacturer and supplier of storage systems to computer manufacturers. The firm describes its selling style as "relationship selling." Sales cycles often take up to one year, requiring an average of 50 on-site sales calls. It has about 200 field sales people in North America and more than 85% of its sales volume is direct.

The Mission

"Apollo" was the name given to the Sales Force Automation (SFA) system developed by John Williams and Tom Campbell. Williams, vice president of North American field operations, conceived of the system and Campbell was made project manager in February 1991. He was given eight months to have the system up and running. This aggressive deadline was driven by Storage Technology's anticipated launch of a major new product line.

Hardware and Software Selection

Prior to this project, the sales force had limited exposure to computer automation. Campbell involved the regional sales support managers and one sales rep from each of six regions in evaluating alternatives. They agreed that portable computers — notebook computers in particular — were a necessary component.

Before committing to a specific notebook configuration, Campbell and his team investigated a variety of off-the-shelf SFA software solutions. They concluded that, considering the cost of packaged software and the specific functions they desired, it would be better to design and build their own single-user system. They also saw this as a way to increase their strategic advantage, because it would make their system more difficult to duplicate.

The company evaluated a number of notebook computers during a period preceding the introduction of Apple Computer's Powerbook notebook model. Under terms of non-disclosure, Apple representatives described Powerbook to Storage Technology's SFA project team. Based on that presentation, Campbell and his team selected the Powerbook. They were particularly attracted to the quick prototyping software facilities that would enable them to deliver a highly functional and easy-to-use application within four months.

The team selected Fourth Dimension, a Macintosh-compatible database application, as the software development platform for their custom application. Microsoft Office was chosen to provide integrated word processing, spreadsheet and presentation graphics. The storage systems company selected an external messaging service as an interim solution for remote communications and electronic mail.

Consulting Assistance

Storage Technology commissioned Andersen Consulting to develop the functional design specifications and data conversion plans, handle project management and training materials, and the actual training. The objective was to have each rep's portable equipped with all necessary information upon delivery. Metropolis Software Inc., an experienced Fourth Dimension developer, provided most of the technical leadership and programming for the custom application.

Production System Launch

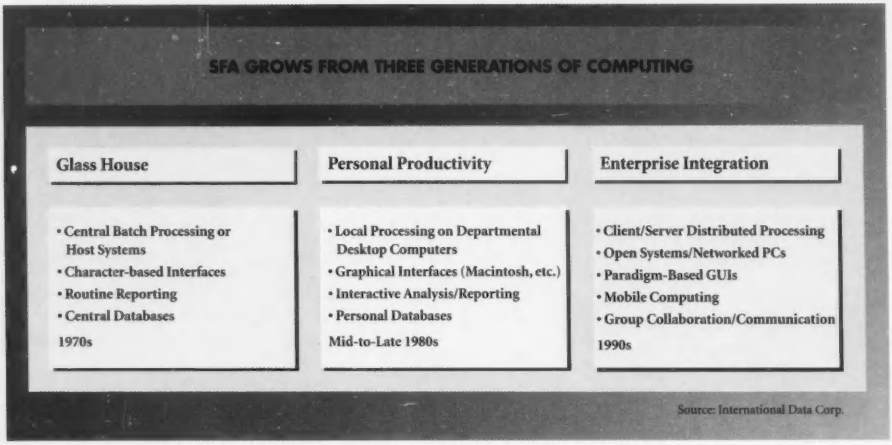
The system went live in November 1991. Each sales rep received two full days of training and a notebook equipped with a broad suite of applications. Applications included territory management, calendaring, account information, pricing configuration, communications and a proposal generator. All data could be stored locally or in corporate data bases. Product descriptions and competitive comparisons were also scanned and downloaded to the portables.

Campbell estimates that about 95% of the sales force currently uses Apollo. Some use it casually, others heavily. The casual users tend to be older sales reps who have established their accounts and territory, as well as a refined style of account management. The more aggressive users tend to be the less experienced reps who are toiling to develop their territory.

Estimated Return on Investment

Storage Technology has done some preliminary analysis of how the system has affected its business. The cost of implementing the system, including development, software, hardware and training was about $1.5 million. Spread over the 200-person sales force, the cost per rep is about $7,500. Campbell estimates the system will pay for itself within eighteen months.

He also points out that, prior to implementing the SFA system, the average number of sales calls per sale was 50. As a result of the system, that number has dropped to 40. He adds that as the system is increasingly used, the number of calls will drop even further.



CONCLUSIONS

The need for SFA varies by company. The answer may be as simple as hooking sales into a corporate electronic messaging system, or as complicated as building a highly strategic sales system that integrates various departments across multi-national companies.

When making the decision whether or not to invest in sales automation, be aware of the many available alternatives. If your company has decided, or is even thinking about moving down the SFA path, consider the following "dos" and "don'ts":

• Don't underestimate the importance of ease of use. The weakest link in the system can be the one between the user and the computer.

• Begin with an effective sales strategy. Throwing technology at a dysfunctional process will only set your company back. Also, consider the sales process as it involves other departmental functions.

• Meet with a broad range of SFA software vendors. Many have gone through great pain to overcome potential SFA pitfalls. Their references will provide you with the opportunity to compare notes on SFA strategies and expectations.

• Investigate new technologies. An effective SFA system does not necessarily require bleeding edge technology. However, as when making any IT investment, beware of dead-end technologies — such as those that may lock you into a single-user approach — as well as the obsolete (transportable computers). Select products that receive healthy and regular investments by the manufacturer or provider.

• Leave room to grow. In addition to considering current and future needs in the sales organization, consider how the use of the system may change. Take into account central IS issues even if rolling out independent systems, thus allowing potential integration down the road. Avoid the trap of outgrowing your first SFA investment.

• Don't alienate potential users or supporters. Despite the potential benefits of SFA, some may perceive it as a prying Big Brother. Interview users extensively not only to find out what will excite them but also to make them feel like contributors, not victims, of the process.

• Don't encourage abandoning unique selling styles in favor of generic system prescriptions. Customization should be considered at the sales organization and at the personal level. The system should complement rather than inhibit a rep's style of selling.

• Stay in touch. View the SFA implementation as an evolution, not a revolution. Let the users know you care. Check back with them after several months of usage.

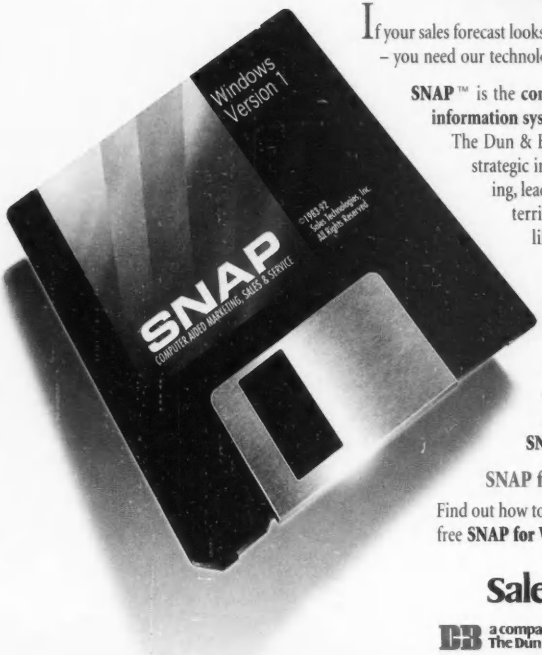
• Invest in the system continually. Sales people will pay more attention to a system that receives regular attention than one that is established and forgotten. Sending out regular notices regarding system enhancements and training classes can be a passive, yet effective, way to encourage system usage. Furthermore, as the system is used, leave open the possibility of incorporating new needs or suggestions.

The SFA evolution is underway. Becoming SFA-aware is an inexpensive first step for companies that have not fully extended computer automation to the sales function. This simply requires understanding the potential benefits of SFA and how the various alternatives might apply to your sales organization. If nothing else, becoming SFA-aware will help to prevent competitors from taking your company by surprise.

Pipeline look like a black hole?

Fill it.

1 (800) 446-SNAP



If your sales forecast looks more like a black hole than a robust pipeline – you need our technology.

SNAP™ is the **computer-aided marketing, sales and service information system** from Sales Technologies, a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation. **SNAP** gives you the strategic information tools you need for sales forecasting, lead generation and distribution, managing sales territories and leveraging selling methodologies like Mike Bosworth's Solution Selling®. The result? **SNAP** helps you get, keep and grow satisfied customers.

Designed for organizations with large salesforces, **SNAP** is the only enterprise-wide, multi-level, networked software solution for effective prospecting and successful selling. And it's easy to learn and use. **SNAP** is now available for Microsoft Windows.

SNAP for Windows™

Find out how to fill your sales pipeline. Call us today for your free **SNAP for Windows** demo diskette.

Sales Technologies

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

©1992 Sales Technologies, Inc. SNAP is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. SNAP for Windows is a trademark of Sales Technologies, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1992
Kodak Diconix 701 Printer

The Kodak Diconix 7[illegible] is the mobile [illegible] that delivers affordable laser-[illegible]300 dpi text and graphics, in less desk space than a sh[illegible] paper.

The Kodak Diconix 701 printer delivers [illegible] quality that makes your communications, and you, look good. Yet it needs only 7.4 x 11.7" of desk space, even with the ingenious 30-page built-in paper feeder. It's a compact ink-jet printer, in the award-winning Diconix tradition, quiet, easy-to-use, sleekly handsome. And it prints up to three pages per minute.

At less than 6 lbs., including the optional battery, this is the definitive mobile printer. Use it at the office, at home, or anywhere in between. Wherever you work, don't wait: call for the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada. 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 413.

LASER QUALITY COMPACT DESIGN. MOBILE PRINTING IS HERE.

KODAK

Kodak Diconix 701 printer

Kodak

OLE 2.0 awaits applications, tools

By Christopher Lindquist

■ The newest version of Microsoft Corp.'s Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) spells out the direction for future operating systems from the Redmond, Wash., software vendor.

It may be a while before corporations see any significant benefit, however. OLE is not easy to implement, and the use of many of its features will be dependent on software vendors producing applications and development tools for OLE 2.0, which recently went into beta testing. Microsoft said it hopes that such third-party products appear shortly after OLE 2.0's expected mid-1993 production ship date.

OLE is defined by Microsoft as a set of services that allow users to create compound documents consisting of information from multiple applications. For example, using OLE, a "sound object" could be embedded in a word processing document for voice annotation.

There is a hurdle, however. OLE 2.0 applications are not simple to develop, Microsoft acknowledged. "[Implementing] OLE 2.0 is a lot of work," said Cameron Myhrvold, director of developer relations at Microsoft's Systems Software Division. "We fear a little bit that people will look at OLE 2.0 and say, 'Gosh, this is hard.'"

As a result, he said, corporations that do not want to dedicate large amounts of time to hard-core Windows programming probably do not foresee themselves taking full advantage of OLE 2.0 until higher level integration tools ship. Such tools will be able to take advantage of OLE 2.0's ability to have applications register a command set that can be used by other applications, making very tight integration of dissimilar applications possible without having to rewrite the programs themselves. The first OLE 2.0 integration tools should be available when — or shortly after — OLE 2.0 ships in midyear 1993.

On the surface, OLE 2.0 offers such features as in-place activation of objects rather than requiring a separate window to be opened, and drag and drop of objects among applications and into other objects. But OLE 2.0 also makes some changes to the roots of OLE that may prove even more important. Indeed, OLE 2.0 starts to define the object-oriented model that will form a major part of Microsoft's far-future object-oriented operating system, code-named Cairo.

"Elements of OLE 2.0 become part of the native system in Cairo," said Dave Seres, product manager for the OLE and Interoperability Group at Microsoft.

Such an object-oriented approach will be important to Microsoft in the future, said Walt Johnson, senior research analyst at New Science Associates, Inc. in Belmont, Calif. The biggest advantage to such an object-oriented structure is flexibility, which he said Microsoft will need if it is to reach its goal of having Windows on everything from telephones to supercomputers. Microsoft's stated strategy for Windows is to have scalable Windows systems ranging from modular Windows on consumer products to Windows NT and Cairo on multiprocessor superservers for mission-critical applications.

Here's what's new

Among the new features in OLE 2.0 are the following:

- Objects that can be edited in place with only an application's menu appearing, rather than opening a separate window.
- Objects that can be nested inside one another.
- Dragging and dropping of objects among applications is supported.
- Storage-independent links that will allow objects within documents to update each other regardless of whether the object is stored in the computer's file system.
- Object links that are updated automatically whenever source or linked objects are copied to new locations.
- Objects that can contain version and conversion information, allowing programmers to work with objects created with different versions of the same program or allowing them to convert objects from one application format to another.

Workgroups seen as wave of the future

By James Daly

Mom always said it was nice to share. But in the 1990s sharing may be a business necessity.

That is the conclusion of a white paper recently released by Taligent, Inc., which surveyed hundreds of information systems professionals in a quest to determine what factors will drive the IS initiatives of the next decade.

The report revealed a strong orientation toward cross-functional workgroups, especially in geographically dispersed companies. As re-engineering gains momentum and global work-load balancing becomes imperative, the leaner and flatter organization will depend heavily on workgroup collaboration and seamless information exchange, said Joe Gillach, manager of market development, who helped conduct the study.

Taligent said it chose to share the information so the industry can slow its internecine sniping and focus on creating a more user-oriented, collaborative vision of the future. Taligent, a joint venture between IBM and Apple Computer, Inc., said its research found there is a need for object-oriented technology, which is Taligent's core interest.

During the study, nearly 300 people, from senior executives to entry-level employees, were interviewed from Bechtel Corp., The Boeing Co., Bristol-Myers Squibb Co., Brooklyn Union Gas Co., Citibank NA, Clorox Co., Esprit de Corp, Marriott Corp., MCI Communications Corp., Procter & Gamble Co., The Travelers Corp. and Union Pacific Railroad. Gillach said these companies were targeted because of their track records as innovators.

Basic needs

The interviewees were initially asked what propels their desire for increased collaboration. Leading the pack were the two central tenets that drive the business world: Reduce costs and increase growth.

Another catalyst for change is the fact that in a tight economy, customers can no longer be taken for granted. The result is a new emphasis on customer service.

Businesses are also increasingly taking a worldview. With domestic markets becoming saturated, many are already making operations and systems investments to support globalization, Gillach noted.

How are they going to achieve these goals? By empowering the end user. Winning strategies include the increased use of graphical user interfaces, data access tools, visual development environments and groupware products. End users will then climb the self-sufficiency curve, from addressing day-to-day reporting requests to tailoring applications, the study reported.

Some collaborative techniques deemed critical to success include agent- and knowledge-based systems, which will help users better navigate the growing volumes of enterprise data, Gillach said.

Techniques such as imaging and graphics were also underlined as key parts of data sharing. Boeing, for instance, relied heavily on such techniques in the creation of its 777 aircraft, which employed design teams in the U.S., Japan and Europe that continually shared visuals, Gillach said.

Unfortunately, cultural roadblocks often stand in the way of the collaborative process. Some interviewees identified a generation gap among senior managers, who may not view technology as a competitive weapon, and younger professionals, who grew up with the technology and are committed to it.

OS/2 PC network meets medical center's needs

By Rosemary Cafasso
TULSA, OKLA.

A year ago, Hillcrest Medical Center looked at its information systems effort and the 20-year-old applications it was maintaining and knew there had to be a better way.

Today, the 500-bed community hospital is in the thick of a downsizing project that will move the bulk of its patient management and administration applications from outdated IBM 4300 mainframes to a network of IBM OS/2-based PCs. Hillcrest expects to go live with the first module, which manages patient registration and admitting, in March 1993.

But the hospital got on the downsizing bandwagon in a roundabout way. It had initially been shopping for a laboratory management replacement system when it came across a tiny software development and services company in Rancho Cordova, Calif., called 3Net Systems, Inc.

3Net demonstrated the lab system for Hillcrest, and in subsequent conversations "the idea began to germinate that we had something

Medical center, *page 60*

On Site

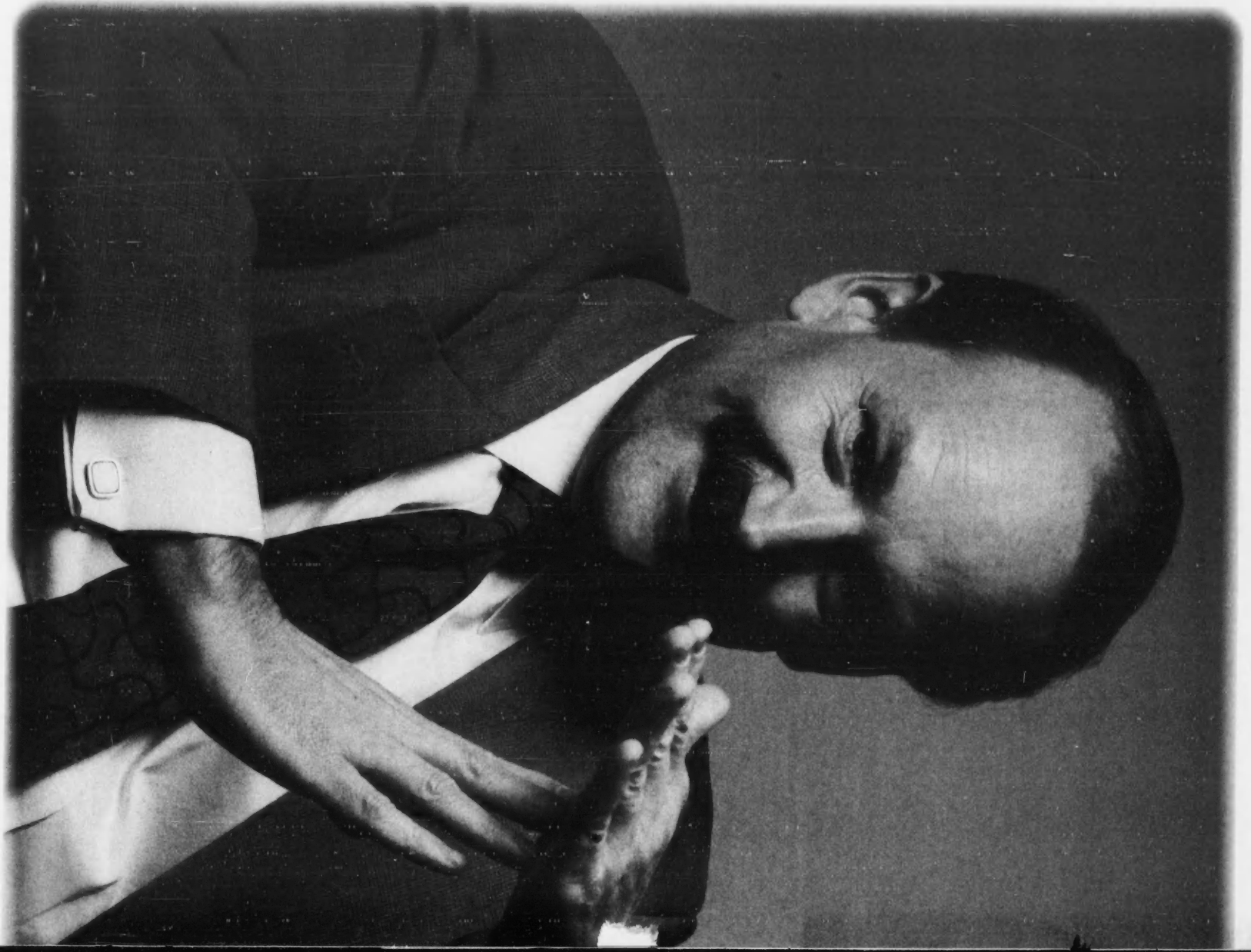
Hillcrest Medical Center
Tulsa, Okla.

Challenge: To clone a set of mainframe-based applications for a PC-LAN platform.

Technology: IBM OS/2; Novell, Inc. local-area network; 3Net Systems, Inc. application development tools.

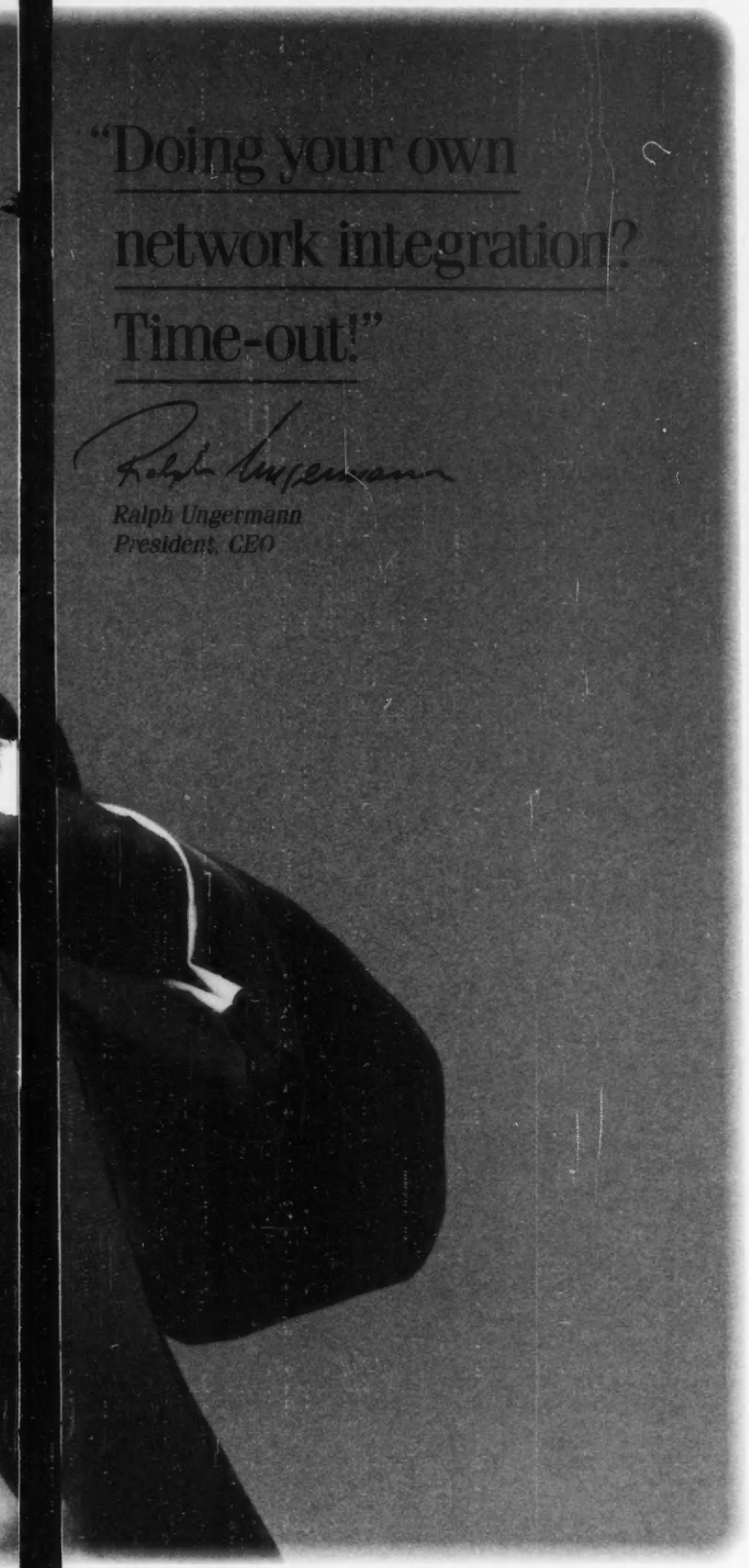
Goal: To save $10 million in five years by removing mainframe upkeep costs.

Ungermann-Bass is a registered trademark of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. © 1992 Ungermann-Bass, Inc.



"Doing your own network integration? Time-out!"

Ralph Ungermann
President, CEO



Most IT professionals tell me they would prefer to work with a strong network integrator rather than buying from many independent product suppliers. And yet, they buy bridges, routers, adapter cards, smart hubs and network management, etc., from dozens of suppliers. Why? Because they equate picking an integrator with having to settle for second rate technology. The only way out is to buy networks in pieces and shoulder the nasty job of integration alone. Time-out! At Ungermann-Bass, we don't think choosing between the "Best of Breed" and "One Stop Shopping" is a choice you should have to make. That's why we're the first networking company to combine leading edge products with leading edge integration. At Ungermann-Bass, network integration is just as important as technology. Now you can have the "Best of Breed" from a single source. If your company would benefit from a business partner who is as obsessed with the performance of your network as it is with product innovation, call Ungermann-Bass at 1-800-777-4LAN.

Ungermann-Bass
Your global network integration partner

Don't forget to put software on your list

By Christopher Lindquist
and Derek Slater

It is Thursday, Dec. 24. Someone is pushing that little button in the back of your mind that makes you think you forgot to do something. What could it be?

Not to panic. Here are a few suggestions for Christmas gifts that have floated across our desks recently and should be available at your local computer store.

The Ancient Art of War in the Skies
Micro Prose Software, Inc.
(800) 879-7529
Price: $59.95

Whether you prefer masterminding the strategic World War I defenses of France or jockeying a Sopwith Camel to blast the Red Baron out of the sky, The Ancient Art of War in the Skies is just the ticket. The Ancient Art puts you in the commander's chair in a variety of World War I battle scenarios; you can jump in and out of dogfights and bombing runs as you guide the strategies of the Allied or Central Powers forces.

It is easy to start playing right out of the box, without much reference to the manual (though the documentation, a primer on World War I history and battle tactics, is an interesting read anyway).

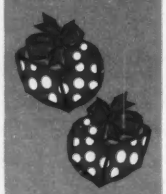
Unfortunately, in the heat of the battle the graphics-oriented game may outrun your hardware; on a 386 clone, the graphics occasionally got hung up and the cursor seemed to develop a will of its own.

The Mouse Arena
Forminco
(800) 663-6764
Price: $29.95

Mouse pads, in general, have some problems. The surfaces sometimes do not grip the mouse ball firmly enough; they get dirty quickly; and we have had a couple begin to come apart after only a couple months of use. Perhaps you know someone in this same situation. Then maybe it is time to get The Mouse Arena.

OK, so the name is a little hokey. The product is not. The Mouse Arena consists of a circular pad with a "Tyron" work surface that provides enough friction for smooth mouse movement but does not build up dirt or "mouse fuzz" easily.

In addition, the Arena has an adjustable leather palm support and a cord holder that keeps the mouse cord out of the way. Seven rubber feet keep the Arena from migrating off your desk.



Where in the world?

PC game software is catching fire as low prices land more computers in homes. Broderbund Software in San Rafael, Calif., has been a big beneficiary. It was one of the fastest moving stocks this past year, with its stock price nearly quadrupling in one year. Broderbund is the maker of several popular game titles, including "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego."

Star Trek: The Screen Saver
Berkeley Systems, Inc.
(510) 540-5535
Price: $59.95

Star Trek just keeps on wheezing along, and now comes Berkeley Systems, the After Dark screen saver company, to breathe some more life into it.

Star Trek: The Screen Saver provides more than a dozen Star Trek (the original, not The Next Generation) themes for preventing screen burn-in on your monitor. True, monitors do not have the burn-in problems that they used to, but these screen savers are simply fun to watch.

Whether the screen is filling up with tribbles or Mr. Spock is roaming around exterminating aliens, Star Trek fans are sure to be pleased with the authenticity of the product.

Out of this World
Interplay Productions
(714) 545-9001
Price: $59.95

Every once in a while a product comes on the market that redefines what is an acceptable level of quality. Out of this World has done that for us in the action/adventure game category. You play Lester Knight Chaykin, a scientist sent to another dimension via an experiment that goes awry (via the ever popular lightning-strikes-just-at-the-critical-moment scenario).

The graphics quality is outstanding, despite the apparent use of only 16 colors to help speed the game. The graphics, sound and storytelling combine with mind-bending puzzles to create one of the more exciting games we have ever played. There are times when you truly feel you are watching, and taking part in, a movie. It is well worth the price of admission.

Links386
Access Software
(800) 800-4880
Price: $69.95

If golf is your game, Links386 is the way to go if you have the hardware for it. Links386, as the name implies, requires a 386 or better processor and at least a couple of megabytes of memory, though the more the better. You will also need at least 13M bytes of free disk space. The benefit behind this hardware hunger is that the digitized 256-color graphics and sound are spectacular on the right machine.

Medical center picks OS/2 PCs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 57

here at Hillcrest that could be migrated to the PC LAN environment," said John Cooper, administrative director in charge of information services.

Hillcrest and 3Net eventually struck a deal: 3Net would assist the hospital in downsizing its core applications for the OS/2 platform. In addition, it would train Hillcrest's small programming staff — longtime mainframe Cobol developers — to use Compose-It, 3Net's application development tool. Compose-It, a prototyping and applications generator tool, completed about 70% to 85% of the code. 3Net also agreed to write the remaining code in C++ to complete the software.

In return, 3Net will remarket the software applications to other hospitals when completed.

Everybody wins

"It could be a win-win for both Hillcrest and 3Net," Cooper said. "They will have a product to market, and we get downsized."

Cooper did not provide financial details on the deal. However, he said he expects Hillcrest to save up to $10 million in the downsizing project over the next five years from lost mainframe maintenance and upkeep costs.

The project was officially under way in March. Cooper was hesitant to say when he expects the conversion to be finished.

"What we have on the mainframe is a result of 20 years of history," Cooper said. "Exactly when all this will be migrated, we can't say for sure."

Sandra Brewer, a programmer analyst, said that while the new application development tool has taken some getting used to, it has been a smooth transition. "We had a two-week training period, and after that, we were fairly comfortable with the product. We were slow at it at first, but we were able to do the work," she said.

Brewer said the prototyping feature is new territory, but it has delivered a big boost to her programming efforts. "It's helpful because you can develop a screen rapidly and see how it will work," Brewer added.

"With the mainframe, you'd spend a lot more time before you could get the screen designed."

HELP LINE

WordPerfect
for DOS

Part of a collection of user tips provided by vendors and drawn from questions asked of their customer support groups. This week's tips deal with WordPerfect Corp.'s 5.1 for DOS.

Q. How do you set up labels in WordPerfect 5.1, and what do you do when you receive error messages that say the label margins are increased or the labels will not fit?

A. In the May 31, 1991 interim release of WordPerfect, a new LABELS.WPM macro was included with the program. This macro was enhanced to include more label sizes and makes adding and deleting label definitions easier. The macro also displays a list of label sizes and stock numbers. To run the macro, press Alt-F10 and type labels.

In addition to the LABELS.WPM macro, the Format: Page menu (Shift-F8, P) has been enhanced to include a labels Paper Size/Type if one has been selected.

Q. Why does WordPerfect present the message, "Are other copies of WordPerfect currently running?"

A. WordPerfect creates temporary files each time the program is started, which are deleted each time the program is properly exited.

However, if a power failure, computer lockup or improper exit occurs, e.g., turning off the computer before pressing Exit (F7), the temporary files will still exist the next time the customer starts WordPerfect.

The message asks if other copies of WordPerfect are currently running so that if other copies are running (such as on a network) and the customer answers "Yes" to the message, the existing temporary files will not be deleted and a directory can be specified where the new temporary files can be created.

If the customer answers "No" to the message, then customers are given the option to Rename or Delete existing backup files that were created by the Timed Backup option — Setup (Shift-F1), Environment (3), Backup Options (1), Timed Document Backup (1).

Q. What can you do when horizontal text does not fit on one complete screen and you must scroll from left to right to read the screen?

A. This problem is most often caused when a small or proportional font is selected.

One temporary workaround this problem is to choose a Courier 10 pitch font for text editing and then change the font for the final formatting. (This solution would not work for a customer who is using tabular columns and plans on selecting another final font.)

Q. Why is it that when you try to select a landscape font, no landscape fonts appear on the list of base fonts?

A. A landscape Paper Size/Type code must be selected before you will see landscape fonts on the list of base fonts.

New Products

Software application packages

Great Valley Products, Inc. has introduced ImageFX.

The product joins traditional elements of image processing and editing with high-end special effects to achieve professional results on any Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Amiga computer.

The software has 24-bit image manipulation features for image creation, editing and retouching. ImageFX also has morphing capabilities for cinematic quality output and includes image processing tools for color correction and manipulation.

New modules may be added to support scanners, printers, frame grabbers and display devices.

An external "hook" program provides virtually unlimited expansion possibilities, the company reported.

ImageFX costs $369.

➤ *Great Valley Products*
600 Clark Ave.
King of Prussia, Pa. 19406
(215) 337-8770

Computer Associates International, Inc. has announced Version 2.0 of ACCPAC Simply Accounting for Windows.

According to the company, the product takes advantage of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows Data Exchange, enabling users to transfer data to other Windows programs. Instead of going through multiple journals, Version 2.0 has the ability to permit cash purchases or cash sales to be entered as single transactions. Key enhancements include flexible transaction handling and enhanced forms handling.

The product costs $199.

➤ *Computer Associates International*
1 Computer Associates Plaza
Islandia, N.Y. 11788
(516) 342-5224

Macintosh products

Timeslips Corp. has introduced LapTrack, a software program designed for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

LapTrack is an application that automates time and expense tracking for productivity analysis reporting and client management purposes, the company reported. Users can track time and expenses and budgeted figures vs. actual figures.

Billable or nonbillable time spent can be tracked when the product is used on a portable, and with networked Macintoshes, time and expense records can be gathered from employees into a central multiuser database. LapTrack also has the ability to create analysis reports of time and expense data.

LapTrack costs $79.95.

➤ *Timeslips*
239 Western Ave.
Essex, Mass. 01929
(508) 768-6100

Blueridge Technologies has announced Optix 4.0, an Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh-based software package for archival and retrieval of document images and all nonimage files.

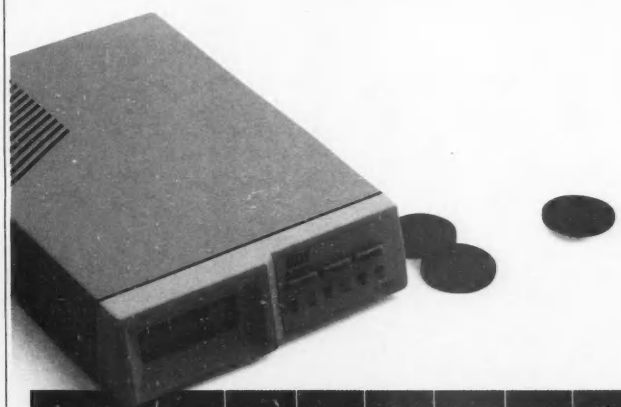
The product's features include a flexible indexing database to archive and retrieve images, fast compression and decompression and image annotations. Support for high-speed printers, scanners and optical disc drives is also provided.

Version 4.0 enhancements include savable queries, processing queues, the ability to cut and paste thumbnails in documents and enhanced support for text files. New features to support optional optical character recognition and text search have been added.

A single-user copy of Optix 4.0 costs $695.

➤ *Blueridge Technologies*
Route 522
Flint Hill Square
Flint Hill, Va. 22627
(703) 675-3015

UDS brings more to the table in the V.32 *bis* modem game



	Max Thruput	Rack-Mountable	V.25 *bis* Autodial	Dial Backup	Remote Config.	Call Security	LCD Display
UDS V.3229	57.6K						
Digicom 9624E+	38.4K	●	●	●			●
Hayes Ultra 144	38.4K		●				
Microcom QX/4232 *bis*	38.4K	●				●	
U.S. Robotics Courier V.32 *bis*	38.4K	●					
Telebit T3000	57.6K	●			●	●	

Registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Modems that comply with the CCITT V.32 *bis* recommendation (and there are lots of them) share some common characteristics: 14.4 kbps basic rate, with compressible automatic fallback speeds; V.42 *bis* and MNP® level 5 data compression; sync or async full-duplex operation over two- or four-wire circuits and Hayes "AT" auto-dialing.

As these similarities drive value-conscious modem buyers to look beyond the common features, the search for added performance advantages brings them to the UDS V.3229.

In addition to the "standards," UDS offers a suite of features—automatic dial back-up, remote configuration capability, call security etc.—that is simply not available in competitive models.

If you're a modem buyer who understands that there's more to value than just price, UDS will happily rig the V.32 *bis* game in your favor.

For detailed specifications and a winning price/performance quote, contact UDS at

800/451-2369

UDS

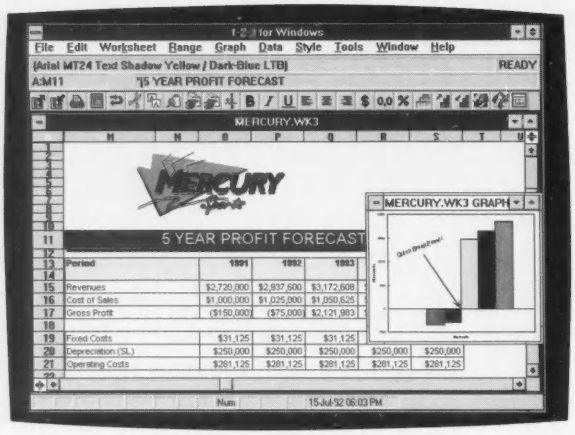
MOTOROLA

DO YOU SELL SOLUTIONS?

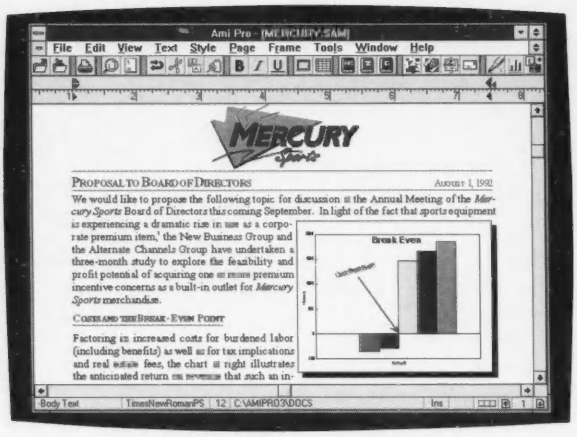
Advertise your hardware and software solutions in Computerworld's weekly Solutions Directory. Rates start at just $499 for 26 weeks.

800-343-6474
x744

Compared to Lo Microsoft Office look



1-2-3 for Windows Release 1.1 now includes over 25 new features and usability enhancements.

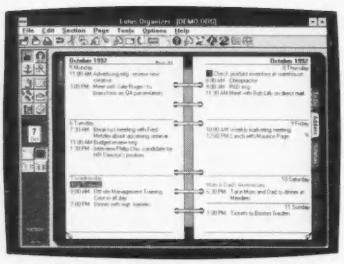


Ami Pro 3.0 includes new features that make it more powerful and easier to use than Microsoft Word for Windows.

It's true. When you evaluate our complete solution for Windows™ desktops and then look at theirs, you'll see why ours is a better business choice.

Of course, both SmartSuite™ and Microsoft® Office include full-featured products. But SmartSuite has been recently updated to include 1-2-3® for Windows Release 1.1 with SmartPak™ and the newly released Ami Pro® 3.0, as well as Freelance Graphics® and cc:Mail.™

All four of these award-winning products share a common interface as well as our innovative SmartIcons.™ So when you've learned one, you've learned them all.



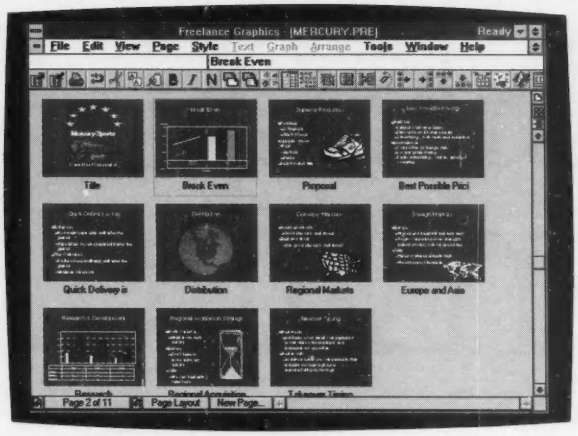
For a limited time, SmartSuite includes Lotus Organizer, the computerized way to keep tabs on all your daily tasks.

What's more, SmartSuite delivers some truly unique integration capabilities that aren't possible with Office. All four SmartSuite products, for example, share data, text and graphs between each application smoothly and seamlessly. So when an outline produced in Ami Pro is imported to Freelance Graphics, it's automatically converted into a Freelance Graphics outline and full-slide presentation. And a 1-2-3 graph exported to Freelance Graphics will arrive, fully editable. Not so with Excel and PowerPoint.® You can even move

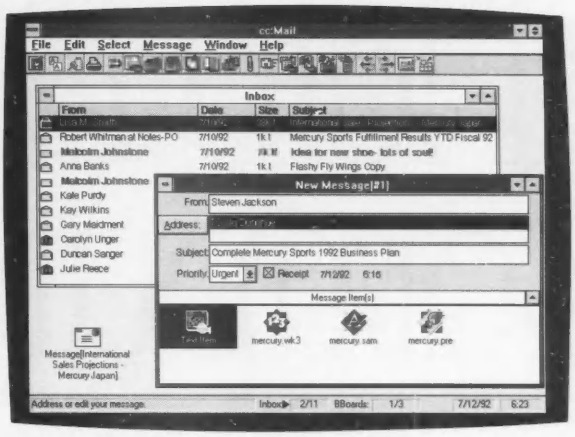
*Offer expires 12/31/92 or while supplies last. **Suggested retail value. ***In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** When you purchase 10 SmartSuite packages, you'll get a free cc:Mail for Windows Platform Pack (a $495 value).

SmartMasters and Working Together are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a trademark of cc:Mail, Incorporated, a wholly

tus SmartSuite, s more like a cubicle.



Award-winning Freelance Graphics is the easiest, fastest way to create a stunning presentation.



cc:Mail the world's leading LAN-based e-mail system, allows you to send documents across all major networks and computing platforms.

quickly between SmartSuite applications just by clicking the icon of the application you want to open.

Better still, all SmartSuite applications are mail-enabled. So you can use cc:Mail to send "live" documents from within each application. Office, on the other hand, requires you to install and use an optional macro with Microsoft Mail 3.0.

Why is now the best time to buy Lotus SmartSuite instead of Microsoft Office?

For one thing, you just can't beat the total value. In fact, for a limited time,* **when you buy SmartSuite, we'll give you Lotus Organizer™ (a $149 value**) absolutely free.** It includes an on-screen calendar, to-do list, planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder that are all fully integrated. Plus if you're upgrading from any version of 1-2-3, Symphony, any Lotus word processor or graphics product, or cc:Mail, you'll save even more. So do the smart thing. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller or call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 7240*** for a free demo disk.

Lotus **SmartSuite for Windows**

1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, and cc:Mail

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, Lotus Notes and Symphony are registered trademarks and SmartSuite, SmartIcons, Lotus Organizer, SmartPak, owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Price by IBM. Help Desk by ComputerLand.

PS/ValuePoint™ Model 425SX is engineered with IBM's unwavering commitment to quality and reliability. Yet it's very competitively priced. The 486SX 25 MHz processor is upgradable to 25/50 MHz i486DX2. Plus you get full networking capabilities. Every PS/ValuePoint system is Novell-certified, ready to join your NetWare LAN. And there's plenty of room to grow, with five slots and five bays.

The IBM® PS/ValuePoint™ family of computers gives you speed, power, expandability and compatibility. All at a very competitive price. And no source is better at supporting these new IBM systems than ComputerLand.®

The ComputerLand National Help Desk is the largest, most experienced technical support organization in the country, bar none. And 12,000 current customers can attest to it.

Over 100 fully-trained, IBM-authorized technicians are on staff. They support over 1,400 hardware and 130 software products. Every IBM computer included. That's more than any other technical support line even dreams of.

ComputerLand®

As for support plans for your PS/ValuePoint system—we've got four, ranging from basic application help to complete management of all your support and service needs. We can also tailor a plan to your exact requirements.

To get the rest of the scoop about ComputerLand and the PS/ValuePoint family, call your local ComputerLand branch. You'll see that both ComputerLand and IBM have a good deal to offer.

IBM Business Partner

© 1992 ComputerLand Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/ValuePoint is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

User Voices

At what price open systems?

Computerworld: During your company's migration to open systems, what have you found to be the hidden or unexpected costs associated with the move? How have you dealt with them?

■ **Mark Schmidt,** *vice president of information technology and communications at Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. in Bentonville, Ark.*

What is difficult today is the complexity of managing the large, distributed environment. That's an area where the standards have not yet come together for things like security and software version control.

Distributed security has yet to really coalesce into a standard the whole world agrees on. For example, Posix has a standards group working on that, while the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment is espousing MIT's Kerberos security scheme. And DCE is clearly a de facto standard.

But there are so many compelling reasons to be using open systems today, we are not hesitating. It has meant a lot for us in terms of our ability to deliver distributed services very cost-effectively. When we need software control and version management, we write it ourselves or we hire somebody to build it. You can afford to spend $250,000 doing that if you're saving $10 million to $20 million.

As standard products come to market, we'll probably phase them in over time. A good example is what we're doing with SNA. We had a remote SNA network that we lived with for many years. Well, this year we put in a TCP/IP backbone, so we support both protocols over our network.

Essentially, all the new development is TCP/IP. But that doesn't mean we're going to throw out SNA. If you give us five or six years, however, there probably won't be very many SNA applications left.

One of the things we've been sure to do is set up to standard interfaces. We've defined those and encapsulated their associated functions so that when we finally decide to actually pull [SNA] out, all we will have to do is change those places where we've encapsulated the interfaces.

■ **Mark Factor,** *MIS director at Au Bon Pain, Inc. in Boston*

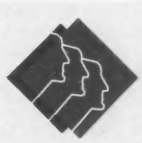
I'd say the costs are largely in the time you spend integrating products that don't work together seamlessly.

When it comes time to tie everything together, you need this series of [appropriate software] drivers and patchwork software. And sometimes the hardware gets out ahead of specific applications, which aren't thinking about all the little drivers you need to tie it all together.

For example, we were kind of excited about [Microsoft Corp.'s] Windows for Workgroups, but the drivers aren't there for Unix-oriented NFS and TCP/IP protocols.

Hidden costs can depend on [the printer compatibility of] your application packages. For instance, we're looking now at purchasing a printer for our network, and it has to be able to handle pretty massive printing.

We're looking at Compaq vs. Hewlett-Packard. Now, Compaq has just won all these awards and has a beautiful machine. They're really on the leading edge and have chosen PostScript as their default graphics format. But we've been putting everything in PCL, and HP does PCL. Also, Compaq doesn't have the drivers for Lotus applications.



In the "User Voices" column, which will appear at regular intervals in our technical sections, Computerworld shares user opinions solicited at random on a computer-related issue. This week, users spoke out on the hurdles they have faced in migrating to open systems.

■ **Alan Dickman,** *technical staff member at Bell Communications Research, Inc. in Piscataway, N.J.*

With large corporations such as Bellcore, a big cost is participating in the standards-setting process to really suit your needs. There are considerable up-front costs for the big users who want to provide input and have their influence felt. On the back end, you have some assurance it really is solving the problem for you, although the investment is somewhat speculative.

As for unexpected costs, well, administrative costs and training and support have always been expensive. And it's going to get worse as you build more and more distributed applications. But it is for that reason we're making the up-front investments in supporting standards from X/Open, the Open Software Foundation, the Network Management Forum, the Object Management Group and others.

■ **John Van Meurs,** *information systems manager at PTT Telecom in Groningen, the Netherlands*

System management is really the uncertain factor in moving to open systems. There are also concerns about having full-scale security and remote or distributed management. Those are the real needs.

The interoperability and price/performance really set people up for open systems and are benefits that are realized. What do we do? We write a lot of our own software. And yes, it's expensive.

We are making our own plans for DCE, but the initial costs are very high. DCE is part of the solution but certainly not a complete one. And the accompanying Distributed Management Environment is quite far away.

Responses compiled by senior editor Maryfran Johnson. Comments have been edited slightly for clarity.

$77 884 615 600

By the end of this week Computerworld readers will have spent over $77.8 Billion on Information Technology this year – representing nearly half of all IT spending to date in 1992.

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Source: IDG Research Services, Fall 1991

Microsoft's Access: Tale of two audiences

By Jean S. Bozman

■ Microsoft Corp.'s Access desktop database product, barely out of its shrink-wrapped package, is seen by users and analysts as a product for two audiences: end users who want to create PC local-area network databases and those who want to use it to query corporate database servers.

ISAM

Access uses an Indexed Sequential Access Method to store data, said Ross Hunter, a Microsoft program manager. But it has relational database features and uses the SQL query language associated with relational databases. Individual Access databases can run up to 128M bytes in size.

The distinction is important, analysts said, because Access' on-line Help prompts end users as they create databases, queries and report forms for use on a desktop or a PC LAN. But users need to summon information systems staffers for security clearance before tapping into corporate databases — and they may need help connecting to remote database servers.

Access can be used as a personal database, a shared database on a workgroup LAN for several users or a front end to relational database servers, such as Microsoft's SQL Server for OS/2, Oracle Corp.'s Oracle 7, Sybase, Inc.'s SQL Server and IBM's DB2.

Access' power to query relational databases is real, but users who do not know about the structure of database tables could unwittingly slow a shared database or introduce data errors. "You shouldn't give end users access to live database tables; you should give them data views," cautioned Chris Le Tocq, a senior research analyst at Computer Intelligence/Infocorp in Santa Clara, Calif. Microsoft product managers said some companies may elect to create database extracts so users do not alter critical on-line data.

To prevent operational problems when Access is used with corporate databases, some IS managers envision a new kind of teamwork between users and corporate developers. "We will do the application for them," said John Hoffman, a systems designer at NBC's Broadcast Operations group in New York, which runs beta tests of Microsoft products. "As developers who have studied the internals of Access, we can program a script for them, and it becomes another end-user function."

In this teamwork scenario, users design their own screens but work with programmers to create queries against corporate databases. "Perhaps we need to review [the Access application] and make sure it's bulletproof," said Michael Fitzmaurice, MIS director at the National Association of Broadcasters in Washington, D.C., which has a Microsoft SQL Server for OS/2 and a Sybase NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) server in its all-PC shop. "Even seasoned developers make mistakes."

Powerful end-user tools such as Access, Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox and Gupta Corp.'s SQLWindows raise questions about the impact of client/server technology. All are capable of reaching across a network and picking data out of a data center's relational databases. "Regardless of which data access tool you're using, there is going to be some IS manager at the other end who is really ticked off that you want to touch his data," said Donald DePalma, a software analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Another question is how to use Access in LAN workgroups. Access can read database files from Borland's Paradox and dBase, as well as from Novell, Inc.'s Btrieve database. But to do so, all PC systems hosting those databases must be left up and running even if end users are away from their desks. That could pose security problems, industry analysts said, particularly if log-in passwords are shared.

Microsoft said it is aware that many corporations have concerns about the security of corporate databases. "We have a security subsystem with lots and lots of control," responded Ross Hunter, a Microsoft program manager who ran Access "usability" tests with more than 500 people. But worried IS managers should also realize that Access will help address application backlogs, he said. "Corporate developers no longer have to deal with the fine points of designing reports," he said. "They can throw an application over the wall and allow end users to make their own reports."

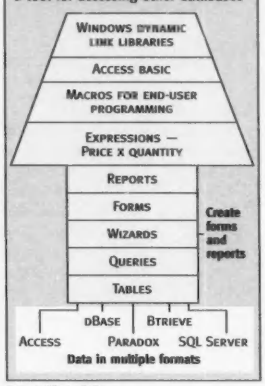
Performance of the Access database and application development environment may be slow if the PC hardware hosting it does not have adequate memory, Hunter cautioned. That is because underpowered machines have to write too many files to disk. He said 4M bytes of main memory is probably too little — 6M or 8M bytes would be better.

Updated releases are likely to follow in 1993, Microsoft said, including more "wizards" to automatically create database reports. Current users will get the upgrades for a small fee.

Microsoft's Access has "wizards" to automatically generate database reports, "macros" to build database queries and "cue cards" to prompt users who are building databases for the first time. Programmers can use a variant of Microsoft's Visual Basic or C for fine-tuning.

Double duty

Microsoft's Access can serve as a database management system or as a tool for accessing other databases



Source: Microsoft Corp.

Bank to test scalable NCR imaging for check processing

By Ellis Booker
CLEVELAND

Like a handful of financial institutions around the country, National City Corp. (NCC) will use an image-enabled proof-of-deposit system in hopes of streamlining its check-processing operations.

What will make the $29 billion bank holding company's experience special will be the use of a scalable, microprocessor-based system. Other high-volume check-imaging systems — notably those from Unisys Corp. and IBM — are mainframe-based.

Last month, NCC announced the trial of NCR Corp.'s Scalable Image Item Processing System (SIIPS) as part of a strategic partnership.

"Our business case has been driven on how we can dramatically reduce our cost structure," explained Jon L. Gorney, senior vice president of information services and operations at NCC.

After installation in the first of NCC's four regional check proofing centers in January, the SIIPS system will automatically scan and read checks and other documents, using specialized high-speed document feeders and character-amount recognition technologies from NCR. The imaging software and associated applications run on NCR's System 3000 family of Unix computers.

Impressive feature

According to Gorney, the scalability of the NCR architecture was the product's most significant element, promising the ability to "size the system based on the volume and type of work we get." This feature also means NCC can start small and not "bet the bank" in a large capital investment that does not pan out.

From a technology standpoint, Gorney said, NCR's character recognition subsystem was key. "Without this, we would not be able to justify [the investment]," said Gorney, who hopes to cut his labor costs in half once the system goes into production.

"Check image capture [in banking] is by no means pervasive," said Ned Miltko, senior vice president at Littlewood, Shain & Co. in Exton, Pa.

Unisys' InfoImage Image Item Processing System was announced in late 1989 and began being deployed at a handful of customer locations late last year. IBM's offering, which comes as an enhancement to its existing item processing system for banks, was made generally available this month.

Nevertheless, Miltko said, announcements by NCR and others of microcomputer-based solutions have put pressure on Unisys and IBM to offer competitive products. Indeed, about 1½ months ago Unisys released an image statement solution for small institutions that uses a PC server.

An IBM banking customer who recently installed IBM's image statements product and is installing IBM's back-office image processing system agreed the NCR architecture had potential for the long term.

"But bottom line, we think we will save more money immediately with IBM because they've gone through the learning curve," said the user, who asked not to be identified. Two years from now, he added, NCR may have an "industrial-strength product" suitable for large institutions.

The user also predicted that in five to 10 years, all vendors will move to distributed bank imaging systems. Such distributed systems will permit the scanning of checks and other documents at the branch offices where they are received. This arrangement is not feasible today, he said, because high-bandwidth networks that carry the image traffic are prohibitively expensive.

NCR and NCC, which announced plans for the SIIPS deployment early last month, made a point of describing it as a test, noting that it would be part of the "NCR Image Technology Validation Program."

POD squad

The following three U.S. banks currently use image proof-of-deposit (POD) in full production. All are Unisys Corp. sites:

- **Comerica Bank** in Detroit.
- **Huntington National Bank** in Columbus, Ohio.
- **Signet Bank** in Richmond, Va.

E-mail

NCR Corp. has released StarPro Enterprise Messaging, an enterprisewide electronic-mail messaging system.

The Unix-based system supports the X.400 international standard for messaging systems and X.500 for integrated directory services.

StarPro is available in a set of three products: MessageCentral400, the central component, provides the messaging backbone, an Internet gateway (RFC822) and mail boxes; Open Systems Interconnect (OSI)/Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) Connect provides the ability for MessageCentral400 and other OSI applications to exchange messages over a TCP/IP network; and OpenConnect400, which provides the gateway to LAN e-mail packages such as Microsoft Corp.'s Mail, CC:Mail and MHS-based systems.

Prices start $895.

➤*NCR*
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
Dayton, Ohio 45479
(513) 445-2078

Modems

OmniTel, Inc. has announced the Business Card 2496C and the Business Card 2496C+ fax modems.

The2496C and the 2496C+ resemble a credit card in size and shape, and they fit into any PC with a Personal Computer Memory Card International Association Type II slot. Users can send and receive faxes at 9.6K bit/sec. The modems are compatible with the CCITT V.22 bis standard.

The 2496C for MS-DOS costs $349, and it costs $375 for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. The 2496C+ costs $399 for DOS and $425 for Windows.

➤*OmniTel*
47281 Bayside Pkwy.
Fremont, Calif. 94538
(510) 490-2202

Unix

Pacific Software Group has introduced Version 1.0 of TaskMaster for Unix.

TaskMaster is a visual file manager and personal productivity tool. It has a point-and-shoot interface for controlling system functions and utilities and managing files. Users can build menus and run applications, create backups, find and browse files and directories and control print jobs. The ability to read and send mail and delete and undelete files is also provided.

Personal and group reminders can be scheduled that notify users even when they are not in TaskMaster, the company said.

A 10-user license costs $295. An unlimited user license costs $595.

➤*Pacific Software Group*
4703 Filly Lane
Riverside, Calif. 92509
(909) 681-2623

Demax Software has announced SecureMax 3.0 for the Unix environment.

SecureMax 3.0 is a distributed application that supports centralized security administration of an enterprisewide Unix security environment.

This release has a new console designed for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP/UX operating system, which offers users enhanced flexibility in executing security policies across the network.

Prices for Unix clients range from $6,000 to $20,000, while agent prices range from $125 to $1,500.

➤*Demax Software*
Suite 500
999 Baker Way
San Mateo, Calif. 94404
(415) 341-9017

Workstations

RDI Computer Corp. has announced the BriteLite LX portable workstation.

Based on Sun Microsystems Computer Corp.'s 50-MHz SPARCengine LX, the BriteLite LX offers an improved memory architecture that enables it to be configured with 16M to 96M bytes of memory, the company reported. BriteLite LX also has a high-capacity hard drive that possesses 450M bytes of internal disk storage. It has a Colorplus Active Matrix LCD display with a palette of 256,000 colors.

The BriteLite LX costs $15,995.

➤*RDI Computer*
6396 Mesa Ridge Road
Building A
San Diego, Calif. 92121
(619) 558-6985

XEROX

To add value to their database, they need to add color to their data.

This major insurance company needed to ensure its position in an increasingly competitive marketplace. That meant making customer service a priority. And that's a priority Chuck Schweitzer and a team from Xerox could help them achieve—with the Xerox 4850 HighLight Color Laser Printer.

As the first production-class duplex laser printer to offer highlight color, the 4850 lets them create documents that communicate more effectively. For instance, they can highlight variable data in Provider Directories so customers can find information they need quickly and easily.

It's a service their customers especially appreciate. And the company appreciates how the 4850 is the most cost-effective way to add color to variable data without incurring the prohibitive costs of offset printing. Not to mention the savings they enjoy by eliminating preprinted stock, reducing warehousing costs, and improving turnaround time.

If putting together results like this would stand out in your business, call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 609B.

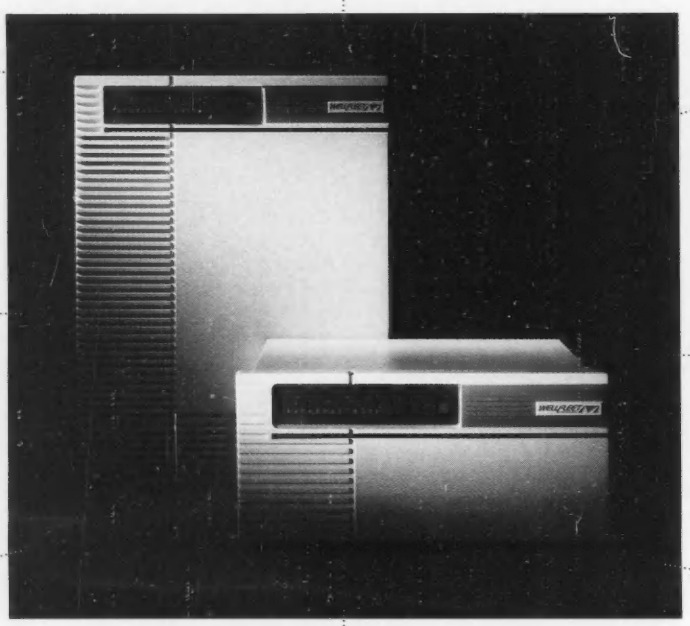
Xerox
The Document Company

© 1992 XEROX CORPORATION. XEROX® The Document Company,® DocuTech® and Document Machines are trademarks of the XEROX CORPORATION.

These Routers Won't Let Your Network Down

No Single Point of Failure. Ensure that your network stays up, even if a single component fails, with extensive hardware and software redundancy, as well as fault isolation and recovery capabilities.

Unsurpassed Connectivity and Interoperability. Create one seamless internetwork with support for every major LAN and WAN medium and protocol, including SNA.



Industry-Leading Performance. Minimize application response times with forwarding performance that scales to 480,000 pps. Our unique symmetric multiprocessor architecture utilizes MC68040-based Fast Routing Engines and our 1 Gbps Parallel Packet Express.

On-line Operational Servicing (Hot Swap). Easily replace any hardware module without taking the router out of service.

On-line Dynamic Reconfiguration. Quickly change any configuration parameter without taking the router off-line or rebooting.

SNMP Node Management. Configure, monitor and control the router from a remote PC or workstation with our windows-based Site Manager. It's as easy as "point and click."

Network Security. Control access to networks, applications, servers and individual users easily and effectively using our Uniform Traffic Filters.

Investment Protection. Satisfy your growing network needs by adding software and hardware modules to our scalable systems, rather than buying new routers. Our commitment to standards ensures interoperability with other products, now and in the future.

Your company's success depends on how well your enterprise internetwork supports mission-critical applications. You need to keep your internetwork running all day, every day, no matter how much traffic it handles. Regardless of the number and type of protocols it has to support. Regardless of how often you must make configuration changes. And regardless of unexpected malfunctions. That's why your internetwork needs the most technologically advanced routers ever developed – Wellfleet's Backbone Link and Concentrator Nodes. For more information and a free copy of Wellfleet's Router Evaluator, phone us at **1-800-448-3400, Ext. 509W.** After all, you can't afford to choose a router that lets your network, or your company, down.

WELLFLEET Communications

When Your Networks Are Complex, Your Choice Is Simple.™

© 1990 Wellfleet Communications, Inc., 15 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1421. All rights reserved.

X helps Byer keep pace

By Joanie M. Wexler
SAN FRANCISCO

Clothing maker Byer California is leveraging the graphics-oriented X Window System as its desktop of choice. Its main goal: to keep pace with a whirlwind garment industry that is continually slashing manufacturing turnaround times and producing burgeoning numbers of garments.

The stepped-up nature of Byer's business, which includes a 500% increase over the past five years in the number of garment styles and items made, means the company can no longer create a physical clothing sample for each of the company's eight U.S. show floors where buyers from retail stores select merchandise, explained Michael Higgins, technical support manager at Byer.

So Byer is using X, a bit-mapped graphics-oriented protocol, to electronically send sharp-quality photographs of a garment "within hours or a day so we can sell directly from the picture," Higgins said. The images travel over a BT North America frame-relay wide-area network.

Byer, a mass producer of moderately priced, American-made clothing, is deploying X terminals from market leader Network Computing Devices, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., at a pace of about 20 desktops per quarter for the foreseeable future, Higgins said.

To aid in-house operations, Higgins has set up a configuration that merges information from SQL databases with pictures of garments on users' X terminal screens. Oracle Corp. databases on Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. minicomputers house information on garment inventory, colors, fabric types, model numbers and other information. This data pops up on the X screen alongside a scanned-in picture of the item that can include handwritten comments (see diagram).

A 30G-byte magnetic optical jukebox stores all the pictures and communicates to the X terminal through a Network File System (NFS) server and database server, which are both Sequent hosts running Unix System V.4. The NFS protocol makes the jukebox appear as a local file system on the database host.

Software called SView from Northern Development Group coordinates which image will be displayed and on which terminal.

The scheme allows salespeople and others "to readily identify a garment," Higgins explained. "Numbers [from a database] don't mean that much."

For example, garment makers view pictures to see if they have included enough buttons, zippers and bows on the item. Merchandising staff take a look when dealing with buyers so they can "talk intelligently about a bigger product set."

In addition, the shipping department can call up the picture and check it against a picking ticket to ensure the correct item is being shipped.

Next up for X deployment at Byer is the accounting department, where accountants will scan in all the backup for invoices and other documents. The use of X will allow workers "to see handwritten notes on a document, such as 'we didn't agree to pay air freight,'" Higgins explained.

Byer, *page 72*

ON SITE

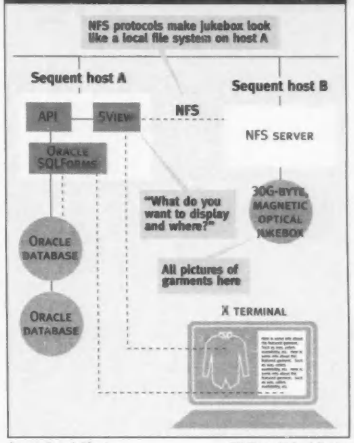
Byer California
San Francisco

Business challenge: To keep pace with quicker turnaround times for larger volumes of garment types and maintain service.

Technology: X terminals, Sequent clusters.

Results: Instead of creating samples for eight U.S. show floors, Byer can sell garments using electronically distributed photos.

Worth a thousand words to Byer



Source: Byer California CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Tektronix updates display

X terminal interoperability, speed boosted

By Lynda Radosevich
WILSONVILLE, ORE.

■ Tektronix, Inc. last week introduced X Window System terminal hardware and software said to boost interoperability and performance and add support for PEX (Phigs Extension to X) three-dimensional graphics technology.

The company's Version 6.0 software lets system administrators integrate the diskless graphical terminals into Sun Microsystems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM host environments and other platforms. It includes a Sun Optimization Kit aimed at Sun's workstation customers. A separate DEC optimization kit is available as well, according to the company.

X terminal hardware now includes flash memory that lets users store fonts and connectors for ThinNet, ThickNet and twisted-pair Ethernet. List prices for Tektronix's TekXpress line start at $995 for monochrome and $1,995 for color.

Although he has not tried the new Tektronix terminals, Stephen Byers, a senior computer-integrated manufacturing engineer at Cummins Engine Co. in Columbus, Ind., said the Sun Optimization Kit should improve system administration by letting him boot up new terminals more easily.

X terminals are typically used for scientific and engineering applications but are moving into commercial applications such as document imaging in financial services, according to Dataquest, Inc. analyst Jack Roberts.

Benefits cited

Users benefit from the ability to simultaneously run sessions from different hosts in windows. System administrators benefit from central administration and less expense than comparable workstations or PCs.

While providing the graphical capabilities of workstations or high-end PCs, "X terminals don't become obsolete as fast as workstations or PCs because so much functionality is in the software," Roberts said.

Other X terminal vendors include Network Computing Devices, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., DEC, IBM, Visual Technologies, Inc., NCR Corp., Human Design Systems, Inc. and Wyse Technology, Inc.

For Cummins, X technology is the answer to the challenges of internetworking with various hosts. The 73-year-old company, which manufactures diesel engines for trucks, plans to replace "thousands" of PCs, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computers, VT terminals and 3270 terminals with diskless X terminals during the next 10 years.

The diskless X terminals allow users to display applications running on the firm's IBM mainframes and Unix-based workstations and other networked host devices.

As part of the transition, the company last January installed 150 X terminals from Tektronix and 50 Unix-based DECstation 5000 workstations on an Ethernet network in a new manufacturing plant in Walesboro, Ind. The X terminals connect users to the workstations, giving them access to graphical office and plant floor applications without supplying expensive workstations to each desktop.

Looking for interoperability

End to standards battle sought

By Elisabeth Horwitt
SILVER SPRING, MD.

Standards-conscious user and vendor groups are starting to take a hard look at a white paper put out by The Gosip Institute that is intended as a basis for discussion about how to bring Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) and Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) into an integrated, interoperable networking standard.

"We tried to describe the most likely path for the two sides to come together," said Dick desJardins, director of the independent institute and principal author of the paper. He added that he wrote the paper "as a polemic for moderates" on both sides of the standards issue to come together "as one community."

Such a rapprochement will come none too soon, given that the TCP/IP-OSI schism is making it increasingly difficult for users in the same industry, company or community to share information and computer resources.

The problem is particularly acute on Internet, the national science, research and government network, because the government mandates migration to OSI, while military and private-sector users are determined to continue using TCP/IP, said Jerry Johnson, a standards analyst for the state of Texas.

The paper was released by the institute this summer and is

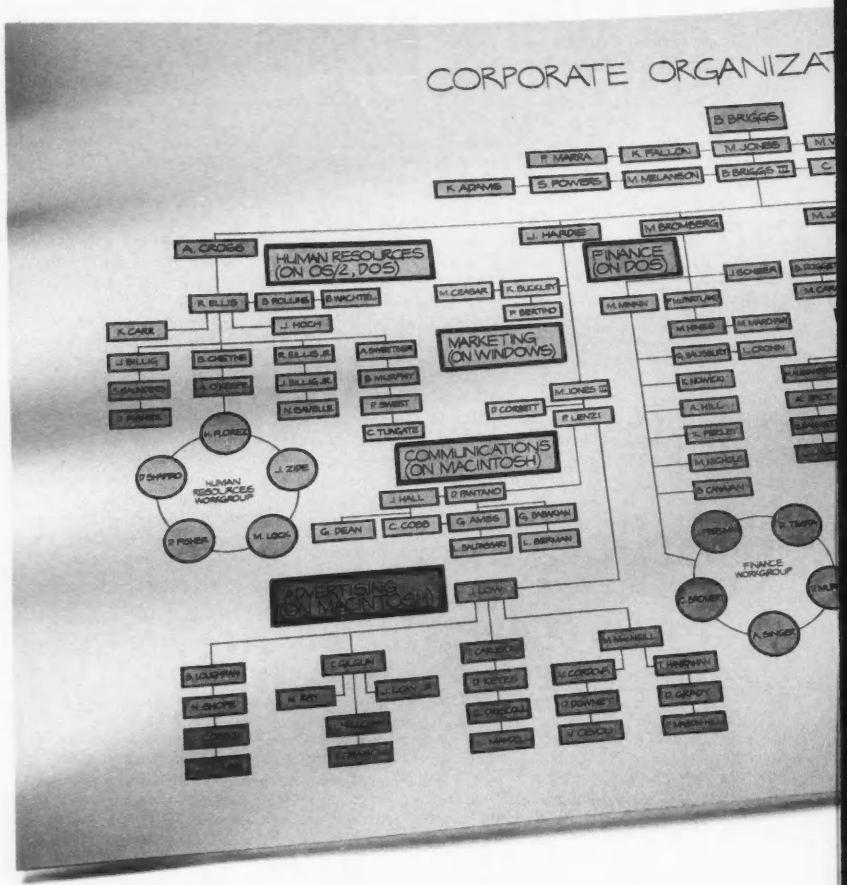
Standards, *page 72*

Our e-mail system lets you s of the most complex ne

At Lotus,® we have the solution for communicating across the vast network you see before you: *cc:Mail,™ the world's leading LAN-based electronic mail system.*

With cc:Mail, you'll have full connectivity and transparent cross-platform communication at every level of your organization. Our e-mail system was built from the ground up to support network environments of different platforms and LANS—without the need for gateways. So you don't have to worry about reaching the people you need to reach.

ELECTRONIC MAIL/GROUPWARE
COMPUTERWORLD
I/S BRAND PREFERENCE
1992
BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE



A Mail System That Has All The Obstacles Licked.

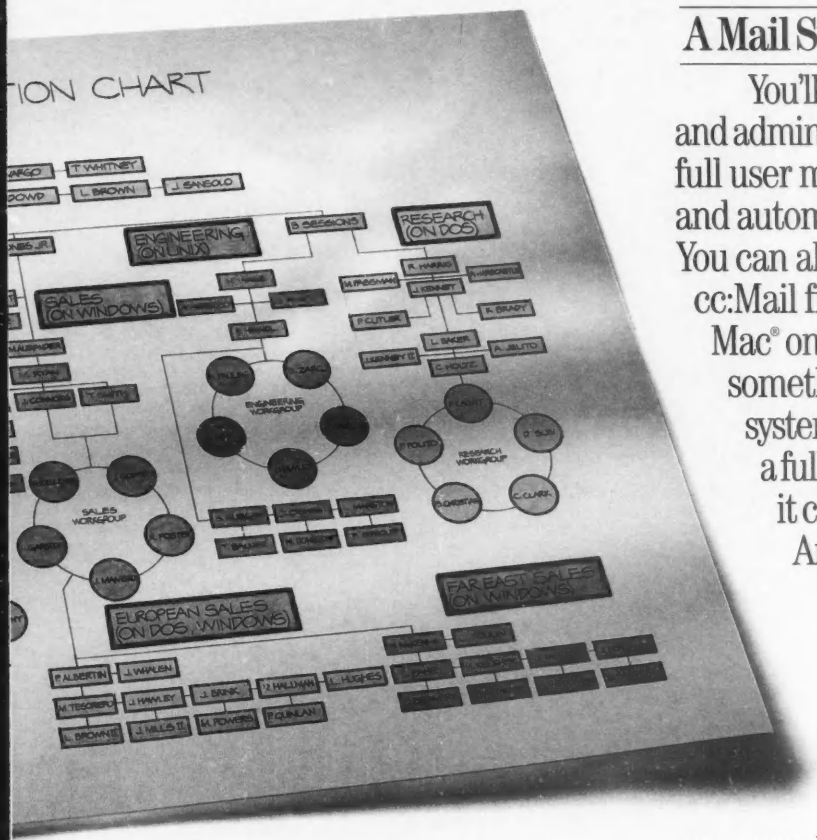
Want to send text? Files? Graphics? Or Faxes? To Bob? Carol? Ted? Or Alice? With cc:Mail you can. Whether they're on the road or at home, whether they're on Macintosh,® DOS, Windows,™ OS/2® or UNIX,® whether they're on Banyan,® Novell,® LAN Manager or Appleshare, cc:Mail delivers.

▲*What platforms does cc:Mail run on? A better question might be what platforms doesn't it run on.*

Even if you want to send mail messages to private

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and SmartIcons and cc:Mail are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, P and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Ba

end messages through one tworks known to man.



▲*With cc:Mail, you can send a message to anyone in your organization, no matter what network, platform, or continent they're working on.*

and public e-mail systems, you can do so via cc:Mail gateways for IBM® PROFS®, MHS, X.400, MCI Mail®, SMTP, SoftSwitch, DEC® and others.

A Mail System That Makes Life Easier.

You'll find cc:Mail easy to install, maintain and administer, thanks to time-saving tools like full user move, directory synch and reporting, and automatic backup. You can also administer cc:Mail from any PC or Mac® on the network—something other e-mail systems don't let you do. cc:Mail is built on a fully scalable architecture. Which means it can accommodate 5 to 500,000 users. And grow along with your business.

N. RAY,
SALES MANAGER, SRI LANKA

▲*cc:Mail keeps everyone in the loop, even the person who's always out of it.*

A Mail System That Has Everyone's Stamp of Approval.

Over two million people from around the world already use award-winning cc:Mail. So if you're looking to standardize your e-mail system, you've come to the right place.

For a free demo disk of cc:Mail on the platform of your choice, **call 1-800-448-2500.** You'll find getting through to people at the office isn't so hard after all.

Lotus cc:Mail

ROFS and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corporation. Macintosh nyan is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems Incorporated. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

In Brief

GIS being built

The **University of Michigan's Center for Information Technology** (CITI) and the **Open Software Foundation** (OSF) have agreed that CITI will develop an application that demonstrates the capabilities of the OSF's Distributed Computing Environment. The geographic information system application will be based on the university's Geographic Name Service, a database available over Internet that contains facts about geographic areas in the U.S. The new application will include a Motif-based client that will access a variety of databases and provide world map information.

NetWare tool ships

Novell, Inc. is shipping Version 3.0 of NetWare 3270 LAN Workstation for DOS, its IBM 3270 emulation package for DOS workstations. The package, which works with Novell's NetWare for Systems Application Architecture software, is said to provide encryption of DOS-to-host connections and dynamic reconnection to a backup host or server if the primary connection is lost. It is priced at $1,495.

Frame-relay priorities

StrataCom and **Cisco Systems, Inc.** have announced an enhancement that is said to enable users to assign priorities to different types of frame-relay traffic: for example, give IBM Systems Network Architecture traffic a higher priority than local-area network protocols such as Novell's IPX. The feature is scheduled for availability early in 1993 for Cisco routers and StrataCom IPX switches.

Retix picked

Societe Internationale de Telecommunications Aeronautiques (SITA), the international network service provider for the airline and travel industry, has selected **Retix** to provide a full suite of Open Systems Interconnect products for SITA's global messaging network, Retix said.

X helps Byer

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

Without X in this scenario, "you can't link the Oracle database with the picture," he said. A customer's history and scanned documents appear simultaneously when queried.

X terminals are the premier desktop at Byer, largely because Higgins has "successfully kept PCs out of the company. We ship garments — not maintain DOS versions and get into operating system wars."

However, a few Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes at Byer can participate in the X network via the MacX protocol included in the Macintosh's System 7.0. The Macintoshes are used mainly for spreadsheets and word processing.

Higgins has resisted local-area network operating systems as well. "We can do with Unix anything we could do with a [network operating system]," he said. "And as soon as you deploy a [network operating system], you've restricted your platform choice." For example, he said, if Novell, Inc. NetWare users want to run a product that is not a NetWare Loadable Module, "it's a bummer."

Higgins said he will not deploy a network operating system "until they drag me from here kicking and screaming" because he does not consider them "open."

Redundant Unix

Byer California suspects the biggest technology payback it will see next year will come from the deployment of recently announced Sequent clusters, which allow two Unix computers to share a database on common disk drives, said Michael Higgins, technical support manager.

The move, which went into beta testing at Byer last month, "will let us write an application that can manipulate table transactions in a single, shared database. Previously, we've had to update transactions one at a time and put applications on the same computer as their associated database."

He said Sequent's cluster rollout, which provides redundancy, "takes the wind out of the argument that Unix is too unreliable for the commercial market."

Byer has invested about $4 million to $5 million in Sequent gear, which replaced Prime Computer, Inc. equipment "because Prime never got on the open systems bandwagon," Higgins said.

He places an intangible time-saving payback on the cluster concept: "The 15th and 30th of the month are our ship dates," he said. "If goods don't go out the door, we own them." It will be much faster, he said, not to have to build different applications for different machines, thanks to the Sequent clusters.

— Joanie M. Wexler

Software AG ups protocols

By Gary H. Anthes
RESTON, VA.

Software AG of North America, Inc. has announced support for additional communications protocols for its Entire Net-Work software for connecting heterogeneous computing environments.

Entire Net-Work is a "middleware" product that provides transparent communication between otherwise incompatible environments such as LU6.2 linked with Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP).

New protocols supported include TCP/IP for Unix, VMS and mainframes and support for Novell, Inc. SPX, NetBIOS and Systems Network Architecture (SNA) LU6.2 on OS/2. By the end of the year, Software AG said, the product will also support SNA LU6.2 for Unix, TCP/IP and Novell SPX for Windows, TCP/IP and DECNet for OS/2 and SNA LU6.2 and Wang network for Wang VS.

Entire Net-Work is a transport layer that supports multiple protocols and platforms with a common application programming interface (API). In distributed applications, it transparently intercepts API calls, translates them into the required format and then returns data back to the application regardless of where the program logic and the database are in the network.

Entire Net-Work is priced from $450 to $59,900 per node, with discounts and site licensing available.

End to standards battle sought

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 69

now making the rounds of standards bodies such as the Corporation for Open Systems International and the Open Systems Environment Workshop sponsored by the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

Interest is high among the broad range of users in industries such as power and utility, manufacturing and aerospace, as well as government sectors, which have officially adopted OSI as their future standard but are still using TCP/IP extensively on their networks.

Interest is high among a broad range of users in the utility, manufacturing and aerospace industries.

"I've been telling state agencies for several months that neither TCP/IP nor OSI is the ideal solution," Johnson said. "Each has its own warts; TCP/IP needs some fixes in [functional] areas; OSI needs to be delivered faster and cheaper."

"I think the Gosip Institute effort is very useful because it puts on the table a concrete proposal that would converge the two worlds in several respects," said Augie Nevolo, chief telecommunications engineer at Pacific Gas & Electric Co. and chairman of the User Alliance for Open Systems.

The paper's centerpiece is the "Internet 2000 Framework," which describes how "anything over anything" interoperability could be achieved for multiprotocol networks. The architecture describes a series of common "interface definitions" that would optimally allow users to mix and match application services, network services and transport protocols.

For example, an application would be able to send a file via the FTP or FTAM file-transfer service, running over the TCP or TP4 transport protocol and the IP or CLNP network service.

Share and share alike

One of the paper's key recommendations is for standards bodies such as the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and the Industry/Government Open Systems Specification (IGOSS) group to share the best features of each standard wherever feasible.

For example, the institute urged that the IETF adopt OSI's Connectionless Network Protocol as a means of remedying some serious limitations in TCP/IP's routing and addressing protocols. IETF has been debating this question for some months now.

The institute further recommended that OSI standards bodies adopt the IETF's more efficient methods of identifying, designing and finalizing new protocols — a suggestion that generated great user enthusiasm.

"In the ISO world, everything is done by consensus over a long period of time, while the IETF and Internet community work from a principle of developing code and proposals, putting them on Internet, getting participation from a variety of folks and quickly moving forward," Nevolo said.

The paper has gone through two iterations so far, desJardins said. A third version, due this month, will "have a lot more comments behind it," garnered from "a much larger group" of vendors and users that have read it in the past couple of months, he added.

"We've got good comments on how the communities can come together," desJardins said. In particular, the upcoming release will focus on the Internet community's current activities to formulate the next generation of TCP/IP, he added.

Vendors tuned in

The Gosip Institute's strategy is similar to the Network Blueprint that IBM has proposed for multivendor networking. In addition, Digital Equipment Corp. is pretty much in tune with the Gosip Institute's framework, having already introduced interoperability and integration of TCP/IP and OSI in its DECnet Phase V release, according to DEC. DEC also supports the institute's goal of merging the two standards.

Now there's a way to untangle your global network.

Outsource it.

Outsourcing with Syncordia frees you to manage your own business.

To remain competitive in today's global market, you can't afford to get all tangled up in a global communications network. You can't waste time wandering through a maze of regulatory barriers.

Mastering the increasing complexity of global information technology is a full-time job; so you need a full-time partner.

Outsourcing with Syncordia lets you do what you do best.

Syncordia has a better way to manage your global network. Outsource it with us.

Outsourcing gets you out of the business of building and managing global networks and allows you to redeploy people and assets against the business your company was formed to pursue in the first place. And you won't have to worry about navigating the shifting tides of telecom regulations. That's our business.

With us as your partner, managing complex global networks isn't so complex, because that's the business we were formed to pursue.

Most important, to us, partnership means pursuing opportunities, not just solving problems. We'll make it our business to know your business and help you use information technology to get an edge over the competition.

We're part of BT.

Syncordia is the first company built from the ground up to provide global network outsourcing solutions.

We are part of BT (British Telecom), one of the world's largest and most advanced telecommunications companies. So we have access to the worldwide resources, technical prowess and local market knowledge of our parent company, and retain the entrepreneurial agility to customize solutions for your business.

Not just the first, but the finest.

Syncordia outsourcing solutions range from planning and integration through procurement, installation and maintenance to the operation of your entire network.

In all cases, we guarantee the highest level of customer service through Network Control Centers, armed with Concert™ network management software; Customer Support Centers, staffed with multilingual, multicultural managers; and Integrated Single Currency Billing.

The Syncordia Service Level Agreement spells out every detail of what you can expect from our partnership. It defines the shared risks and rewards.

Call us, before your competition does.

Outsourcing your global communications network takes time. And teamwork. All the more reason to begin right away. Because the sooner you untangle your global network, the harder your network will work for you.

For more information on Syncordia, in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-477-5355.

SYNCORDIA

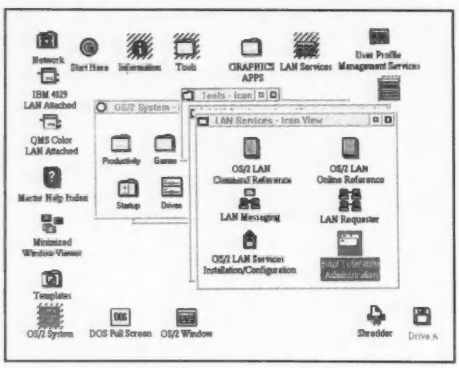
Let us help you mind your business.

Syncordia is a subsidiary of British Telecommunications plc. BT

Welcome to the

Now all that network computing was supposed to be, can be. Our new OS/2® LAN Server 3.0 has the functionality, flexibility and high performance it takes to maximize your network resources. So from individual departments to entire companies, it can make a difference all across the LAN.

Unlike dedicated network operating systems, the new OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 is built on top of OS/2 2.0. So you get all the benefits of pre-emptive multitasking, enhanced OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the Workplace Shell™ graphical user interface. Advanced and Entry versions both meet the needs of an ever-changing LAN environment with support for the latest versions of OS/2, DOS and Windows™ clients on Token-Ring, Ethernet and IBM PC Network. There's support for Peer Services, optional support for Macintosh computers and TCP/IP, and you can connect more than 1,000 users on a single LAN.



Our Advanced version offers a new High Performance File System (HPFS) that decreases access time to the server's hard disk, improves the security of the network server and offers advanced fault-tolerant features like disk duplexing and disk mirroring. And OS/2 LAN Server

*LAN Server 3.0 promotional prices until 12/31/92: LAN Server Entry, $645, LAN Server Advanced, $1,795, and LAN Requester, $50. **In Canada, call 1 800 465-1234. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection and Workplace Shell are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.

Introducing
OS/2 LAN Server 3.0

LAN Server 3.0 Advantages:

Reduces Cost.
- **–Leadership performance.**
- **–Dedicated hardware not required.**

Improves LAN administrator productivity.
- **–Graphical installation tool.**
- **–Remote/unattended installation option.**
- **–Support for remote administration.**

Reduces client server application development cost.
- **–Exploits power of OS/2 2.0.**
- **–Common development platform at client and server.**

For additional performance and/or functional information call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.

LAN of plenty.

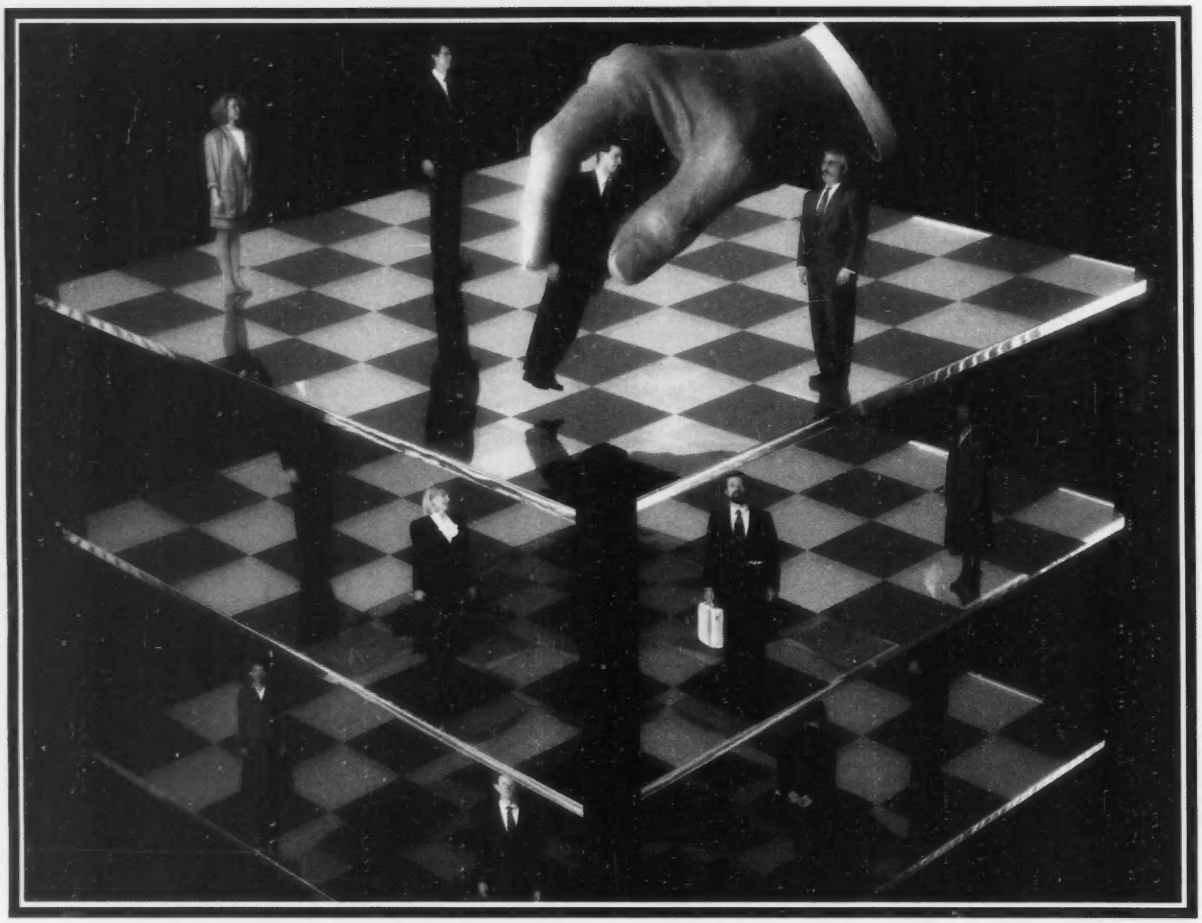
even goes beyond simple resource sharing with LAN management enhancements that are truly systemwide. With sophisticated local and remote system management tools for installation, diagnostics and user security, your LAN can work more efficiently and have less downtime. Plus LAN Server 3.0 provides an IBM migration path to OSF's emerging DCE standards.

Save up to 33%

Upgrade to LAN Server 3.0 before December 31, and you can save up to 33% off the suggested prices.* For more information, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.**** OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 does so much more than other network operating systems, it wins by a LANslide.

IBM®

YOU CAN'T KEEP THE COMPETITION IN CHECK UNLESS YOU ANTICIPATE ALL THEIR MOVES.



FOCUS FROM INFORMATION BUILDERS: Nothing Else Lets You Analyze And Utilize Mission Critical Information From Any Database On Any Platform.

UNMANAGEABLE DATA WILL NEVER BE INFORMATION

If only there was a way to work with different DBMS, on different platforms, with a single set of software tools.

A way to develop applications using all your data, no matter where it is, to run transparently on any platform.

A way that avoids system bottlenecks and fully utilizes your information investment, so that mission critical never becomes mission impossible.

THERE IS A BETTER WAY

It's called FOCUS from Information Builders. The specialists in distributed information systems.

And with more than one million users in every one of the Fortune 100, FOCUS is the number one 4GL for end-user computing and application development.

DO ANYTHING WITH INFORMATION

FOCUS is powerful enough to provide decision support features like business graphics, spreadsheets and the best report writer in the business. With an unmatched ability to control and integrate critical information systems within your enterprise, FOCUS lets departmental users maintain applications that meet their requirements.

YOU WANT IT, FOCUS CAN CREATE IT

With comprehensive built-in tools you get the flexibility to develop anything from highly structured data management applications and decision support systems, to simple ad hoc queries and reports.

With FOCUS, data becomes information, and isn't that exactly what you've always wanted?

So let your competition make the wrong moves while you make the winning one.

For more information on FOCUS and how it can fulfill all your data management needs or to attend a FREE Seminar...

Call 1-800-969-INFO

In Canada call 1-416-364-2760

IBI FOCUS

Information Builders, Inc.

FOCUS is a Registered Trademark of Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001

Outsourcing cutover to Sabre system nears for Alaska Airlines

By Mark Halper
SEATTLE

■ They say changing outsourcers is hard to do, but the information systems folks at Alaska Airlines are confident their forthcoming switch will go smoothly, provided they have enough sharp pencils on April 17.

That is the day Alaska Air plans to cut over its computerized reservation system (CRS) from Electronic Data Systems Corp.'s Shares system — formerly Continental Airline's System One — to AMR Information Services, Inc.'s (AMRIS) Sabre system.

And although the airline expects to have completed a massive software conversion of more than 100 of its own programs by that eventful day, it must wait until the last second to start reloading its constantly changing customer data from EDS' system to AMRIS'.

The "flash cut" data transfer, as Alaska Air calls it, will take from two to eight hours, during which time neither system will be in operation, said Ed White, Alaska Air's assistant vice president of customer service.

So, for those trying few hours — which Alaska Air is scheduling for the lobster shift in the Pacific time zone, when its customer requests are lightest — the airline will rely on a rather archaic technology. "We'll be taking requests on paper," White said.

Alaska Air has not yet determined how it will shuttle data from an EDS data center in Charlotte, N.C., to an AMRIS center in Tulsa, Okla.

"Whether we do it electronically or physically is still up in the air," White noted.

An electronic transmission would accomplish the job faster than would flying tapes from one city to the other. But, White observed, "because of the size of our records, it may not be prudent to do it electronically." The airline keeps more than one million records, he explained.

Flying high

Alaska Air also evaluated the PARs system. The airline plans to transfer 960,000 passenger records from Shares to Sabre on April 17.

And, he added, the more rudimentary approach of flying tapes served Alaska Air well once before, after the company acquired Horizon Airlines and had to transfer data from Horizon's system to Alaska Air's.

Heavy load

The cutover day will perhaps be the most ceremonious for the airline, but like a crew preparing for a rocket launch, it has much work to do before lift-off.

Both Alaska Air and AMRIS, for instance, will

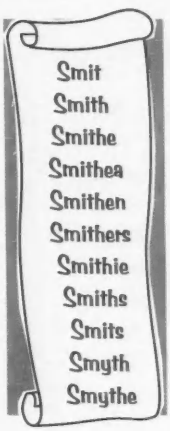
Alaska Air, *page 80*

It's all in the name

Fedex, others count on name software

By Gary H. Anthes

When it absolutely, positively has to get there overnight — but it doesn't — Federal Express Corp. faces a daunting systems challenge: how to search through 56 billion bytes of information to find the airbill for John Smith at XYZ Corp. while Smith waits on the telephone.



Federal Express adds 2 million airbills to its files every working day. The generation of the indexes for those airbills and their subsequent use to retrieve information from the gargantuan database is made possible by software from Search Software America, Inc. (SSA) in Old Greenwich, Conn.

SSA's clients — which include AT&T, Visa International, Inc., Government Employees Insurance Co., Kemper Financial Services, Inc., Andersen Consulting and 100 others — are organizations whose operations depend on databases of names and addresses. For these firms, a slow or failed name match can mean a lost sale or an angry customer.

By generating multiple keys for a name, SSA's software can find Robert Jones if you enter Bob Jones, John Smith if you enter Smith John and XYZ Corp. if you enter XYZ, Inc. Furthermore, it adapts and optimizes its algorithms to the user's unique data.

Fedex runs its airbill data through SSA-Name3 to generate multiple 5-byte search keys for each airbill — for sender's name, sender's company, recipient's name and recipient's company. Those numbers become indexes in IBM IMS FastPath files. When doing a query, SSA-Name3 returns to the application keys or ranges of keys representing "search strategies" that tell the application where to look in the database.

If the first attempt does not retrieve the correct entry, the user can successively widen the search window, getting additional lists of possible matches until the desired record is found.

"We had a homegrown program, but we wanted a more robust

Fedex, *page 80*

The PROFS clock is ticking...

You have to get off PROFS, but where do you go? Emc²/TAO, the cutting-edge electronic mail/office automation product from Fischer International, offers PROFS users the very best alternative:

• A full set of PROFS to Emc²/TAO conversion utilities. • More functionality than OfficeVision. • Significant resource savings: DASD and CPU. • Enterprise wide connectivity — multiple platforms, LANS, laptops, gateways — all communicating together. • Easy-to-learn and easy-to-use. We'll give you plenty of references to customers that have successfully converted from PROFS to Emc²/TAO. • Best of all, Emc²/TAO costs less to lease or purchase than OfficeVision.

For a FREE 30-day trial, call your Fischer International representative at:

1-800-237-4510

Emc²/TAO®

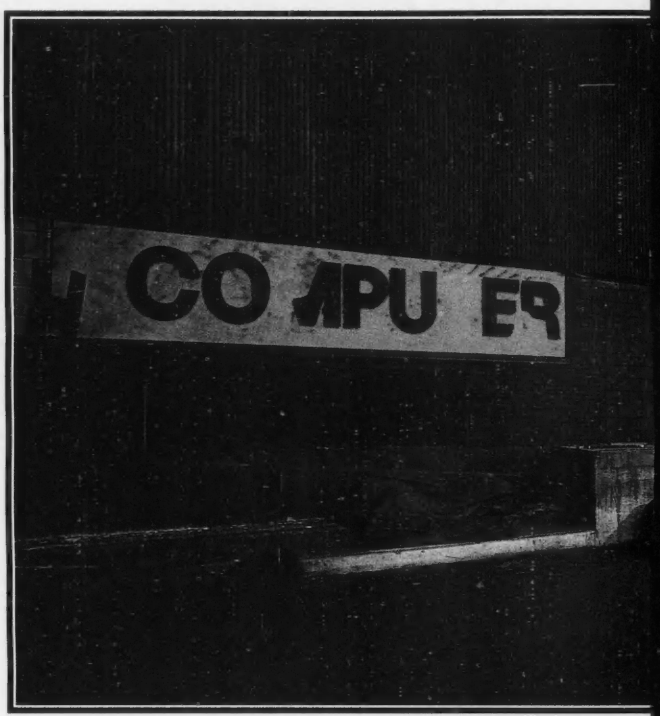
PROFS and OfficeVision are registered trademarks of IBM.

FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

4073 Merchantile Avenue
Naples, Florida 33942
813-643-1500 • (in Florida) 800-331-2866

OUR COMPUTERS TO OUTLAST MOST CO

Pick up a paper and you'll no doubt read about another PC company on the brink of collapse. Does it matter? Not much. Unless you're stuck with a computer that's out of commission from a company that's out of business.



In the 80's, it seemed every time you turned around a new computer company opened up. For a while it looked like all you needed was a soldering iron, a toll-free phone number and a P.O. Box to get started.

Those days are over. The market has matured. Customers are demanding more. And clone companies are faced with an ugly reality: the less you know about making computers, the less likely you're going to be successful at it.

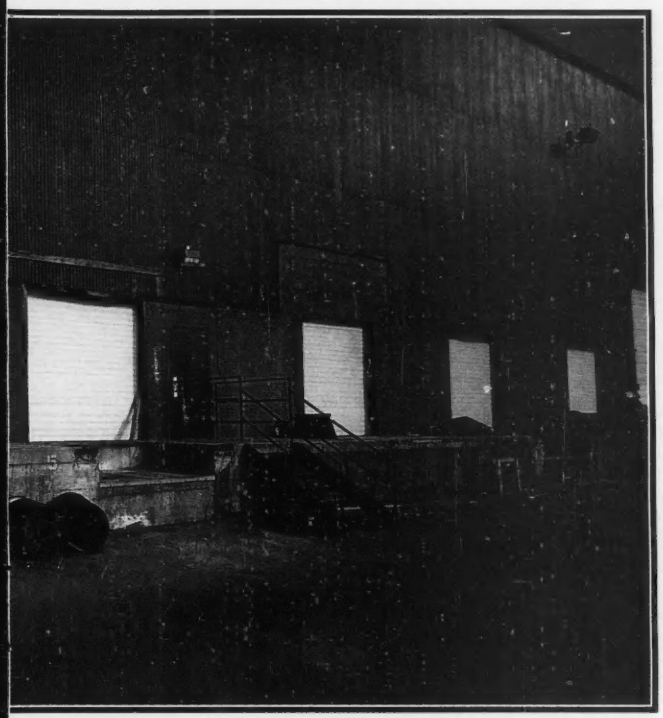
Writers in the press and financial analysts on Wall Street are even compiling lists as to which are about to go under. While all of these involve an amount of speculation on the part of their authors, you may be surprised to learn that many of the larger clone companies appear on the majority of them.

It is not a question of whether it will happen. It is only a question of when.

All of which means that choosing the right computer company has

© 1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ, DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. ProLinea, Contura, and ProSignia are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Computer Reseller News, 6/22/92.

ARE ENGINEERED
MPUTER COMPANIES.



become every bit as important as choosing the right computer. It is no longer enough to compare price, product specs, service and support and then come to your decision.

After all, a company can promise all of the service and support in the world and it won't much matter if their toll-free line has been disconnected.

Which is why, as one leading trade publication puts it, "Planning ahead for more COMPAQ systems has rarely looked more prudent."*

Because not only are our computers some of the best designed and best engineered in the world, we're also successfully positioned for the future. In fact, the introductions of our affordable computers—the COMPAQ ProLinea, DESKPRO/i, Contura and ProSignia—were the most successful in our company's history.

So next time you consider buying a PC or PC Server, consider COMPAQ. That way you'll get a computer that you can count on. From a company that you can count on.

For more information, call 1-800-345-1518 in the U.S., and in Canada, call 1-800-263-5868.

With their current credit and cash flow problems, buying computers from financially vulnerable clone companies has become something of a gamble.

Though this one's on display in our Houston offices, some of the first COMPAQ PCs are still being used. Obviously, our PCs are designed to be around a long time. So is the company.

COMPAQ

Mainframe transition

Unix text editor eases move

By Johanna Ambrosio

Some mainframe shops have discovered a kinder, gentler way to migrate to Unix: give end users a Unix version of their existing mainframe text editor.

The Workstation Group, a vendor in Rosemont, Ill., sells a Unix version of IBM's Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF) called uni-SPF. Some 75 customers are using the package, according to Susan Young, vice president of marketing.

The ISPF editor runs on IBM mainframes under the VM and MVS operating systems.

Everybody knows it

L. L. Bean, Inc. in Freeport, Maine, has uni-SPF on a Sun Microsystems, Inc. Model 490, said Jeffrey Newman, an operations support specialist.

"We use it to hide the Unix edit facility for the mainframe programmers," he said. The text editor that comes standard with most Unix systems, vi, "is not user-friendly. Everybody already knows ISPF," Newman added.

Introduced in January 1992, uni-SPF includes full-screen editing, cut-and-paste commands, a split-screen ability, a file browse feature and other utilities. It runs on Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun 3, Sun 4 and Sun SPARCstations, Domain Series 3000 and 4000 machines and other computers from Hewlett-Packard Co. It also runs under IBM's AIX and Amdahl Corp.'s UTS as well as on other platforms. Prices start at $399.

Warm and fuzzy

Spencer Lauer, senior engineer at Sikorsky Aircraft in Stratford, Conn., said, "ISPF is the editor a lot of our engineers are used to. It's a simple matter of economics to move people off the mainframe and onto Unix workstations, but the standard Unix editors are very confusing to people."

Approximately 20 Sikorsky aircraft design engineers are now using uni-SPF.

Ray Evans, lead programmer/analyst at Union Oil of California (Unocal) in Brea, Calif., said uni-SPF includes "most of the features" found in ISPF but that some special features, such as text flow, are not yet part of the product.

"There are some differences," Evans said, "but the way it looks and feels works pretty much like the mainframe version. It's a real time-saver in getting people up and running on Unix."

Some 20 Unocal engineers are using uni-SPF on an IBM RISC System/6000.

Some 35% of all IBM or plug-compatible mainframe shops have ISPF, a mainframe text editor that runs under VM or MVS, according to Computer Intelligence in La Jolla, Calif.

Unisys extends its 2200 mainframe series

By Thomas Hoffman

BLUE BELL, PA.

Unisys Corp. recently extended the high end of its 2200/900 series mainframe computers by adding six- and eight-processor models.

Introduced in September 1991, the original high-end 2200/900 machine was a four-processor model.

The new eight-processor model expands the Unisys Extended Transaction Capacity system to 32 processors. Extended Transaction Capacity permits the coupling of up to four multiprocessor hosts.

No changes were made to the OS/1100 operating system software.

The six-processor model is priced starting at $19 million. The eight-processor machine is listed starting at $25 million. Both systems will be available in the second quarter of 1993.

At Fedex, it's all in the name

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 77

searching mechanism," said Dave Lorrig, database adviser at Fedex.

He said Fedex has used the self-optimizing algorithms in SSA-Name3 to fine-tune searches for international addresses. Fedex has also instructed the software to ignore common but useless words such as "mailroom" in addresses and to weigh the left-hand portion of company names most heavily but give the greatest weight to the right-hand portion when a person's name is being sought.

According to Geoffrey Holloway, SSA president, commonly used name-search algorithms — many based on principles laid out in 1916 — are flawed. "An exact match is what everyone thinks they want, but if you have two records on file and one is an exact match and one is very similar, which one do you want?" A single keying error may leave the correct entry unfound, he said.

"If you're in a business where not matching the record doesn't matter too much, OK. But if you are about to release a prisoner, it's not too good if you don't find the outstanding warrant," Holloway added.

The National Insurance Crime Bureau in Palos Hills, Ill., used to go at its database with a self-developed algorithm but now accesses the 22-million-record DB2 database with SSA-Name3. "Now, not only are we getting more exact matches, we are getting variations that are similar," said Al Krasich, a senior programmer.

Richard Hon, director of data processing at the Georgia Department of Revenue, said the state tax agency once relied on homegrown search algorithms. "They were not very good, and we were constantly struggling with all the exceptions," he said.

SSA-Name3, installed two years ago, has improved performance and search quality by "orders of magnitude."

In addition to helping process, for example, a check with an address but no taxpayer identification number and no legible name, the software has enabled the state to do things that were simply not possible before. For example, it can link the records for a person's business income tax, the sales tax from his business and the withholding tax for his employees, all of which are kept in separate systems that were difficult to cross-reference because of name and address variations.

"Now we can say, 'You are one and the same, and we are not going to give you an individual income tax refund because you still owe sales tax,'" Hon said. "In the old system, we'd have been sending out a refund check at the same time an agent was out there padlocking his business."

SSA-Name3 for a midsize IBM mainframe sells for $48,000. SSA-Extensions, a set of tools that, among other things, "scores" records to make humanlike judgments about the probabilities of correct matches, sells for $18,000.

In Brief

HP ups staff

Hewlett-Packard Co. continues to beef up its support and service operations. The firm last week disclosed that it has added about 150 staffers to its professional services group since August and that it plans to add another 150. The company has also begun offering its salesmen commissions and quotas on service sales. All this follows a reorganization last August in which the firm elevated the Worldwide Customer Support group to directly report to the chief executive office.

Net connections

Network Systems Corp. and **Storage Technology Corp.** said last week they had agreed to jointly develop connections between distributed networks and mainframe storage systems, such as Storage Tek's tape libraries. The products, to be jointly marketed, will allow different computers to share data. The firms said the alliance would generate $50 million in revenue in the next three years.

Alaska Air outsourcing cutover nears

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 77

be busy converting and modifying their own software so that their programs can talk together.

Furthermore, the company is refitting its reservations and cargos with 1,800 new terminals designed for Sabre. The terminals will replace the asynchronous terminals in place for the EDS system. The company will also have to send some 3,000 users for at least a week of training on the new system.

In case all is not ready by April 17, EDS has agreed to stay on for an extra couple of weeks, until April 30.

"It's a little fudge factor, in case we need the cushion," White explained.

Alaska Air's Ed White *has been reviewing CRSs for nine years*

Watching options

The decision to change reservation systems comes after years of constant review of performance and functionality.

Alaska has been using Shares and its predecessor systems — System One and Mutual Computing Services — since 1973, through a series of long-term and short-term contracts, White said. EDS recently took over System One from Continental.

As a matter of sound business practice, Alaska Air has habitually evaluated other CRSs for comparative functionality and cost-effectiveness.

"We've been in the process of reviewing alternatives for the last nine years," White said. "It's been a lifetime project for me. It's not an easy subject to get familiar with. It's not quite as simple as comparing a 1-2-3 spreadsheet with an Excel spreadsheet."

White said the company has been satisfied with the EDS relationship but that three features AMRIS recently added to Sabre convinced Alaska Air it was time to part ways with the system the airline had been using in one form or another for almost two decades:

- Sabre can now automatically handle double posting of flights, a technique common at Alaska Air in which the airline uses two flight numbers for the same flight.
- Sabre requires fewer keystrokes than Shares, cutting down on time and thereby saving money.
- Sabre includes more on-line documentation than Shares.

Alaska Air made its decision to jump to AMRIS in October [CW, Oct. 26].

Tear out this ad. Scan it into Notes. And send it to your boss.

No kidding.

Lotus Notes: Document Imaging. Software that even delivers the paper.

With Lotus Notes: Document Imaging software, you can now take this ad, or any paperwork on your desk, and scan it directly into your Lotus Notes® environment. Which is important because over 90% of all information is still carried on paper.

Letters. Memos. Reports. Anything worthy of note. You simply scan it in and file it. Once it's filed, you can distribute it anywhere throughout your network in seconds. Where it can be viewed in its original form.

Lotus Notes: Document Imaging (LN:DI) applies all the organizing, managing and sharing benefits of Notes to all your paper-based documents. So if you're interested in sharing information, this is definitely information worth sharing.

Developed with Imagery Inc, a division of Eastman Kodak,™ LN:DI is as easy to use as Notes. And at $295* per seat, it's a very reasonable way to bring the breakthrough benefits of document imaging to any workgroup using Notes. Or any company for that matter.

Call your Lotus representative or Authorized Lotus VAR today. If you don't have their number, call **1-800-828-7086, ext. 7300**, and we'll put you in touch.

Lotus Notes Document Imaging

*Suggested retail price. U.S. only. ©1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Kodak is a trademark of Eastman Kodak Company.

Maryfran Johnson
Senior Editor Workstations

Mark Halper
Senior Correspondent

Jean Bozman
Senior West Coast Editor

RELENTLESS, DETERMINED, COM

Relentless in the pursuit of the latest breaking news in IS.

Determined to dig deeper and work harder to uncover the stories that matter most to you.

Committed to the highest standards of excellence and integrity in journalism.

Focused on bringing you the IS information you need to know, when you need to know it.

Driven to cover it all — PCs, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, networking, communications, open systems, languages, and more.

These are the qualities that distinguish the editors, writers, designers, and production staff of *Computerworld*. And they are the reason *Computerworld* is the newspaper of IS.

Week in and week out, the people at *Computerworld* cover the world of IS in greater depth and breadth than any

Photos: Al Fisher, Tom Zimberoff, 1992

Joanie M. Wexler
Senior Editor Networking

Alan Alper
News Editor

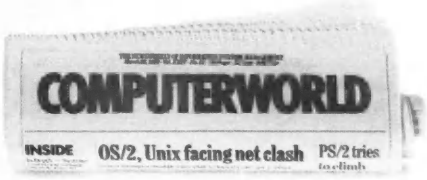
MITTED, FOCUSED, AND DRIVEN.

other publication. That's why over 137,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to *Computerworld*. Shouldn't you?

Subscribe to *Computerworld* today and you'll receive 51 issues packed with everything you need to know to do your job better. And get an edge on the competition. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

Order today by calling us toll-free at 1-800-343-6474. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld*.

Then you'll see how a few relentless, determined, committed, focused, and driven people can make a difference.



The Newspaper of IS

Mainframe storage devices

Buyers' Scorecard: HDS and EMC head mainframe storage list

By Derek Slater

The conventional and the unconventional finished in a dead heat in the Buyers' Scorecard on mainframe storage devices.

Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s standard 7390 direct-access storage device (DASD) and EMC Corp.'s Symmetrix disk array technology ran neck and neck, finishing in a tie for first place in overall user satisfaction, with 91 points apiece. Amdahl Corp.'s 6390 and IBM's 3390 followed, with 83 points each.

The HDS, Amdahl and IBM products offer roughly comparable characteristics, at least on paper, according to analysts.

"They tend to be similar; otherwise they wouldn't be competitive," said Robert Katzive, an analyst at Disk/Trend, Inc.

However, HDS users gave their product distinguished ratings in a number of areas, including reliability and cost of acquisition and maintenance. In verbatim responses, users lauded HDS equipment for its IBM compatibility, but they also said HDS sometimes lags behind its DASD competitors in offering advanced features.

EMC's Symmetrix products are based on small form-factor disk drives integrated with a large memory cache. Most of the EMC respondents reported using models in the Symmetrix 4800 line, which was introduced in January 1992. Symmetrix scored well in reliability and compatibility. It also earned the highest marks in floor space requirements and ease of expansion.

EMC recently announced a new Symmetrix product, the 5500, which offers greater capacity of up to 240G bytes. The 5500 also emulates IBM's 3390 and provides native support for IBM's Escon channels, which was mentioned on the wish lists of Symmetrix 4800 users.

Amdahl's users pointed to their product's reliability and price as key selling points. The 6390 also offers more configuration options than its competitors. But it received low marks in several areas, including efficiency of environmental controls and ease of operation.

Pricing issues were the Achilles' heel of IBM's 3390. Users rated it well below its competitors in both cost per megabyte of storage and cost of acquisition and maintenance. However, with the exception of a few problems with 3390 Model 2 units, users said the 3390 is a reliable system.

Users indicated that higher capacity is the most desired improvement for current DASD systems. Improved caching was also frequently cited: 86% of the respondents said they rely on caching features to maximize system performance. Better manageability, flexibility and performance were other features DASD users said they would like to see.

Some DASD users noted they are keeping a watchful eye on forthcoming redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) technology.

Of the IBM, HDS and Amdahl respondents, 42% said they plan to consider replacing DASD systems with RAID products such as Storage Technology Corp.'s long-awaited Iceberg. Storage Tek's product is expected to offer a high level of redundancy, coupled with a low cost per megabyte of storage.

Buyers' Scorecard records users' satisfaction with their installed technologies. Users assigned 1-to-10 ratings based on their satisfaction with their mainframe DASD products in 13 categories.

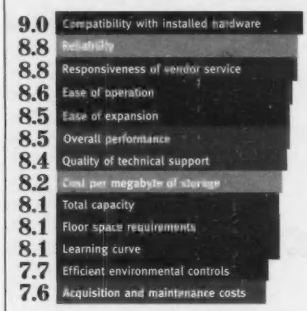
Users also rated the importance of each category. All categories were factored into the final scores. (See the methodology on the following page for a complete description of the scoring process.) •

Big Blue lead

IBM holds a whopping 85% share of installed DASD systems, according to Computer Intelligence. HDS accounts for a 6% market share, followed by Amdahl with 4% and Storage Tek with 3%. The remaining 2% share is held by various other companies. Computer Intelligence estimated the total U.S. installed DASD capacity to be in excess of 1.2 petabytes, or 1.2 million gigabytes.

Amdahl's 6390

RESPONSE BASE: 26 USERS



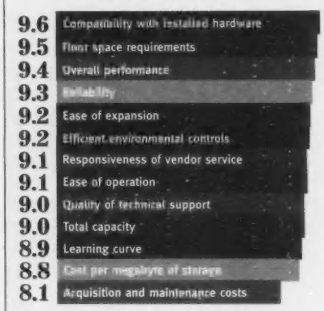
LIKES: "It's very reliable and cost-effective."

DISLIKES: "It lags behind others in technical features at the controller level."

Would you buy the product again?

EMC's Symmetrix

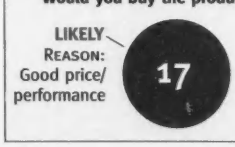
RESPONSE BASE: 17 USERS



LIKES: "We like its speed and minimal floor space requirements."

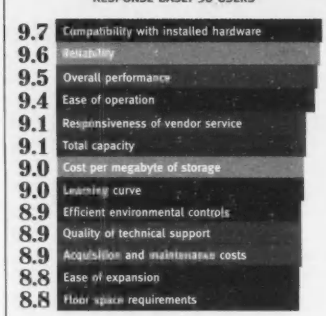
DISLIKES: "It doesn't work well with some software."

Would you buy the product again?



HDS' 7390

RESPONSE BASE: 30 USERS



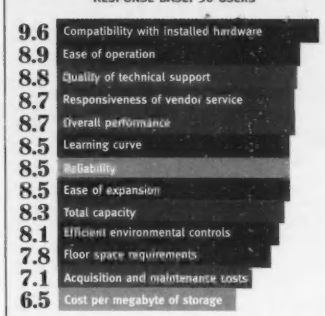
LIKES: "It's very reliable and has a good price/performance ratio."

DISLIKES: "They need to keep up with IBM's upgrades."

Would you buy the product again?

IBM's 3390

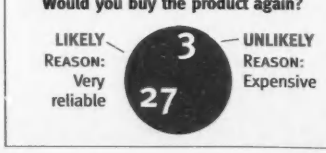
RESPONSE BASE: 30 USERS



LIKES: "The 3390 is reliable, and they've increased the speed."

DISLIKES: "They use more power in cooling down, and the cost is a little high."

Would you buy the product again?



Mainframe storage devices

Mainframe storage products

Total scores reflect average user ratings for all measured areas, weighted by user-assigned importance. Response base: 30 users each for IBM's 3390 and HDS' 7390; 26 users for Amdahl's 6390; and 17 users for EMC's Symmetrix.

MEAN SCORE 87 TOTAL POSSIBLE SCORE 100

Product	1991 score	1992 score
Hitachi Data Systems' 7390	86	91
EMC's Symmetrix	NR*	91
Amdahl's 6390	88*	83
IBM's 3390	80	83

* EMC's Symmetrix and Amdahl's 6390 were not rated in 1991. Amdahl's older 6380 product received a rating of 88 in last year's survey.

DASD advances continue

DASDs are nothing new, but DASD vendors are putting energy into staying on top of the market. Amdahl Corp., IBM and Hitachi Data Systems Corp. all announced new storage modules and products in 1992 to increase the flexibility and capacity of their DASD offerings.

Amdahl jumped out in front in January of last year with the release of new, higher-capacity drives for its 6390 systems. Users can fill each 6390 unit with up to 16 drives in either 1.9G- or newer 2.8G-byte capacities. IBM's Model 1, Model 2 and Model 3 3390s were released in 1992 as well through IBM's AdStar unit. The 3390 models use 5¼-in. drives.

In 1993, DASD products will face increasingly stiff competition from disk arrays. Redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) systems comprise a controller and several small form-factor disk drives; the controller distributes or "stripes" data across the drives. Since the system can write data to several drives concurrently, RAID can offer performance advantages over single-drive systems in some environments.

Several RAID levels also involve storing parity information that helps reconstruct missing data in the event of a crash. EMC's Symmetrix high-end 5500 announcement at the end of 1992 added new levels of redundancy and native Escon connectivity to the Symmetrix line. In 1993, the company plans to add Escon support for its older 4800 models and expand their capacity to 90G bytes.

Storage Technology Corp.'s Iceberg will offer enhanced RAID Level 5 capabilities, with data striping, parity and compression. Iceberg's 32 channels will enable it to handle storage duties for four host systems simultaneously. The final ship date for Iceberg remains uncertain. Analysts said they expect the system to enter field-testing sometime around April 1993.

Ratings in order of importance

Users said reliability is the key requirement for mainframe storage systems, followed in importance by compatibility and responsiveness of vendor service

IMPORTANCE RATING	
9.5	Reliability
9.3	Compatibility with installed hardware
9.2	Responsiveness of vendor service
9.1	Overall performance
8.5	Quality of technical support
8.4	Acquisition and maintenance costs
8.4	Total capacity
8.4	Cost per megabyte of storage
8.4	Ease of operation
8.2	Ease of expansion
8.0	Efficient environmental controls
7.9	Floor space requirements
7.9	Learning curve

Selected specs

DASD products offer similar capacities, while pricing varies widely depending on configuration

Product	Capacity	Data transfer rate	Average seek time	Sample pricing
HDS 7390	90G bytes per string	4.2M bit/sec.	8.5-12.5 msec	$155,450 for 11.3G-byte 7390-3 A model
EMC Symmetrix 4800	60G bytes	4.5M bit/sec.	NA*	Starts at $310,000 for 10G-byte model
Amdahl 6390	90G bytes per string	4.5M bit/sec.	11.5 msec	$128,700 for a low-end 7.6G-byte unit
IBM 3390	90G bytes per string	4.2M bit/sec.	17-22 msec	Starts at $201,800 for 3390-3 A model

*NA: Not applicable. A single Symmetrix 4800 unit contains multiple drive types and up to 3G bytes of cache.

Vital statistics

Profile of users who rated these products
RESPONSE BASE: 103

What is your position?	
CIO/VP/IS director	19
IS manager	19
Operations manager	16
Systems analyst	10
Other	39

How long have you been using this product?	
More than two years	50
One to two years	30
Less than one year	23

What is your responsibility for mainframe storage devices? (multiple responses permitted)	
Evaluate or recommend vendors	80
Set standards for your organization	74
Determine need	59
Approve or authorize purchase	48

BUYERS' SCORECARD METHODOLOGY

User names were obtained from nonvendor sources. First Market Research Corp., an independent data collection company in Austin, Texas, conducted the survey and tabulated the results.

The response base was 30 users each for IBM's 3390 and Hitachi Data Systems Corp.'s HDS 7390, 27 users for Amdahl Corp.'s 6390 and 16 users for EMC Corp.'s Symmetrix.

Users rated their satisfaction with their installed products and were not asked to compare or rate one product directly against another in the Buyers' Scorecard.

To compute the overall score for each product, perform the following steps:

1) Multiply the product's score in the first category by the user importance rating for that category to obtain the weighted score.

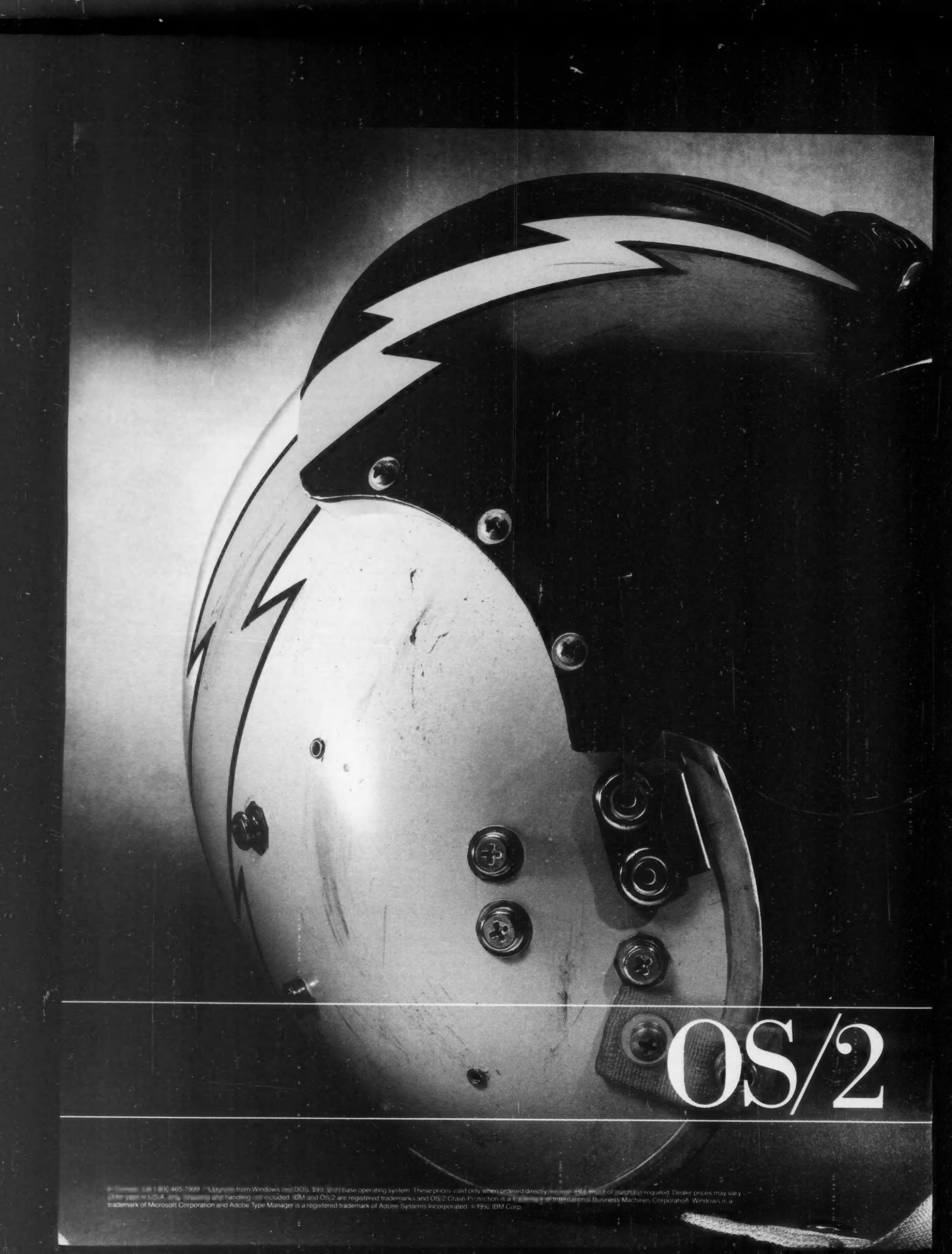
2) Repeat the process for all remaining categories.

3) Average the resulting figures for the average weighted score.

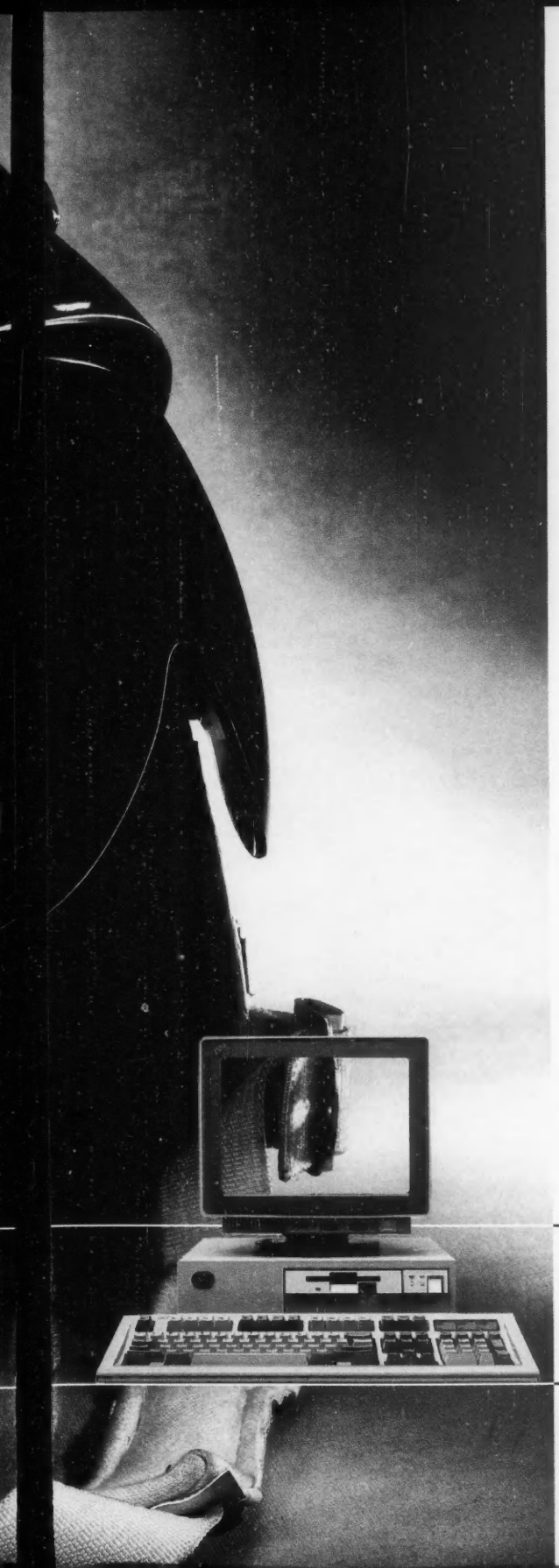
4) Convert the average weighted score to base 100; the ratio of the average weighted score to the average user importance is equal to the ratio of the overall score to 10.

Round off numbers where necessary.

Computerworld thanks the following for their assistance in preparing this Buyers' Scorecard: Robert Katzive, Disk/Trend, Inc.; CW Database Division; and Bob Abraham, Freeman Associates.



1 800 465-7999 Upgrade from Windows or DOS, $99. Full base operating system. These prices valid only when ordered directly from IBM. Proof of purchase required. Dealer prices may vary. Prices in U.S.A. Shipping and handling not included. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation and Adobe Type Manager is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. ©1992 IBM Corp.



With OS/2 2.0, you won't need one of these.

If you run more than one application at a time with DOS and Windows,™ brace yourself. When one application fails, the entire system can fail. It's called a crash, but most people call it worse than that. Because each time it happens, you have to reboot your computer. If you didn't save what you were working on, you simply have to do it again. So every crash could be a huge crush. And a huge waste of time.

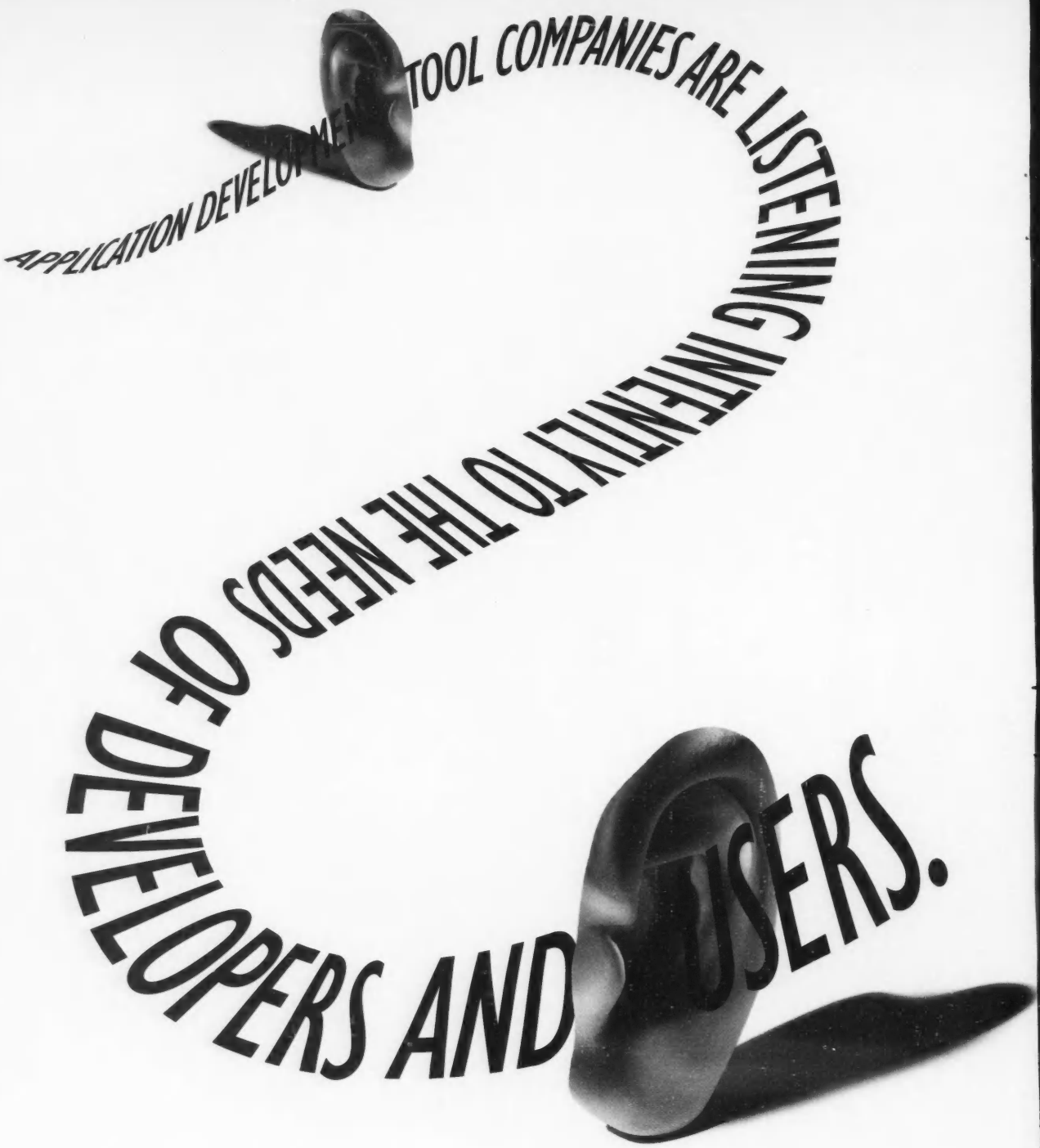
OS/2® 2.0 is different, because OS/2 Crash Protection™ helps shield applications from each other. In other words, each running application is self-contained, so if one goes down it won't affect the others or the operating system. No frequent systemwide crashes like in Windows. So you won't lose all your valuable work. Not to mention time. And OS/2 can also save you money, because for less than the cost of DOS and Windows, you get the capabilities of both. Plus all the added benefits of OS/2 2.0—including Adobe Type Manager.®

OS/2 2.0 lets you work like you never could before. And OS/2 Crash Protection helps keep it all from coming to a crashing halt. For an IBM authorized dealer near you, or to order OS/2 2.0 from IBM—for only $99 for Windows and DOS users—call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.*

Presenting OS/2 Crash Protection.

- *Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications from a single system.*
- *OS/2 Crash Protection helps shield applications from each other.*
- *No need to reboot your computer if an application fails.*
- *Supported on most IBM-compatible 386 SX PCs and above.*
- *OS/2 2.0 upgrade: $99 from Windows and DOS.***

IBM®



When it comes to listening to the needs of customers, development tool companies can be all ears. With not much in between. But at Cognos®, we believe application development tools should be powerful, flexible and able to respond to today's rapidly changing and intensely competitive business environment. That's why we combined the industrial strength of PowerHouse® 4GL with the easy-to-use, client/server technology of PowerHouse Windows™. Because we're one company that not only listens to your needs, but actually hears them.

COGNOS

OPEN TOOLS FOR A CHANGING WORLD.

1-800-4-COGNOS or 617-229-6600 ext. 81 (in Canada, 1-800-361-3163).

©1992, Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks and PowerHouse Windows is a trademark of Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos supports all major commercial UNIX and midrange proprietary platforms.

Encompass keeps on globally trackin'

By Garry Ray

In 1989, AMR Corp. and CSX Corp., two powerhouses in the global transportation industry, teamed up with an ambitious goal. The companies, with combined revenue of more than $16 billion, decided to apply their formidable resources to the problem of global shipping logistics and planning.

AMR, the parent company of American Airlines, had already tackled such problems with its Sabre flight reservations system. Sabre has been so successful that its fiscal 1991 net profits exceeded $135 million, significantly more than the airline it supports. CSX, with 1991 revenue of $8 billion, is one of the world's largest land, ocean and rail shippers.

The partners launched their joint Global Logistics Venture secretly about three years ago. Known since its April unveiling as Encompass, the Cary, N.C.-based partnership has devised a client/server software system, also called Encompass, that has one overriding goal, according to Jim Schwab, director of product management.

Calling the concept "in-transit inventory management," Schwab said Encompass will provide manufacturers with "the status of their inventory-in-motion from the time they put it on a purchase order until the time it arrives at its destination." Currently, "when goods leave the dock, they go into a transit black hole," he noted.

To solve that problem, Encompass faced the challenge of linking manufacturers, shippers and third parties such as freight forwarders in a global tracking system. That drove the move to a client/server architecture with the ability to rapidly port the applications and system software to a variety of platforms.

Even though all transportation parties need to communicate, "shippers wanted to control their own data on-site," said David Cunningham, vice president of sales and marketing. "We provide [application] software, which he can control. We also wanted to provide security and control of data."

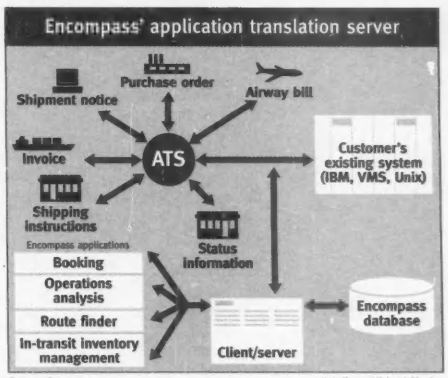
To tackle the issue of applications portability, Encompass wrote its five major application modules using products from Uniface Corp. in Alameda, Calif., according to Rick Pott, senior vice president of development and operations.

The Encompass development effort, which began little more than a year ago, required about 70 staff programmers and another 20 based at various third-party software providers. Nearly one-quarter of the staff programmers were dedicated to applications programming using Uniface, with the remainder working on communications, database and systems software.

Programmer/analyst Ric Peller said the early selection of Uniface tools had reduced Encompass' overall development time by about one-third. "If we chose ANSI C and an interface [building] tool, it would have tripled the programming time," he said. "It was important to the company to get to market as soon as possible."

An early evaluation of Uniface included the Smalltalk language, but "we just needed something to compare Uniface with. That's what people knew about," Peller said.

Although development continues in the Cary, N.C., facility on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 6510 cluster, Encompass was designed to accommodate client and server platforms. The first server implementation, which Pott said is being tested by Procter & Gamble Co. and DEC, uses Sybase, Inc.'s Sybase running on DEC's VMS operating system.



Source: Encompass

CW Chart: Michael Siggins

Dare to share

Encompass will require more than an "install and run" approach. Designed to link manufacturers, shipping companies and third-party service providers in a global information network, Encompass also requires its users to share proprietary information. That's a daring proposition in today's competitive business environment. Shippers and service companies will be under much more scrutiny from manufacturers because Encompass tracks shipping progress in real time. But in the age of "business partnering," suffering such scrutiny might be a competitive advantage, said director of product management Jim Schwab.

Training biggest obstacle in client/server move, survey says

By Gary H. Anthes

■ Companies spend $1.7 million, on average, for their first high-end client/server application, according to a survey of Fortune 1,000 firms by Forrester Research, Inc., a market research firm in Cambridge, Mass.

Those companies find that mastering client/server technology is not as hard as the training issues, with three-quarters of information systems professionals in large companies lacking the basic skills needed to move to client/server. According to Forrester, the companies spent $800,000, on average, to retrain their people, with onetime out-of-pocket costs per person likely to run $12,000 to $15,000 and yearly education costs between $1,500 and $2,500 per head.

"The main obstacle isn't technology," an IS manager at a petroleum refining company said. "Training, personnel and politics are a far larger challenge. As a result, we spent $4 million on training."

Forrester defines a "high-end" client/server system as one that directly impacts the financial state of a company, has 100 or more users and spans multiple sites.

Forrester said that because client/server technology is immature, the cost of developing applications will remain high for some time. "Costs will begin to fall in 1994 as a lot of holes get filled in," said John C. McCarthy, director of computer strategy research at Forrester. "In the age of diminishing budgets, this will be a bitter pill to swallow."

Companies surveyed by Forrester seemed to agree. An official at a scientific equipment company said, "LAN bigots say that the client/server world is cheap. Wrong. The initial price tag is quite a shock, but spread across five years, it doesn't look so bad."

McCarthy warned that companies attempting to do everything they are doing today plus move to client/server can expect to see their IS expenditures swell from 2% or 3% of sales to as much as 5%.

The report said companies preparing for client/server must structure their IS staffs into three components:

- Line MIS — groups of business-savvy developers and support people deployed in each business unit.
- Central MIS — audits Line MIS to enforce corporate standards for quality, security and interoperability.
- Outsourcing providers — increasingly will get the legacy systems and non-mission-critical systems.

"Companies scrambling to find room in the budget for client/server are going to outsourcing just to free up resources," McCarthy said. "But they are also doing it to show their IS organizations they are serious about this new technology. They are saying, 'You better learn it or get out.' "

McCarthy added that users will bear a new responsibility for justifying their systems. "Because a lot of stuff is being moved out to the business departments, users will have to prove bottom-line benefit from client/server rather than just praying to the gods at the glass house."

And users had better be prepared for some service-quality sacrifices. "Mainframe uptime and reliability are definitely something you forego," said an official at an industrial equipment company. The official's IBM RISC System/6000 server "has been down twice a week vs. twice a year with the mainframe. Also, AIX has backup and security problems that IBM must make bulletproof."

People problems

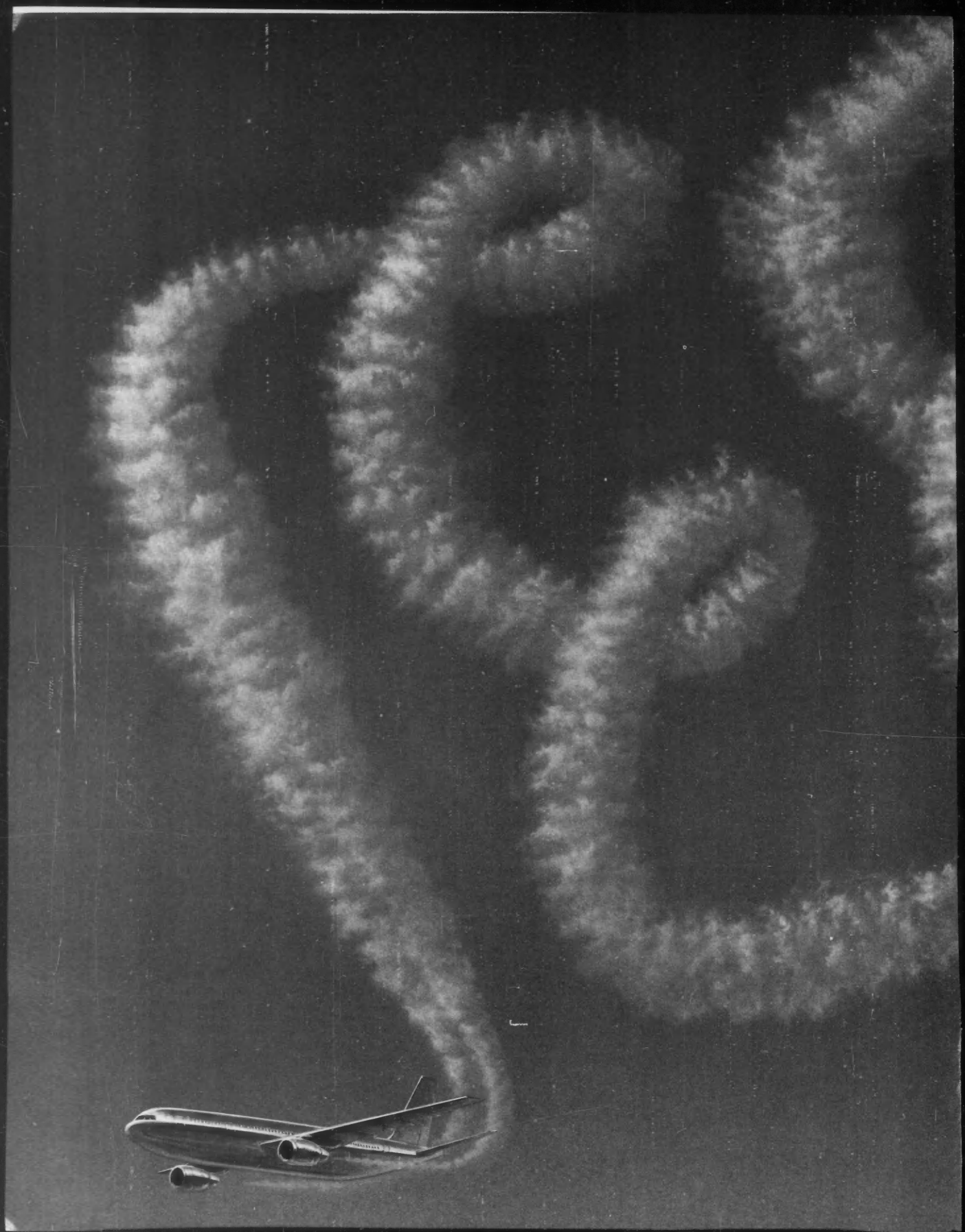
Training and support dominate the list of problems cited by managers with client/server systems

Number of respondents

In large firms with major client/server projects (Base: 25; multiple responses allowed)

Retraining IS	20
Training end users	15
Supporting multiple vendors	14
Immature tools	12
Server crashes	5
Database connection failures	3

Source: Forrester Research, Inc.



Canadian Airlines International Found A Strong CASE For Managing Change.

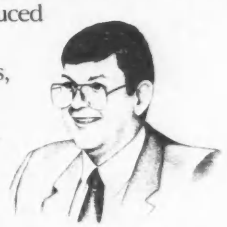
In the rapidly changing world of the airline industry, Canadian Airlines International Ltd. understands that keeping seats filled and continually exceeding customer expectations largely depend on how well they manage change. So when they wanted to implement a state-of-the-art frequent flier program in record time, they turned to IEF™ CASE software from Texas Instruments.

The Information Engineering Facility (IEF) offers a diverse portfolio of software, which lets you do everything from rebuild high-maintenance-cost legacy systems to develop new strategic systems. And do it more efficiently with higher quality.

Widely recognized as the leading tool for achieving integrated CASE solutions, the IEF helped Canadian Airlines International create their *Canadian Plus*® frequent flier system in less than half the time it would have normally taken to build it from scratch.

Today, Canadian Airlines International knows the IEF can help them adapt to change in other areas as well. They realize the IEF has many strengths other than just enabling reduced application development times.

Richard Nelson, Director of Operations, Canadian Technology Services, Canadian Airlines International Ltd., said, "It (the IEF) has brought the airline tremendous benefits in staff and operating cost efficiencies."



Richard Nelson
Director of Operations
Canadian Technology Services
Canadian Airlines International Ltd.

In the end, Canadian Airlines International, with the help of the IEF, produced an outstanding frequent flier program. Customers get better service and Canadian Airlines International has increased passenger count.

Canadian Airlines International is just one of many companies in a diverse range of industries that have also found a strong CASE for managing change. We'd like to share a few more CASE histories with you. Call us now for a copy of *The IEF at Work*. Government purchasers please reference GSA#GS00K92AGS5530.

1-800-336-5236.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1992 TI 76573
IEF is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. *Canadian Plus* is a registered trademark of Canadian Airlines International Ltd.

New Products

Application development tools

Slate Corp. has started shipping Version 1.0 of PenApps Application Builder for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Pen Computing.

The product is a visual development tool that creates forms-based and data-intensive applications for pen-based computer platforms. A screen/forms designer, a built-in database and the Slate PenBasic programming language are included in the integrated package. According to the company, the product is the only visual development tool that lets users automatically build unique pen-centric features, such as ink as a data type, markup mode, deferred translation and sketch fields, into every application. PenApps is also available for Go Corp.'s PenPoint operating system.

PenApps costs $995.

➤*Slate*
15035 N. 73rd St.
Scottsdale, Ariz. 85260
(602) 443-7322

Eden Systems Corp. has released Version 2.3 of ES RE/Vision, a Cobol measurement and re-engineering tool.

Version 2.3 has been integrated with Cobol/II conversion capabilities and comprises the company's Q/Auditor and Q/Artisan tools. Q/Auditor has the ability to determine a variety of critical OS Cobol constructs that are not supported by Cobol/II, such as ON statements and Report Writer language items. Q/Artisan can automate much of the Cobol/II conversion. Replacing Examine statements with Inspect statements and removing invalid File-Control clauses such as File-Limit and Processing Mode are among the new rules designed to convert OS Cobol constructs not supported by Cobol/II.

Prices start at $9,995.

➤*Eden Systems*
Suite 201
14950 Greyhound Court
Carmel, Ind. 46032
(317) 848-9600

Languages

Manguistics, Inc. has announced Version 5.0 of APL Plus II, an APL system.

APL is a programming language that lets users process arrays of numeric or character data for scientific and business applications. Version 5.0 enables users to build applications in Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and DOS environments. Key features include an APL Graphical User Interface tool kit of object-oriented utilities, the APL Plus II Debugger, Windows interface enhancements with Dynamic Data Exchange and new primitive functions designed to increase compatibility between APL Plus II and IBM's APL2.

The product costs $1,700.

➤*Manguistics*
2115 E. Jefferson St.
Rockville, Md. 20852
(301) 984-5000

Compilers

Microware Systems Corp. has introduced the Ultra C ANSI-compatible compiler.

According to the company, the product is the only C compiler from a real-time operating system vendor and the only compiler that addresses time-critical response in real-time applications. Algorithms can be optimized for real-time operations, and the product has the ability to transport C programs among existing and future Motorola, Inc. and Intel Corp. processors. Ultra C's compilation is divided into four major processes: a front-end language processor, a target processor back end, the assembly and linking function and the optimization and linking function.

The product costs $1,250.

➤*Microware Systems*
1900 N.W. 114th St.
Des Moines, Iowa 50325
(515) 224-1929

Silicon Ecology

It's Tax-Deductible

Instead of thinking of your company's used PCs, printers, modems, and other computer products as *used up*, consider them *reusable*. That's Silicon Ecology, and it makes sense all the way around.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus equipment and distributes it to American schools and colleges and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible.

To find out more about Silicon Ecology or arrange for a donation, please call:

East West Foundation
49 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234 Fax (617) 542-3333
A Not-For-Profit Corporation

EAST WEST
EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.
Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.
800-343-6474
x744

FILES with faces

Applaud Squad: *Team members Mitch Zoellner, director of implementation and support; Ianne McCrea, vice president of the strategic banking system; Kris Littell, senior product consultant; and Bob Barrett, president of Banc Once Ser vices Corp.*

MICHAEL WILSON

A revolutionary new approach that personalizes customer records and products helps Banc One Corp. win *Computerworld's* first annual "Excellence in Re-engineering" award.

By Mitch Betts

THERE'S A DIRTY LITTLE SECRET in the banking industry: Most banks have no way of knowing if a business tycoon such as Donald Trump is overextended on credit. That's because they lack the integrated information systems that could draw a complete picture of the tycoon's multiple accounts.

In fact, consultants say most banks know little at all about their customers; records are scattered among the separate computer systems that handle different kinds of banking transactions, such as car loans and savings accounts.

Banc One Corp. — a Columbus, Ohio-based banking conglomerate known for its big appetite for acquisitions and technology — is changing all that. The nation's 12th largest bank is replacing 17 fragmented systems with an integrated system that company officials say will give bankers a complete profile of their customers.

In business terms, that means more cross-selling, highly targeted marketing campaigns and the speedy rollout of new services tailored to individual customers.

It is a massive undertaking that exploits the power of distributed processing to revolutionize the way banking is done. This is why *Computerworld* has named Banc One winner of the first annual "Excellence in Re-Engineering" award. Our editors were impressed by several aspects of Banc One's business transformation:

•The Strategic Banking System, a huge software development project begun in 1986, handles transaction processing and acts as the central repository for all customer data. The mainframe-based system, with 10 million lines of code, reportedly cost more than $100 million. It has been installed in 23 branches so far and will be deployed to hundreds more starting next year.

•The Branch Automation System is an innovative, networked PC system used at the local level for customer service and as a front-end interface to the Strategic Banking System. So far, portions of the system have been implemented at 180 branches.

•The new systems are already showing benefits. The accuracy of basic customer data is up 25% to 50%, thanks to edit checks and the end of data redundancy, while the instances of cross-selling multiple financial products to a customer are up 15% to 20%.

•In a classic case of business process re-engineering, a subsidiary, Banc One Mortgage Corp. in Indianapolis, is moving from an assembly-line approach to a "work cell" approach to speed up mortgage processing (see story page 95). Banc One is coming off its most profitable year ever — net earnings were up 25% in 1991 — and analysts say the bank's technology strategy is an important part of that success. In the financial services industry, Banc One ranked No. 1 in a survey of its peers and consultants in the *Computerworld Premier 100* [CW, Sept. 14].

To appreciate Banc One's achievement, one must recognize that its strategy for the Strategic Banking System reversed decades of

Banc One, *page 94*

COMPUTERWORLD'S Excellence *in* Re-engineering

About the award

Computerworld's first annual Excellence in Re-engineering award recognizes an organization's outstanding use of information technology to improve business processes or dramatically transform the way it does business. This year's winner was selected by a panel of *Computerworld* editors from more than 60 companies.

Files with faces: Banc One re-engineers

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 93

banking tradition, which focused on using computers to complete transactions.

"We want a system that gives us everything there is to know about that customer and incidentally does handle the transaction," says Donald L. McWhorter, president of Banc One and the visionary behind the system. "We decided we're in the information business, not the transaction business."

CEO John B. McCoy maintains that Banc One is in three mainline businesses: banking, acquisitions and technology.

Lots of big banks are scrambling to patch their disparate systems together to support "relationship banking." But what separates Banc One from the pack is that its Strategic Banking System is a "more elegant and comprehensive form of integration," says James Moore, president of Mentis Corp., a Salisbury, Md.-based research firm that specializes in banking technology.

The Strategic Banking System can deliver a complete customer profile, on-line, down to the branch bank's customer service representatives. Furthermore, it can produce a profile of the customer's whole household or of all customers who work for a particular employer, Moore says.

The big difference is simply that the power was "designed in from the beginning," explains Robert Barrett, president of IS subsidiary Banc One Services Corp., which has a $293 million budget and 1,650 employees. He credits McWhorter not only with having the original vision but also with "having the courage to stay with it, even in the face of some adversity along the way."

Six years ago, when it appeared that nothing on the commercial horizon could do the job, Banc One teamed up with about 200 programmers from Electronic Data Systems Corp. to undertake the daunting task of building the next-generation software. (Interestingly, the relationship was based on a loose contract in which EDS paid roughly 80% of costs in return for the privilege of being able to sell the resulting software to other banks.)

Bankers steer

EDS officials started out by grilling approximately 300 Banc One employees — bankers and other employees from all parts of the company — in roundtable meetings aimed at finding out what data they wanted for the banking system of the future. All told, EDS assigned 200 people to the mammoth project.

Linda Antrim, a Banc One marketing professional who managed the project in its first few years, says she was impressed by the hard-working Banc One volunteers who took time out of their regular jobs to attend the meetings for this data modeling exercise. She also praises Banc One's management for allowing its bankers to work on a high-risk project without fear of adverse consequences.

"Back in 1986, this was a brand-new and very challenging vision," Antrim recalls. "A whole bevy of similar projects [attempted by other companies] had failed, so we knew it was territory that had been covered before and not successfully."

President Donald L. McWhorter: The visionary who launched development of a revolutionary, customer-focused banking system. "We decided we're in the information business, not the transaction business," he says.

Banc One officials say their project succeeded where others failed because it had a clear mission defined by bankers, not technologists, and it had a project champion with real clout — McWhorter. However, like any re-engineering project, the Banc One effort had its share of pain.

The overhaul, bigger and more complex than anyone had imagined, ran about two years behind schedule. It faced the usual technical challenges of implementing client/server systems, including network management and reliability.

The first release of the customer information system was finished in 1989 and installed by Norwest Corp., a Minneapolis-based bank that also participated in the project. The second release is now in use at Banc One's branch banks in Marion and Mansfield, Ohio.

In essence, the Strategic Banking System is the key to Banc One's business goal of providing customized products and services. That's why officials are positively giddy over the system's ability to do such things as automatically send bank statements to someone's Florida condo address during the winter months only.

Next year, Banc One will be able to create financial products such as deposit accounts and loans — on the fly — for particular customers or regions just by changing the product's parameters on a PC, says Kristen Littell, a senior marketing officer.

Ordinarily, parameters such as interest rates and maturity dates are hard-coded in the banking software, so it takes a programmer to make changes. But Banc One is excited about the prospect of having bankers adjust the pricing of standard products to meet competitive pressures, as well as the ability to respond quickly when legislators or regulators change the rules of the game.

Personal pitches

The Strategic Banking System can hold a whopping 12,000 pieces of information on each customer, including data extracted from the mortgage and securities subsidiaries and demographic data bought from outside sources.

Armed with that electronic dossier, Banc One is well-positioned to develop highly targeted marketing campaigns, Littell says. For example, it can compile a mailing list of customers with $5,000 balances in their checking accounts and who might be interested in a high-balance savings account at a higher rate, she explains.

At a glance

Banc One Corp., Columbus, Ohio.

Assets: $48 billion.

Has expanded beyond its Midwestern roots through acquisitions.

Owns 62 banks with 1,008 offices.

Ranked No. 1 among peers and consultants in 1992 *Computerworld Premier 100.*

IS spending as a percentage of revenue: 7.1%. Industry average: 4.4%.

Banc One is known for its efficiency in absorbing the many banks it acquires. Its SWAT team of 150 conversion experts descends on new acquisitions and converts them to standard Banc One hardware and software overnight.

COMPUTERWORLD'S Excellence in Re-engineering

Winning Team

David M. Van Lear, past president of Banc One Services Corp. and now head of Banc One's regional bank affiliates group.

Linda Antrim, project manager in the early years of the Strategic Banking System project; now vice president of marketing and administrative services at Banc One Services.

Mitchell Zoellner, director of implementation and support for the new systems.

J. Terry Lowder, vice president of advanced technology at Banc One Services. Chief architect of the company's technology infrastructure.

Honorable mentions are no slouches

Computerworld's editors were also especially impressed by these re-engineering efforts:

■ **Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N.Y.** IS chief Candy Obourn's title says it all: As vice president of IS and business processes, Obourn has set out to move the company's core businesses to client/server computing and to re-engineer business processes along the way. Kodak recently began full-scale implementation of a software system that integrates order processing with manufacturing, financial distribution and operations [*CW Premier 100*, Sept. 14].

■ **Cigna Corp., Philadelphia.** This $66 billion insurance company's re-engineering effort was instigated by the top IS executive, J. Raymond Caron. Caron got a broad mandate to eliminate wasteful practices — whether or not they had anything to do with technology — and to turn a bloated bureaucracy into a responsive, data-driven business. The results are lower costs, fewer management layers and dramatically changing jobs [CW, June 22].

Even the IS department has been re-engineered and trimmed. By replacing 85% of its systems and reorganizing along team lines, Cigna has realized annual savings of $1.5 million and speedy delivery of information to line staff. For his re-engineering work, Caron recently won the Society for Information Management's Partners in Leadership Award.

■ **Bell Atlantic Corp., Philadelphia.** Bell Atlantic's Systems 2000 project is an ambitious, $2 billion project to completely rebuild some 400 applications supporting 120 business functions [CW, May 18].

Joseph T. Ambrozy, vice president of IS, has opted for more radical changes that will produce bigger benefits. For example, the company is replacing a 1970s-era hodgepodge of service-order systems with a network of Unix workstations for 6,000 customer service representatives — including an expert system to help them match available services and options with customer profiles [CW, Oct. 7, 1991].

■ **Levi Strauss & Co., San Francisco.** Consumers can't buy apparel that isn't on the racks, so Levi Strauss emphasizes paring product-delivery times to keep enough merchandise available to meet consumer demand — without piling up excess inventory.

This is accomplished via the LeviLink electronic data interchange system, which connects the company to its suppliers and trading partners [*CW Premier 100*, Sept. 14].

The progressive company is also undertaking a massive business re-engineering project to integrate U.S. operations with those abroad, and it recently developed its first client/server system for tracking shipments around the world.

Opportunities for cross-selling abound with an integrated database. "The more you know about the customer, the more you can target them for a specific type of product pertinent to their financial picture or lifestyle," says Mitchell Zoellner, director of implementation and support for the system.

Obviously, customers who frequently overdraw their checking accounts are good prospects for an overdraft protection service.

"In nonintegrated systems, the information [about overdrawn accounts] would be kept on a separate system, and the banker may not be aware of that fact," Littell says.

Likewise, when customers apply for a car loan but their financial profile is ideal for an equity line of credit at a better rate, Banc One can steer them in that direction.

"It's critical that it's a win/win situation," Zoellner says, "good for them and more profitable for us."

J. Albert Smith, president of Banc One Mortgage: His division's smart technology use helped re-engineer how mortgages are approved and serviced and boosted the number of loans written tenfold to more than 300,000 a year.

More time for customers

For bank employees on the front lines, the beauty of the new back-office and branch automation systems is that they make the job less clerical and more sophisticated, says Jewell Beatty, vice president of personnel at the Marion bank. Instead of handling a lot of paperwork and typing information on forms, new-account representatives can spend more "quality time" with customers in hopes of closing a sale, she says.

Robert Barrett, president of Banc One Services Corp.: Power to combine scattered customer records was "designed in from the beginning." Barrett says he credits McWhorter for "having the courage to stay with it."

EDS is marketing the Strategic Banking System to other banks, but Banc One officials are not concerned about losing their competitive advantage. "No bank will ever know the software as well as we do. More importantly, the real competitive advantage is not the software," Antrim says, "but the way that bankers exploit that tool."

No one doubts Banc One will exploit its gold mine of customer data to boost profits and market share. "The real bang for the buck is yet to come," Barrett says — which means Banc One's competitors are in for a long, tough battle in the years ahead.

Banc One Mortgage melts paper blizzard

Subsidiary replaces desk-to-desk processing with team approach

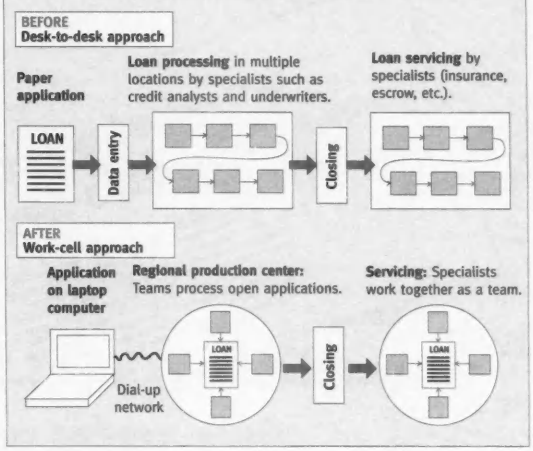
Banc One Mortgage is re-engineering both the front end and the back end of its business because "we've got to control the paperwork blizzard," says J. Albert Smith, president of the Banc One subsidiary.

Otherwise, he fears being snowed under as the fast-growing company moves from handling 33,000 loans in the past to 300,000 loans next year.

So Smith has scrapped the traditional desk-to-desk approach to processing mortgages in favor of a speedier "work cell" or team approach that gets the job done weeks faster than before. He is also adding a dose of technology to boost productivity and reduce paperwork.

Behind Banc One's re-engineered mortgage process

SHIFTING FROM A TRADITIONAL APPROACH HELPED BANC ONE MORTGAGE SLASH PROCESSING TIME FROM 17 DAYS TO TWO



Using laptops in the field has produced some side benefits, too. Loan originators can now call up prices and check on the status of the loan for a customer. In addition, "the laptop [software] forces the originator to do it right the first time, so that you get all of the information you need up front," Smith says.

On the front end, the sales force now uses laptops to transmit the loan application to regional production centers, where groups of loan analysts with various skills work as a team to approve the mortgage.

On the back end, after closing, another team of specialists sets up the loan for servicing. A process that used to involve eight departments and take 17 days now takes just two days, Smith says.

"We're eliminating the paper chase. Before, if you needed to get your hands on that loan, you didn't know where it was because it could be in eight or nine different departments," Smith said.

The next step is implementing a $10 million imaging system with work-flow software, which Smith says he expects will boost productivity at least 30%. That system will be completed in June 1993. — *Mitch Betts*

Consultants' corner

■ **Laura Jean Stuart, president of Stuart Research in Cambridge, Mass.:**
"At Banc One, the corporate culture is that the technologists think like bankers. And the bankers on the front lines know they have the technology support to find creative ways to serve their customers and look for new business opportunities.

"That's how Banc One Services Corp. contributes to bank profits — by helping to create happy customers and new business."

■ **James Moore, president of Mentis Corp. in Salisbury, Md.:**
"Banc One is innovative in branch automation... and has one of the best customer information systems.

"The senior management views technology as a competitive tool and they invest in it, not for technology's sake, but to get business results."

■ **M. Arthur Gillis, president of Computer Based Solutions, Inc. in New Orleans:**
"There is a connection between good bank earnings and good technology. Good technology gives them the capability to know their customers well.

"Out of the 55 biggest U.S. banks, there are 15 that excel in their use of technology, and Banc One is one of them. They are good, very good. Can't you guys [in the press] find someone new to write about?"

— *Mitch Betts*

Looking to start a re-engineering project?

For those of you thinking of beginning a re-engineering project, going to a conference is often a very good way to gather vendor information as well as glean war stories from information systems managers who have already trod the path.

One such upcoming show is the Downsizing Expo, slated to be held in Chicago Feb. 16 to 18, 1993. The show includes, among other forums, a complete miniconference on business re-engineering.

Scheduled speakers include Roger Burlton, an analyst at SRI Strategic Information Resources, Inc., who will keynote the event by talking on the challenges and megatrends of transforming business and IS processes.

Bruno Kierczak, the director general of the information services bureau at Public Works Canada, will talk about his re-engineering experiences.

In addition, a number of consultants will speak on topics ranging from cost justification of software redevelopment to effectively knocking down corporate culture barriers.

More sources

The following *Computerworld* articles will provide added information on re-engineering:

"Change managers speed re-engineering," by Garry Ray, Sept 7, 1992, page 81.

"Anchors aweigh: CEO sets company sails for re-engineering shores," an interview with Anchor Bancorp CEO James M. Large Jr. by Nell Margolis, Sept 7, 1992, page 93.

"What is re-engineering, anyway?" by Willie Schatz, Aug. 31, 1992, page 97.

"Full steam ahead with re-engineering." An interview with PHH Corp. CEO Robert D. Kunisch. By Mitch Betts, Aug. 3, 1992, page 93.

All these two

Can you ... better, faster and ch...

EDS helped Del Monte say yes.

Del Monte is changing the way it does business. EDS is helping. With new technology and systems design that **improve accuracy and speed of decisions**, while lowering costs, and giving local management more flexibility.

Those new systems have provided individual Del Monte plants ... more operational control. This has improved their ability to **quickly respond to changing business situations**. Most ... and this means ... can make ... faster ...

plant packing capacity to **better match supply with demand.** This flexibility benefits the company, its growers and workers.

Del Monte also benefits by lowering administrative costs. "Del Monte and EDS aggressively applied better technology to our manufacturing operations," says Ron Peters, Senior Vice President of Operations.

"Local management now has timely and accurate information at their fingertips. This technology will enable us to achieve **long-term financial benefits**. With EDS's help, Del Monte successfully completed the largest information technology project we've ever undertaken and did it on time and on budget."

Technology is helping compa... Lane, 75230. Or ... us at (214) 490-... extension 155.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF ...

Can record growth be sustained without compromising the service that helped to create it?

EDS helped Jackson National Life say yes.

Since 1985, Jackson National Life has **grown 730 percent** while maintaining one of the lowest cost-to-premium ratios in its industry. They did it thanks in part to information technology from EDS that significantly improved customer service response time and boosted productivity.

EDS developed systems that streamlined administration and workflow, making the company more responsive to customers. And Jackson's VP of technology, Curtis Shaskel, says, New systems now in development will **improve productivity 40 percent more.** Those systems will allow customers to deal with ... employee for all their needs. **So we can offer better service faster.**"

EDS also provides transaction processing, enabling Jackson to avoid ... large, up-front investments ... tional computing ...

Jackson ranks in the ... in winning ... has ...

Where do yo... faster th...

EDS was in the starting blocks for the 1992 Olympic Summer Games.

At the 1992 Olympic Summer Games in Barcelona, **official results were communicated in record time.** Around the globe. In four languages. To three and a half billion people. The reason was the Results Information System created by EDS. A system that delivered the fastest, most accurate ... Games history. ... graphics ...

Once you're ahead of the competition, do you have what it takes to keep the lead?

EDS helped Smith's answer yes.

Smith's Food & Drug Centers has ... **annual growth rate ... five years.** ... growth.

Enterprise Model (REM) process, EDS is **helping Smith's develop and implement** a family of systems that supports all aspects of operations. From purchasing to point of sale. The systems enable Smith's to know when ... how much, and at what quan... The end result? ... stocked with the items customers want, when they want them, at the right prices.

To help Smith's make the right decisions quickly, the systems are client/server-based. **Information flows quickly and easily throughout the company.** The REM technology tools will double the productivity of Smith's information technology staff. So they're better equipped to support rapid expansion. **"With EDS, we will always have the latest technology available to help us handle future growth** and strengthen our dominant market position," says CEO Jeff Smith.

New technology is helping successful companies stay ahead of the competition. EDS is the world leader in applying information technology. To find out how we could help you, contact Peter Abene, EDS, 7171 Forest Lane, M49, Dallas, TX 75230. Or you can call (214) 490-2000, ext. 155.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CHANGE™

Can you in... without increa...

With EDS, the Indiana Dept. of Transportation answers yes.

The Indiana Department of Transportation increased the output of its engineers 60 percent without increasing the size of its staff. They did it with the help of the powerful EDS Graphic Data System (GDS). The client/server system is also making roads safer and **saving millions of taxpayer dollars.**

In addition, EDS ... to assist engineers ... **docking of ...** five systems ... tailed ... graphics ... EDS ... new ...

Can you serve customers across the ocean as well as you serve them across the street?

EDS helped the Armed Forces Financial Network answer yes.

The Armed Forces Financial Network provides service personnel with **easy access to their finances** from virtually any U.S. military base, anywhere in the world. It's done with the help of an information system that EDS and AFFN developed and manage in partnership.

On average, personnel are reassigned to a new base four times, with at least one assignment overseas. Those transferred overseas used to have no choice but to conduct all of their personal financial transactions at their assigned base.

The EDS **system links ATMs** in dozens of countries located on ... and near military bases. So when service personnel need to make purchases away from the base, they have **a much easier time getting cash.**

Additionally, point-of-sale ... links are being established ... overseas military ... This will enable ... anywhere ...

... make purchases ... directly ... accounts ...

... ing information technology. To ... find out how we could help you, ... please write to EDS, Financial ... Industry Group, Marketing ... Legacy ... B5-2B-15 ... TX 75024. ... can call ... 55.

TAGE OF CHANGE™

Can cities find sources of revenue other than taxes?

EDS helped Chicago answer a definite yes.

Using new applications of information technology, EDS is helping Chicago collect $420 million in unpaid parking tickets. In less than a year, annual ticket revenues have increased by 50%. Plus, **revenue has nearly doubled** from parking meter collections.

Because drivers now take parking tickets that they receive more seriously, **traffic flow has improved** measurably throughout Chicago. According to Chicago officials, the ... victory for ...

program. Now, hand-held com... puters are used to ... print out ... The ...

Can better technology really translate into better products and better sales?

EDS helped Prince answer a smashing yes.

Using sophisticated Unigraphics® technology from EDS, Prince Manufacturing has created **the most advanced tennis racquet on the ...** ...'s called the Prince ... after its ...

Unigraphics is a computer-aided design and manufacturing system based on client/server technology that speeds up the design process. With it, Prince can now examine 10 different racquet designs in the time it used to take to examine one. And design **changes that used to take weeks can now be completed in days.** As a result, Prince can get its new and better product to market a lot sooner.

Response to the Vortex from consumers and retailers has been overwhelming. And Vortex **sales are already 20 percent higher** than Prince's next best-selling racquet.

"In the highly competitive tennis racquet industry, we count on technology to **improve the quality of our products.**" says Steve Davis, Director of Research and Development at Prince. "A significant percentage of the improvements found in our racquets today can be credited to using EDS Unigraphics."

New technology can improve your products while also improving your bottom line. EDS is the world leader in applying information technology. To find out how we could help you, write Peter Abene, EDS, 7171 Forest Lane, M25, Dallas, Texas 75250. Or call (214) 490-2000, ext. 125.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CHANGE™

EDS is a registered trademark of Electronic Data Systems Corporation. © 1992 EDS.

organizations have things in common.

Each achieved outstanding results. Each with the help of information technology from EDS.

Jackson National Life grew 750 percent in just six years with the help of systems developed by EDS that streamlined administration and made the company much more responsive to customers.

Chicago improved traffic flow and is collecting $420 million in unpaid parking tickets with the help of hand-held computers and up-to-date imaging technology. EDS helped develop and implement the systems.

The **Armed Forces Financial Network** provided service personnel access to their finances from virtually any U.S. military base through a global EDS ATM network.

Smith's Food & Drug Centers expect to double productivity thanks to EDS systems which support all aspects of the retailer's operations.

Prince Manufacturing now makes product design changes in days instead of weeks thanks to the EDS Unigraphics® CAD/CAM system.

The **Indiana Department of Transportation** saved millions of dollars and increased the productivity of engineers 60 percent. EDS's client/server-based Graphic Data System was the key.

Results like these have helped EDS become the world leader in helping organizations apply information technology effectively. To find out how we could help you, write Peter V. Abene, EDS, 7171 Forest Lane, M59, Dallas, TX 75230. Or call (214) 490-2000, extension 159.

Results and EDS

Intelligence Files

60-second briefing: Buying technology

Growth of new channels

"The days of having large-account representatives opening up new sales are gone. Very few companies can afford on-site sales.

"IS people are going to have to be more comfortable with intermediaries, such as integrators and consultants.

"Because of the advent of client/server, you will see a dramatic distribution shift as companies find different channels of distribution that work from a profit standpoint. These include direct mail, catalogs, telemarketing, software resellers."

Impact on service

"There is no reason to have a hardware maintenance contract. But client/server systems are not as robust as mainframe applications, so software maintenance is still necessary."

Fewer vendor choices

"There is a significant decline in outside companies buying into the computer industry, as well as less diversification within the industry. With these short product cycles, they have to stick to something they understand."

A mini-interview with Paul Deninger, managing director at Broadview Associates. The Fort Lee, N.J.-based investment banking company has specialized in information technology acquisitions and mergers since 1973.

Global outsourcing

Farming out information processing to contractors in foreign countries has become a small but rapidly growing portion of the outsourcing market.

India, Singapore, the Philippines and Ireland are among the countries with low-wage, well-trained, English-speaking labor pools that can provide data entry, programming and transaction processing at low costs.

However, the remote locations make project management and quality control more difficult. In addition, the notion of exporting jobs could raise big political problems in the U.S.

Source: "Global Outsourcing of Information Processing Services," a paper by Uday M. Apte and Richard O. Mason at Southern Methodist University, presented Nov. 4, 1992.

Fed-up decision-making

"Most companies send people to all the outsourcing conferences, and read all the magazine articles, and hire pricey consultants — but they still make their outsourcing decisions like this:

"One day something happens — one crisis too many or one dollar too far over budget for the umpty-umpth time in a row — and the CEO says, 'OK, I've had it: Get IS out of here. Let somebody else do it.'

"And once they make the decision to outsource because the boss is fed up with worrying about IS, most of them put aside all the impressive philosophy they've learned from the seminars and the articles and the consultants and go with the bidder that gives them the best price."

Source: Information systems director attending a monthly luncheon meeting of the Boston area chapter of the Society for Information Management, Nov. 13, 1992.

Why the CFO says 'no'

The majority of proposed document-imaging projects were turned down by chief financial officers because the proposals failed to generate an adequate return on investment. Are CFOs just myopic, bean-counting Luddites?

No, the problem is that the proposals were not revolutionary enough. The rejected imaging proposals would simply have streamlined existing processes, producing a small financial return. If the applications had redesigned those processes to achieve not only cost reduction but also revenue enhancement, they would have received the CFO's approval.

Source: "CFOs turning thumbs down on ill-conceived imaging," by Thornton May, *Imaging World*, October 1992.

Compiled by Computerworld *national correspondent Mitch Betts, senior editor, management Nell Margolis and associate editor, management Carol Hildebrand.*

Calendar

JAN. 10 - JAN. 16

Software User Documentation: Designing for Usability. Orlando, Fla., Jan. 11-12 — Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Marlboro, Mass. (508) 467-6910.

Electric West '93. San Diego, Jan. 12-14 — Contact: The Fairfield Factor, Inc., Brookfield, Conn. (203) 775-0422.

Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks Advisory Board Meeting. Sunnyvale, Calif., Jan. 13 — Contact: Joe Molina, Technology Forums, Lino Lakes, Minn. (612) 704-2379.

JAN. 17 - JAN. 23

Retailing 1993: A Turning Point. New York, Jan. 17-20 — Contact: Retail Services Division, New York, N.Y. (212) 244-8780.

The Canadian Software Re-engineering and Maintenance Conference. Toronto, Jan. 19-21 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3870.

Outsourcing Conference '93. Dallas, Jan. 22-23 — Contact: Frost & Sullivan International, New York, N.Y. (212) 233-1080.

JAN. 24 - JAN. 30

Marketing the IS Organization Internally. Atlanta, Jan. 26-27 — Contact: Oulette & Associates Consulting, Inc., Bedford, N.H. (603) 623-7373.

JAN. 31 - FEB. 6

Downsizing Corporate Information Systems Conference. London, Feb. 1-2 — Contact: Amanda Stuart, IBC Technical Services Ltd., London, England (011-071) 637-4383.

Object World. Boston, Feb. 1-4 — Contact: Lynn Fullerton, World Expo Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

Image World West. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 1-5 — Contact: Benita Roumanis, Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, N.Y. (914) 328-9157.

Comnet. Washington, D.C., Feb. 2-4 — Contact: World Expo Corp., Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-6700.

FEB. 7 - FEB. 13

1993 User Data Management Systems User Conference. Keystone, Colo., Feb. 7-10 — Contact: Rebecca Campbell, Interactive Software, Keystone, Colo. (303) 987-1001.

Managing Enterprise Networks Conference. San Francisco, Feb. 8-10 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3870.

Expo Comm Mexico '93. Mexico, Feb. 9-12 — Contact: Ben Stauffer, E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc., Bethesda, Md. (301) 986-7800.

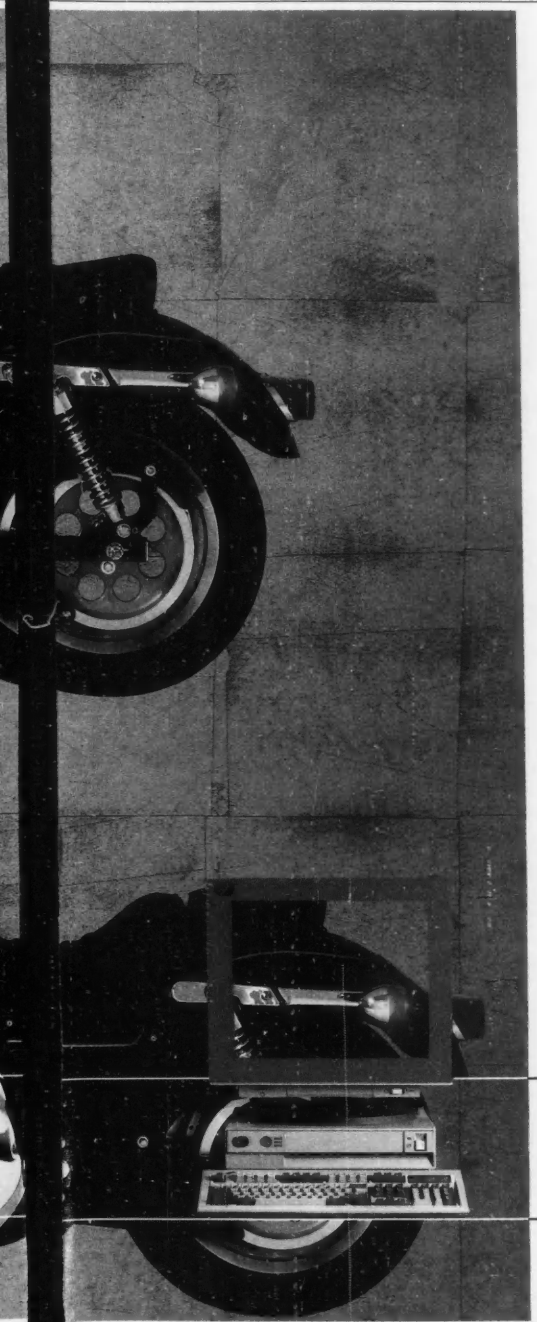
FEB. 14 - FEB. 20

1993 Symposium on Applied Computing. Indianapolis, Feb. 14-16 — Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

Mobile '93 Conference and Trade Show. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 16-18 — Contact: Technologic Partners, Larkspur, Calif. (415) 924-1274.

FEB. 21 - FEB. 27

SynOptics Users Group Conference. Monterey, Calif., Feb. 21-24 — Contact: SynOptics Users Group, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 988-2400.



The POWERstation 220:
Here today.

When you're ready for raw power and performance at a low price, climb on a leader of the pack. The RISC System/6000® POWERstation™ 220.

Cruise with leading UNIX® desktop price/performance today that has the kind of muscle and brains to keep pace with you tomorrow. And in the future when you're ready to rev up the performance, you'll be able to upgrade the 220 processor. It's even ready for the PowerPC™ 601 microprocessor model, which will offer up to two times the performance when available.

With AIX,® IBM's commercial-strength UNIX, you'll have access to more than 6,000 leading solutions. What's more, the applications you develop today on the POWERstation 220 will run full out on any of the RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers.™

The POWERserver 220 is also the perfect vehicle for the open road, with seamless connectivity and network management for IBM and non-IBM networks alike.

More tomorrow.

And don't forget IBM's unequalled service and support. You can count on us to install machines, configure networks and integrate all your systems, IBM or non-IBM.

So isn't it time you took this bad boy for a test drive?

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 715.*

- *Upgradable to PowerPC.*
- *Great value today, growth for tomorrow.*
- *AIX, IBM's commercial-strength UNIX.*
- *Unequalled service and support.*
- *Complete systems start at $5,950.***

IBM®

SAVE MONEY
RECRUITING
STAFF

Advertise in Computerworld's regional Careers pages. They work.

800-343-6474
x201

BILL GATES WANTS TO SHAKE YOUR HAND.

But first you'll have to win the 2nd Annual WINDOWS WORLD Open, Computerworld's Custom Application Contest at WINDOWS WORLD '93 in Atlanta, May 24-27.

So you think your custom Windows™ applications look pretty good?

Then show the world at the 2nd Annual WINDOWS™ WORLD Open.

If your custom application wins, you'll join Bill Gates at an awards ceremony and private reception in your honor.

In fact, if your entry is one of those selected, we'll pay for all necessary equipment to be shipped to WINDOWS WORLD to demo your winning application, and you'll receive free admission to the conference and the exhibit.

And finally, you and your company will be featured in Computerworld. How's that for instant fame and fortune?

Here's what our WINDOWS WORLD Open Winners will look like.

We're looking for innovative applications made possible by you and Windows.

For instance, maybe you created an executive information system, or a field sales office reporting system, perhaps you downsized a host application, or wrote a mainframe-to-micro user access system.

Enter it!

Do you have the Qualifications?

Your entry should be a custom program currently in use (not a prototype), and not for resale.

It should also be either an entirely new application, a modification of an off-the-shelf application, or a Windows front-end for a host application. And of course, it should require Windows.

Entries will be accepted in the following eight industry categories: 1) Manufacturing, 2) Finance, 3) Insurance/Real Estate, 4) Transportation/Communications/ Utilities, 5) Services/ Professions, 6) Wholesale/ Retail/Distribution, 7) Government/Public Administration, and 8) Other.

Call for Entry.

Just call the WINDOWS WORLD Open Hotline toll-free at 1-800-829-4143, or 1-206-443-3329 to request your official WINDOWS WORLD Open entry kit.*

The deadline for entry is Midnight, February 15th, 1993.

But hurry. The first 200 entries receive a free WINDOWS WORLD Open T-Shirt.

So call now. Because the competition is right around the corner. And Bill is looking forward to meeting you.

Sponsored by:

COMPUTERWORLD
The Newspaper of IS

Microsoft®

WINDOWS WORLD

*The WINDOWS WORLD Open Entry Kit contains all details, rules and qualifications for this contest. Contest is void where prohibited by law. No purchase necessary.

©1992 Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, 508-879-0700, Fax: 508-879-0446. An IDG publication. Computerworld is a trademark of CW Publishing Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WINDOWS™ WORLD Conference and Exposition and WINDOWS™ WORLD Open are properties of INTERFACE GROUP - NEVADA, Inc.

More Application Development!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
95. Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/ MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/ information systems/data processing/ communications systems? (Please check only one)
☐ YES ☐ NO

E4250B-6

Recyclable Paper

More Enterprise Networking!

51 Issues for ~~$48~~ NOW ONLY $38.95

Yes, I want more. I accept your offer of $38.95* for 51 weekly issues.
That's a savings of over $9.00 off the basic subscription rate.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ New ☐ Renew Basic Rate: $48 per year

*U.S. Only. Canada $74.97, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government - State/Federal/Local
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
95. Other _____ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/ MIS/DP Management
21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
31. Programming Management, Software Developers
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
60. Sys. Integrators/ VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT
11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
12. Vice President, Asst. VP
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT
51. Sales & Mktg. Management
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Does your job function require involvement with your company's or your client's computer/ information systems/data processing/ communications systems? (Please check only one)
☐ YES ☐ NO

E4250B-6

Recyclable Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

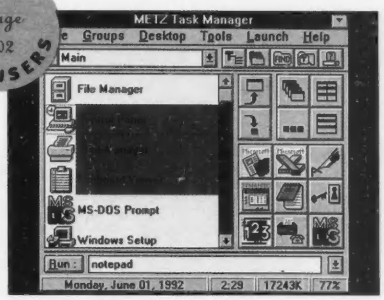
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

SOMETHING *for* everyone

FOR END USERS Page 102



FOR DEVELOPERS Page 106

DEVELOPERS

- Simplifying development
- Diagnosing problems
- Optimizing applications

FOR MANAGERS Page 106

MANAGERS

- Configuration
- User setups
- Software maintenance
- Network monitoring

FOR FUN Page 103

By Todd Henschell

I like Windows, but I don't like icons — and I'll tell you why. And no, I'm not trying to have it both ways when I say that.

Most folks over the age of 12 started computing with a system that booted up to some flavor of DOS. Many of us don't want to work with software that looks like it should come in a cartridge and be played on a television with a joystick.

For the icon-phobic

The good news is, you don't have to dig through teensy pictures of cute file folders to get your work done with Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. You can ignore most of what Microsoft includes in the package. But you'll need a suite of good utilities.

There's a problem with many Windows utilities: They forget that the point of even having this monster on your hard disk is that the software is supposed to be easy to use. A program that asks me to remember that a disk with an arrow pointing to the left means "open file," and a disk with an arrow pointing to the right means "save file" has missed the point.

This is even more critical in utilities. If you have a disk with an error you want to fix, the difference between FORMAT DISK and CHECK

Utilities, *page 103*

ALSO . . .

- Shareware
- Wish list
- Mega-utilities

Henschell is a PC consultant and free-lance writer (and icon-phobe) in Burbank, Calif.

Windows utilities

Why so many utilities?

By David Rorabaugh

THERE ARE SO MANY Windows utilities on the market that you might start to wonder whether there are deficiencies in this environment that require utilities.

Some of the bumper crop of Windows utilities do fulfill features that Microsoft Corp. should have included in Windows. However, Microsoft also chose to leave some features to third parties to ensure the health of the aftermarket utilities business.

The fact is, no operating environment can suit every user, manager or developer. Windows encourages these differences because the system can support a great number of utilities. In DOS, you can only load so many terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs and device drivers before running out of memory or encountering conflicts between programs.

That — combined with the fact that the operating system is more complex than DOS — has resulted in a greater demand for utilities.

There are also many users who have switched to Windows from DOS and want to replace their old DOS utility programs. Unfortunately, it's generally believed that the overall quality of Windows utilities lags behind the quality of utilities in the DOS world.

It's not an entirely fair assessment, however; the two markets are at different stages of maturity. As Windows ages, the quality of applications and utilities will improve, while the time between major revisions lengthens.

Windows also presents a new level of opportunity for utilities. In DOS, utilities demand control of your system or remain resident in memory so you can pop them up over your application.

Many can run at once

In Windows, things are very different. Multitasking turns every program into a TSR, giving the user all of the benefits with none of the associated problems. Virtual memory makes it practical to run many programs at once, while Dynamic Data Exchange allows the programs to talk to one another. Dynamic Link Libraries allow programs to be extended with different functions.

I believe the best and most effective utilities are those that add to or enhance the environment rather than replace parts of it. For instance, programs that add options and functions to Program Manager or File Manager (see box at right) rather than simply replace one or the other are far more elegant than reinventing the wheel.

Why is this important? In Windows, many programs presume you are using Program Manager and not something else as your shell. If you are using another shell, various applications may not install properly. This is usually at the stage where the errant program tries to create a new Program Manager group and receives an error message instead of an acknowledgment.

There are many categories of utilities, and shareware utilities should also be considered. Shareware, designed to let users try a program for a few weeks before paying, often includes the brightest utility gems, though the commercial packages dominate the market. •

Rorabaugh is network systems manager at LTS Corp., a consulting firm in Rosslyn, Va. He can be reached on CompuServe at 76376,3423.

What's a utility, anyway?

Utilities have generally been defined as system- or service-related programs, while applications are business or scientific programs. These definitions are dated in our new world, where the critical mass of computing power drifts toward the desktop. Let's try this:

A UTILITY is a small or narrowly focused program.
AN APPLICATION is large or broadly focused.

Of course, there are variations within any set of categories, and this is confounded in a multitasking environment such as Windows. So let's add two other categories:

MEGA-UTILITIES are collections of utilities that approach the size and breadth of applications.
MEGA-APPLICATIONS are collections of applications that are integrated to function as a unified whole.

Into this semantic muddle we have to throw another word:

"APPLET" is Microsoft's category for the utility programs and small applications included with Windows.

Windows components

Following are the default programs of Windows. In Version 3.1, Microsoft built the first two to be extensible so that more functions and features could be added through utilities built by third-party developers. However, some utilities are actually replacements for — not extensions of — the program.

Program Manager is the default shell of Windows and graphically presents programs in logical groups. It is the "shell" from which other programs are started.

File Manager provides a file and directory tree-based display of the contents of local or network drives. Along with Program Manager, it provides the foundation on which Windows (by default) is built.

Task Manager is a sort of "agent" that pops up on demand to tell you what programs are running and lets you arrange them, switch between them or shut them down.

Self-reliance is the goal

FOR END USERS

There are hundreds of utilities that provide users with amusing or entertaining accessories, but these won't necessarily make them more self-reliant. Here are some major categories of Windows utilities that will make your end users less dependent on you.

MEGA-UTILITIES

These utility suites are perfect for users who need an immediate jump-start and don't have the time to build their personal tool kits. They're also useful for people who function best when immersed in a comfortable, integrated environment.

Norton Desktop (Symantec Corp.)

Norton Desktop for Windows (NDW) insulates users from Windows File Manager and Program Manager. Because it replaces both of these programs with a unified desktop application, there will be a learning period; these are not just minor enhancements.

Beyond all the file and program management tasks, NDW also adds a program launcher, a file viewer, a file finder, a desktop editor, a complete macro language, several calculators, a scheduler, a screen saver, several disk utilities, antivirus protection and an icon editor.

Amish Utilities (Amish Software, Inc.)

This is a smaller collection of individual utilities and therefore doesn't require as deep a commitment as NDW in changing the way users work. It includes a program launcher, a desktop/screen expander, an ASCII/Hex file viewer, a Post-It style memo pad, an enhanced clock and a memory monitor.

FONT GADGETS

Because Windows 3.1 provides TrueType support without any additional software, many users are now being exposed to the world of typography for the first time.

Many users will want to convert their fonts from their DOS applications, and many Windows 3.0 users may want to convert their ATM PostScript fonts into TrueType for use with Windows 3.1. Others may want to add corporate logos, add special characters or make small caps or foreign characters easier to use.

Font Monger (Ares Software Corp.)

If your users understand type, this product is probably a good place to start. Font Monger allows you to convert fonts between different types of formats, reassign key mapping and add custom characters.

AllType (Atech Software)

This is a good choice for users who don't understand fonts but need to use them with multiple applications. AllType doesn't offer significant font editing tools, but it does offer a wealth of conversion and installation features.

Printers Apprentice (Lose Your Mind Development)

Printers Apprentice is a wonderful utility for examining fonts, printing samples and spec sheets and generally getting to know your catalog of type. It's good for exploring and documenting your catalog of typefaces and learning a bit about what's lurking in there.

GRAPHICS

Windows supports a plethora of graphic file formats, and users often need to convert these among different programs. Often, a simple task may require special utilities. The Paintbrush program is good for basic pix-

Windows utilities

For the icon-phobic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 101

DISK is crucial. Click the wrong picture and your data is history. You would *never* select FORMAT DISK if it were spelled out, but what does a green disk mean? Does it mean GO or FORMAT? Beats me.

In my Windows software travels (I've been a daily user since Version 2.11, and I live there 24 hours a day now), I've bumped into a few gems. There's also a lot of garbage that passes for software. Let me tell you about both categories.

For most companies, Program Manager, the default Windows shell, is "it." It's free, ships with Windows, and it sort of works. Too bad, too, because it's a lemon. Windows boots up, and lo and behold, the user who once pressed F2 to load an application is presented with this collection of colorful doodles. The user has to find the application's icon, which may be hidden behind other icons, scrolled off the program group's screen, etc. (And yes, I know about hot keys in Program Manager, but that's not my only objection to it.)

More like DOS

Command Post from Wilson WindowWare, Inc. fixes this problem. It makes Windows more like DOS, in that you get to read what you're doing. It's text-based and plain, but under the hood it's the most powerful add-on you can find for Windows.

Command Post lets you create an essentially unlimited number of menu items. You can have a program on your menu, written in the language of your choice, that will launch with a single click. You want WordPerfect? Click WordPerfect on your menu. No pictures, no hunting and no generic or identical icons.

One of my most-used utilities is Central Point Backup from Central Point Software, Inc. I evaluate a lot of software, some of which ends up mangling my Windows configuration. I get the pleasing chore of backing up and restoring a lot of data, and this product has never let me down.

The interface is elegant and simple and requires two mouse clicks (or a few keystrokes) to get it going. If you have enough horsepower, it'll run in the background and write to your tape backup while you work. It's a perfect example of how to do a Windows file management or system utility.

Only disk utility

Becker Tools 3.0 from Abacus Software is another useful tool. This collection of utilities can fix most minor floppy disk errors and format or copy floppies in the background and is generally a good thing to have around.

It's a bit quirky, but the product does what you tell it to. Currently, it's the only real disk utility for Windows I've come across.

Xtree for Windows from Xtree Corp. was touted as being the ticket for Windows file management. I know Xtree for DOS like the back of my hand, and I eagerly awaited Xtree for Windows. Guess what? None of the keystrokes mirrored the DOS version, and for no good reason. I bought it and returned it the same day. That was probably one of the saddest days in my computing life.

As for Symantec Corp.'s Norton Desktop, I'm sure I'll stir up a hornet's nest when I say that this multimegabyte heap of swirling icons isn't worth the hard drive real estate it hogs. It's fine if you want to do things such as drag a file to a picture of a printer — but most folks can figure out File Print just fine.

When you're using the Windows default shell, it can cause install programs to fail. If you have the undelete tracking installed, you can end up wth megabytes of hidden files if the program crashes, and it makes the already sluggish loading Windows crawl off a fast hard disk.

What's missing?

If you've already moved to Windows, you'll notice right away there are some utilities that have no Windows counterparts. There is no Norton Utilities for Windows (although Central Point is working on PC Tools for Windows). There are no disk optimization tools, either. We also need a file manager such as Xtree (DOS version) that's not a drag-and-drop circus.

Many of us use Windows because we like the true representation of printed output — but we don't want to keep grabbing for our mouse. Utilities that migrate from DOS to Windows should keep the keystrokes they use now but add the slick features of Windows applications, such as file viewers, great printed output and so on.

Windows or something like it will eventually come to your system — whether you're eager to have it or not. Because this is where we're headed, why not insist on software that does what we want it to do once we get there? •

Silly software

FOR FUN

Just because I don't like icons doesn't mean I don't want to enjoy myself when I use Windows. Garry Larson's Far Side Calendar 2.0 from Amaze is worth the hard disk space it occupies. Not only does it throw flying pterodactyls across your screen at unpredictable times, but it's actually a first-rate contact management and appointment book.

Also, Makeover from Playroom Software provides something Windows lacks: good looks. It's a shareware product that allows you to fully control every aspect of Windows' appearance. This includes changing the radio buttons if you'd like them to read UP and DN instead of having little triangles that point. — *Todd Henschell*

Directory

Vendors mentioned in this article include the following:

Abacus Software
Grand Rapids, Mich.
(616) 698-0330

Amaze, Inc.
Kirkland, Wash.
(206) 820-7007

Central Point Software, Inc.
Beaverton, Ore.
(503) 690-8090

Playroom Software
Charlotte, N.C.
(704) 536-3093

Wilson WindowWare, Inc.
Seattle
(800) 762-8383

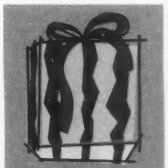
el editing, but it is severely limited when it comes to manipulating the image as a whole.

While there are several commercial programs to do this, the two that stand out most visibly are shareware products. The price of these two products combined is about 10% to 15% of what each of their commercial competitors costs.

Paint Shop Pro (JASC, Inc.)
Paint Shop Pro includes an impressive list of supported graphics file formats. It offers many options beyond format conversion.

WinGIF (SuperSet Software)
WinGIF allows the user to load and save graphics files in several formats — with several flavors for each file format. The editing commands allow resizing, scaling, clipping, dithering and cropping of images.

EXTENSIONS There are many programs that extend (rather than replace) File Manager or Program Manager.



End-user tools

Vendors mentioned in this article include the following:

Amish Software, Inc.
Palo Alto, Calif
(415) 323-4627

Ares Software Corp.
Foster City, Calif.
(415) 578-9090

Atech Software
Carlsbad, Calif.
(619) 438-6883

JASC, Inc.
Eden Prairie, Minn.
(612) 934-7117

Lose Your Mind Development
Norristown, Pa.
(215) 275-7034

Metz Software
Bellevue, Wash.
(206) 641-4525

Plannet Crafters, Inc.
Alpharetta, Ga.
(404) 740-9821

SuperSet Software
Provo, Utah
CompuServe 76704,12

Symantec Corp.
Cupertino, Calif.
(408) 253-9600

XTree Co.
San Luis Obispo, Calif.
(805) 541-0604

Task Manager is a Windows component that many users never see. Rather than replace File or Program Manager, some opt to replace Task Manager, turning a simple task switcher into a versatile and complex management tool. This reflects an innovative approach.

Plug-In (Plannet Crafters, Inc.)
Plug-In adds several time-saving features to Program Manager, as well as visual enhancements. For instance, while Program Manager uses the same icon for each program group, Plug-In lets you use different custom icons for each group.

XTree (XTree Co.)
The granddaddy of the DOS world has migrated to Windows. Although it leaves several key features of the DOS version behind, the new Windows utility is worth a look, especially for the faithful.

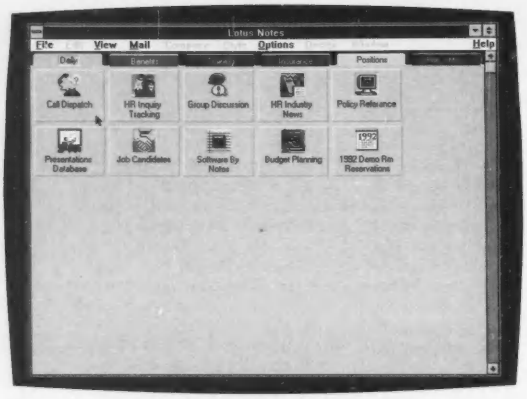
File Commander (Wilson WindowWare, Inc.)
File Commander is best when used with the embedded Windows Interface Language, which is essentially WinBatch, another Wilson WindowWare product. File Commander gives you a configurable and versatile set of extensions; it's more of a File Manager extension tool kit than an extension because the interface, menus and options can all be completely redefined using the Windows Interface Language.

Metz Task Manager (Metz Software)
Metz Task Manager is by far the most elegant utility covered in this article. It provides immediate access to your Program Manager groups, quick launch and run options and a number of simple tools for managing the appearance of your desktop appearance.

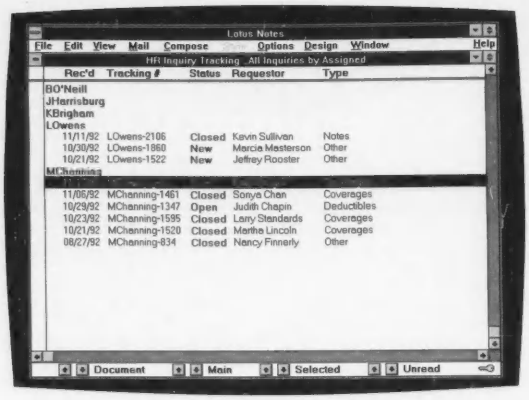
By pulling so many features into one location without sacrificing existing skills, Metz Task Manager accelerates switching between applications. Some users may use this as a very quick task switcher, and some may prefer it to Program Manager.

— *David Rorabaugh*

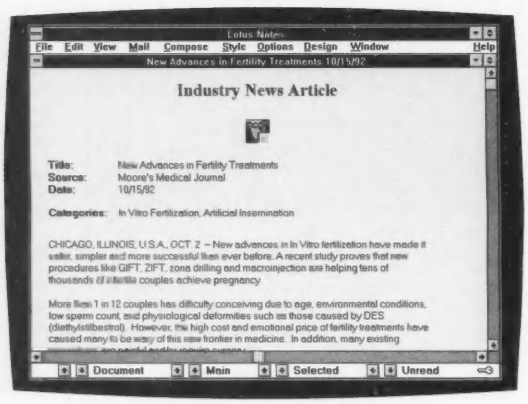
For a full list of Windows utilities, try "The Windows Shopper's Guide," a directory of products and services. For more information, contact: Whitefox Communications, Inc., P.O. Box 7125, Beaverton, Ore., 97007 or call (800) 669-5612.



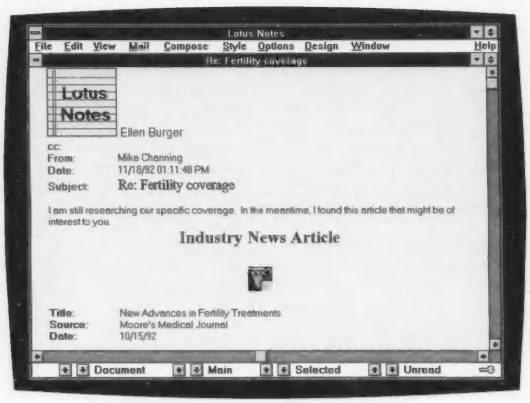
1. This is Mike's Notes desktop. Each icon represents a different database. In the course of the day, he generally uses them all. To start the day, Mike decides to check if any new benefits questions have been forwarded his way. He double-clicks on the CALL DISPATCH database icon.



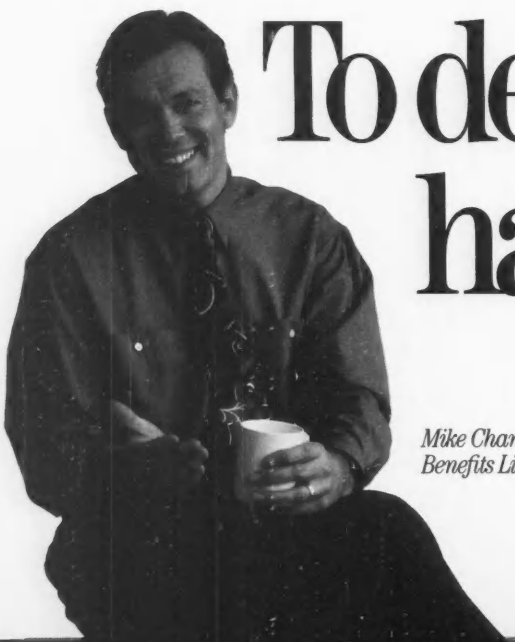
2. Call Dispatch Well, there's one that hasn't been read. Ellen Burger has a question about her coverage. Ellen called the company's BENEFITS HOTLINE. The operator entered her query into Notes and it was automatically routed to Mike. Mike double-clicks to find out what the problem is.



5. HR Industry News He simply double-clicks INDUSTRY NEWS, and searches two categories: In vitro fertilization and artificial insemination. First up is a recent story from Moore's Medical Journal. Since the article includes authoritative information, he decides to forward it to Ellen.



6. HR Industry News Mike quickly composes a note, attaches the article and sends it directly to Ellen. That done, he gets himself a cup of coffee.



Mike Channing
Benefits Liaison

To demonstrate th had to make an

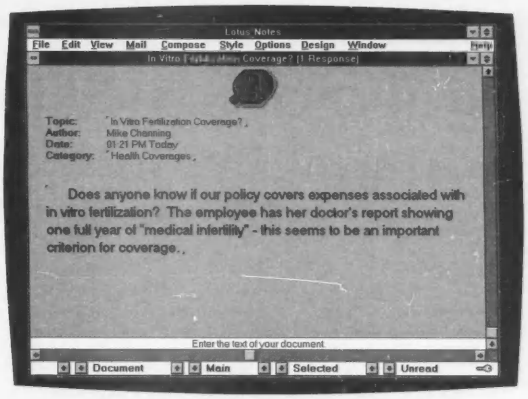
According to critics, including our competition, Lotus Notes® is one of the most exciting software products you can buy. We'd like to show you why.

More than a development system and much more than e-mail, Notes enables users to share knowledge anytime, anywhere. With it, you can build a new class of networked applications, without special programming skills.

Let's watch how Mike Channing uses it: As a tracking tool for customer service. As a conferencing system for collaborative problem solving. And as a library for policies, documentation or news.

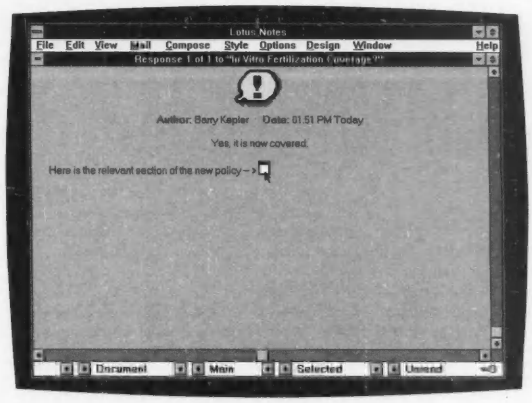
3. HR Inquiry Tracking

Up comes the inquiry screen. Ellen wants to know if the company covers in vitro fertilization. Mike, being new, is stumped. He calls his supervisor on the phone for the answer. He's not in yet. Instead of waiting, Mike decides to post the question on the GROUP DISCUSSION database, thinking that someone else might know the answer and respond more quickly.



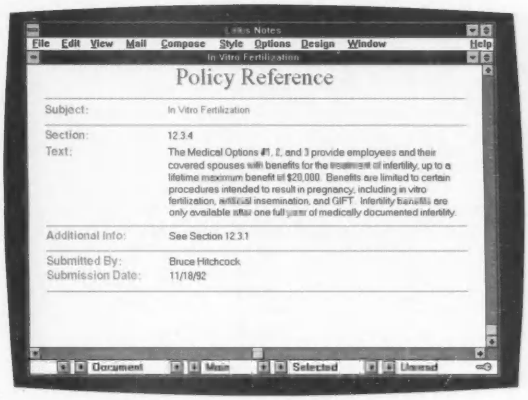
4. Group Discussion

He double-clicks the GROUP DISCUSSION icon. Once in GROUP DISCUSSION, he poses the question to his workgroup. Eager to help, Mike then decides to check out the INDUSTRY NEWS database for any background information that might be useful to Ellen.



7. Group Discussion

When he gets back to his desk, Mike checks back into the GROUP DISCUSSION database for responses. Not only has Barry Kepler responded with the answer, Barry actually leads Mike to the relevant section of the corporate policy manual by creating a direct link to the document.



8. Policy Reference

Mike clicks the DIRECT DOC LINK icon. Up comes the relevant section of the policy. Mike jots a quick message and forwards both to Ellen. Job done, in less than 10 minutes, by easily tapping into expertise both inside and outside the company.

e power of Notes, we example of Mike.

Watch how Notes organizes information so it's easy for Mike to get the answers he needs. How effortlessly he taps his workgroup's knowledge. How quickly he accesses conventional references. Now you can see why people who have Notes build their work around it. And why the companies that have installed Notes have seen as much as a 400% return on their investment.*

Now, consider that any business can afford it. A Notes Group Pack™ will have ten people working together for under $5000. It includes 10 of our most popular Notes applications including SALES MANAGEMENT, LEAD GENERATION and POLICY HANDBOOK, as well as complete installation and usage documents. For information call **1-800-828-7086, ext. 7255,** or your local Notes VAR.

Lotus Notes

©1992 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks and Group Pack is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
*P. Blum and E. Salloway, "The Impact of Lotus Notes on Productivity," 1992.

Windows utilities

Simplify, diagnose, optimize

These functions are critical to Windows application developers

By Jeff McGroary

FOR DEVELOPERS

Amid all the software development activity surrounding Windows has emerged a growing need for developers' utilities. Three types are most important to the Windows application developer: utilities for simplifying the development process, diagnostic utilities and system and application optimization utilities.

Windows developers can generally be divided into two groups: those that use the Microsoft Corp. Windows Software Development Kit (SDK) and the C/C++ 7.0 compiler; and those that use Borland International, Inc.'s C++ and Application Frameworks environment.

Accordingly, we've chosen to focus on the utilities included in those tool kits.

Simplifying development

To assist in the development of the user interface, the Microsoft SDK provides three utilities:

- **The Dialog Editor**, which is used to construct and lay out dialog boxes.
- **The Image Editor**, which allows the developer to create and modify cursors, icons and bitmaps.
- **The Hotspot Editor**, which helps create Hypergraphics. These are used in the Help system to provide links to related topics or to display more information on a given topic.

Borland provides the equivalent functionality in a single utility: the Resource Workshop, which allows the developer to compile a project's resource file, a separate utility in the Microsoft SDK.

Borland's Resource Workshop is also sold as a separate product and can be used in place of the Windows development utilities.

Making diagnoses

Given the complexity of the Windows multitasking, event-driven environment, developers absolutely need utilities that allow them to get some glimpse of "what's going on in there."

Microsoft provides several glimpses. CodeView is one. It allows developers to trace through problem code to track down the source of an error.

Another is Dr. Watson, which often clues you in to which section of code caused the problem. This utility deserves some of the credit for greatly reducing the frequency of unrecoverable application errors under Windows 3.1.

Two other useful diagnostic utilities provided by Microsoft are Spy and DDESpy, which allow developers to "spy on" events their applications are receiving.

Borland provides similar diagnostic utilities, although they are used somewhat differently.

The Borland equivalent of Microsoft's CodeView is Turbo Debugger. While Microsoft provides Dr. Watson to diagnose a sick Windows application, the Borland folks have a doctor of their own: Dr. Frank.

When Borland developers need to spy on on their Windows applications, they make use of the Borland event monitoring utility WinSight.

Shareware

The best sources for shareware are the commercial information services. Local bulletin boards have a lot to offer, but none offer the sheer volume and instant accessibility of the CompuServe information service. The following forums are a good source for Windows shareware and freeware utilities:

MSL: Microsoft's language forum. Will locate *Microsoft Systems Journal* articles and files.
BCPPWIN: Borland's C++/Windows forum.
WINSDK: Microsoft's Windows Developers' Forum.

System and application optimization utilities

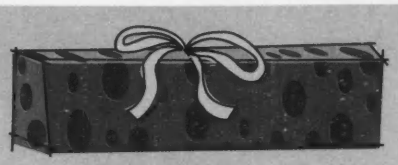
The final step in the development process is application optimization, which is especially important in the Windows operating environment. A poorly designed, inefficient Windows application can adversely affect the performance of the entire Windows workstation.

Both Microsoft and Borland provide an application profiling utility. Microsoft's is called Profiler, while Borland's goes by the similar title of Turbo Profiler. These utilities gather runtime information regarding the performance of an application and identify frequently accessed code segments.

The Windows utilities provided by the Microsoft and Borland Windows development packages are certainly the most frequently used Windows utilities, but they're by no means the only utilities available to developers.

There are literally hundreds of Windows utilities available from a variety of sources. They range from MicroQuill, Inc.'s widely used, very sophisticated (and expensive) Segmentor application optimization utility to freeware found on CompuServe and other computer bulletin boards. •

McGroary is a consultant at The Aristos Co., a Windows and OS/2 consulting firm in West Hartford, Conn.



Developer tools

Here is just a very brief sampling of vendors of new and widely used Windows utilities for developers:

Abacus Software
Grand Rapids, Mich.
(616) 698-0330

Borland International, Inc.
Scotts Valley, Calif.
(408) 439-1411

MicroQuill, Inc.
Seattle
(800) 441-7822

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, Wash.
(206) 882-8080

PC-Kwik Corp.
Beaverton, Ore.
(800) 274-5945

RenaSonce Group, Inc.
San Diego

Make your life easier

By David Rorabaugh

FOR MANAGERS

Several utilities packages have special relevance for information systems managers and administrators. These provide control over configuration, help in setting up and maintaining user software or help in configuring and monitoring the network.

These utility packages can not only make your life easier but also shield your users from some potential complexities.

WinLogin

WinLogin from Microsoft Corp. helps managers deal with users who move from one system to another but still want to have the same individual settings on whatever machine they use. While WinLogin takes a bit of work to set up and maintain — and many managers are likely to expect more from it than it delivers — it is worth a look. Its scope is narrow, but you may find it a remarkable value.

Winstall

Aleph Systems' Winstall 2.0E is a complete, configurable system for enabling end users to install (and remove) their own Windows applications with a simple click of the mouse. For the manager who needs to make frequent changes to multiple user configurations, Winstall can be a lifesaver.

Net Tools

Automated Design Systems has been in the Windows networking market longer than any competitor. This longevity shows in the quality of its product, Net Tools.

Net Tools is a mega-utility for network managers and users. It contains several modules, including a network-aware scripting language, security features, menus, application monitoring and exemplary print management. Many network managers treat it as a grab bag, with most using a different combination of the various types of modules.

Automated Design Systems' product is priced for a full network installation, which may be high for small networks.

NetWare Tools

As part of its DOS/Windows Client Kit, Novell, Inc. has made available a group of utilities named NetWare Tools. These Windows "applets" help monitor users and disk space, send and receive messages and work with some printing tasks.

While the provided utilities won't replace the features of SYSCON or PCONSOLE, they do provide the manager with a quick window on the network and are very much worth installing. •

Manager tools

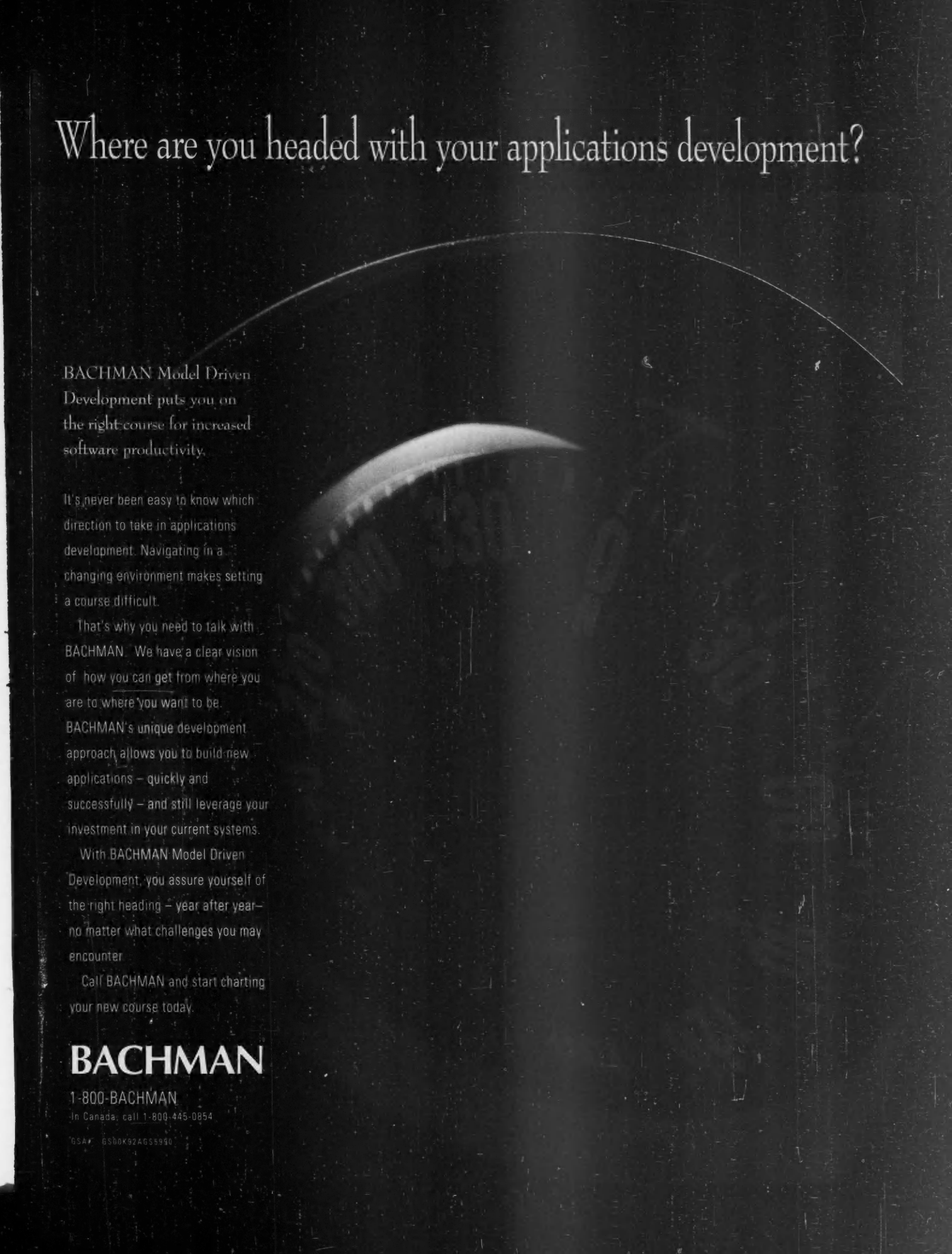
Vendors cited in this article include the following:

Aleph Systems
Takoma Park, Md.
(301) 270-4458

Automated Design Systems, Inc.
Atlanta, Ga.
(404) 394-2552

Novell, Inc.
Provo, Utah
(801) 429-7898

Where are you headed with your applications development?



BACHMAN Model Driven Development puts you on the right course for increased software productivity.

It's never been easy to know which direction to take in applications development. Navigating in a changing environment makes setting a course difficult.

That's why you need to talk with BACHMAN. We have a clear vision of how you can get from where you are to where you want to be. BACHMAN's unique development approach allows you to build new applications – quickly and successfully – and still leverage your investment in your current systems.

With BACHMAN Model Driven Development, you assure yourself of the right heading – year after year– no matter what challenges you may encounter.

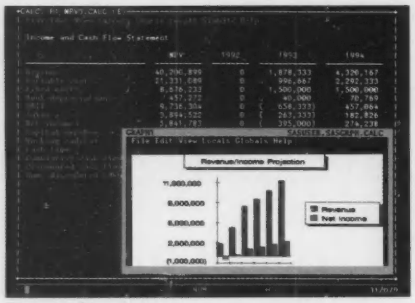
Call BACHMAN and start charting your new course today.

BACHMAN

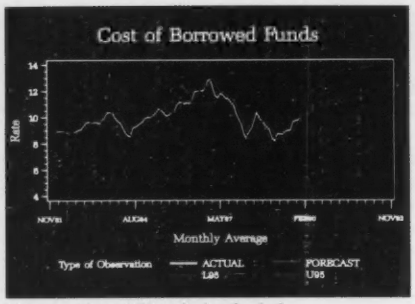
1-800-BACHMAN

In Canada, call 1-800-445-0854

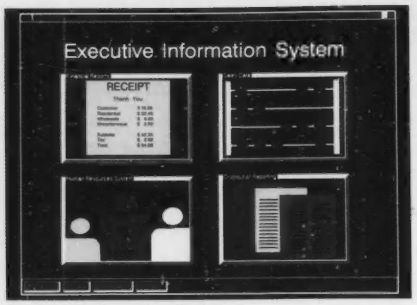
GSA# GS00K92AGS5990



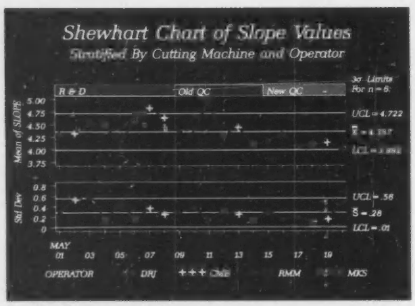
Financial Planning



Econometric and Time Series Analysis



Executive Information Systems

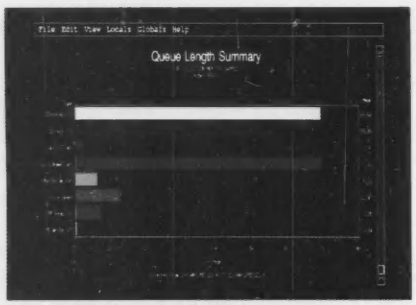


Quality Improvement

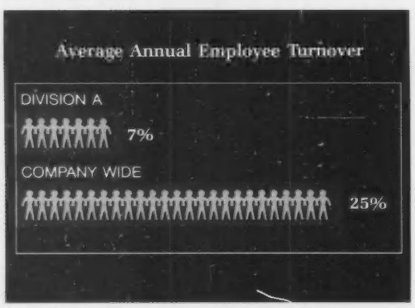
The SAS® System. The World's Leading Information Delivery System.

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Division
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

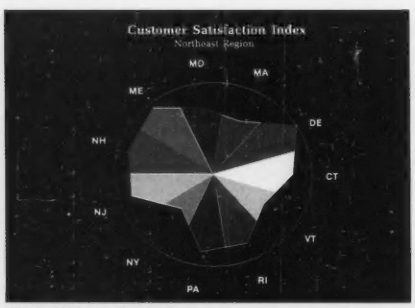
SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.
Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



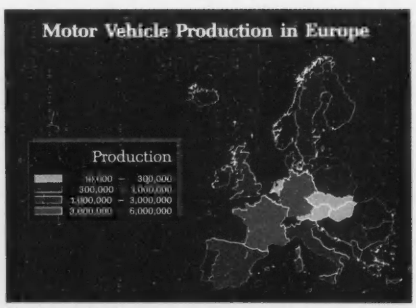
Computer Performance Evaluation



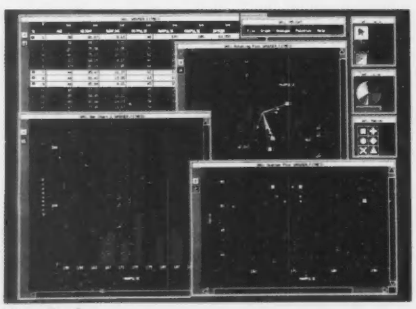
Reporting



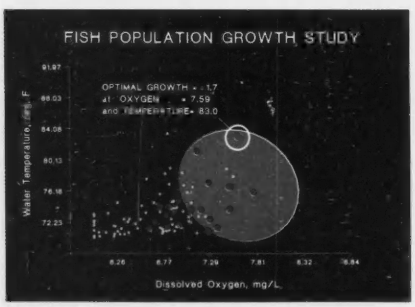
Market Research



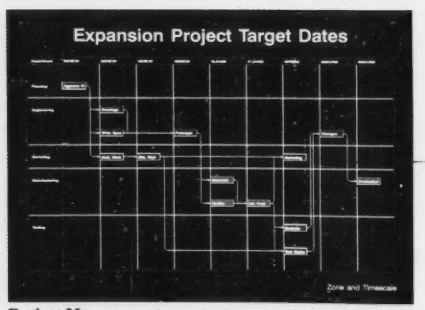
Business Graphs



Visualization



Data Analysis



Project Management

Quick & dirty

The long process of creating detailed software can be a waste of time. A better idea is to deliver a basic working system quickly and grow it to meet user desires. Such rapid evolutionary development improves software quality and flexibility, reduces cycle time and promotes innovation.

By Lowell Jay Arthur

Rapid evolutionary development describes the rapid prototyping and ongoing evolutionary processes needed to create and grow software quickly. With such processes in place, you can begin to measure and improve software quality and productivity.

In some beliefs, everything began in Genesis. God created the world in six days and rested on the seventh. Everything else occurred through evolution. Genesis is an excellent model for rapid evolutionary development because we want to create a deliverable, functioning prototype in as little time as possible, take a deep breath and begin the endless additions, changes and deletions required to keep the system in balance and evolving to meet the needs of the business.

Notice that in Genesis, God didn't create a prototype, show it to users and then tell them they would have to wait 15 million years for the real thing. God created the basic working model that contained pairs of opposites — heaven and earth, ground and water, light and dark, man and woman — which provided balance. God obviously has a very binary mind. In Genesis, the earth was created quickly. Its current state came about through evolution.

Rapid evolutionary development relies on speed, simplicity and a shared vision to create a desired product. It emphasizes reuse of data, program components and parts. In rapid evolutionary development, prototypers create a basic working system that does not contain all the variety the customer ultimately desires but that does work and provides the essential, initial elements of the system.

Once the information systems staff installs a basic working system and turns it over to the customer, a series of step-wise improvements — evolutions — turns the system into the customer's desired paradise. Sounds like a utopian fantasy, doesn't it?

Quick & dirty, *page 110*

From *Improving Software Quality: An Insider's Guide to TQM* by Lowell Jay Arthur. Copyright 1992, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Reprinted by permission of the publisher John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (New York).

Jonn Dykes

Continued from page 109

And it's much more likely to occur this way than through most "construction" or manufacturing methodologies, which rarely evolve to meet the changing needs of the business or technology. Can you imagine what would have happened if God had tried to specify the requirement for this earthship and then built it from scratch, with all the bells and whistles? It could have taken 150 million years just to get started. Instead, God chose to rapid-prototype the initial version in six days and grow it from there.

Unlike the traditional development life cycle, speed is required more than direction in rapid prototyping. Once you're rolling, you can change course at will. If you're not moving, you have no feedback to guide your first steps.

God obviously has a very binary mind.

The waiting game

Imagine walking into a car dealer's showroom and seeing that perfect red sports car you've always wanted. The salesperson takes you for a test drive and it feels like a dream. It corners like it's on rails, and the acceleration is second to none. You know that in this car, you'll feel unstoppable, on top of the world. This car is everything you've ever wanted.

You say, "I'll take one," and the salesperson says, "I'm sorry, this is only a prototype, but I can have one ready for you in 24 to 36 months." How would you feel? Disappointed? Angry? Would you take your business elsewhere?

This is the common mistake most prototyping projects make. They believe the customer will stand still, waiting while the IS staff redevelops the "production" version of the system based on the prototype's demonstrated requirements. However, if you can show it to users, they'll want it. You had better be ready to deliver or there will be hell to pay in terms of customer relations and lost credibility.

If you are going to create a prototype, it must be a deliverable one that can then be evolved to meet customers' desires and expectations.

One way to look at rapid evolutionary development is to use a logical view of what happens. First, you create the initial working system. Then, until the system is replaced by a younger one, you continue to expand and grow the system from infancy to maturity. Amazing things can happen using this approach.

At Du Pont Co., the use of an iterative development approach, coupled with heavy user involvement and computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools, has produced more than 400 new programs with no failures and helped reduce maintenance by 70% to 90%.

Trans World Airlines completely rewrote its IMS-based frequent-flier program in a relational database system. The project took 15 months using a data-driven methodology and integrated CASE tools. Users can now add new functions to the application in four to eight hours. In isolated cases, users reported fivefold productivity gains in new product development.

Taking it slow

Despite the success stories, few IS organizations have undertaken the job of transforming the development and maintenance process to an evolutionary one.

History has shown us that large, cumbersome methodologies will fit only a certain size of project, not all projects. A flexible, evolutionary prototyping methodology lays out the fundamentals of software creation and evolution. It can significantly improve productivity and quality. The methodology works like the expansion unit in a PC: The application creation or evolution team can choose the specific methods (expansion cards) to customize the prototyping methodology to match its application.

Using a flexible, evolutionary methodology, we can then integrate software tools with the methods to create an integrated technology platform to automate the software processes. The technology platform will then support all of the activities of software creation and evolution.

The creation process for rapid evolutionary development is simple:

PLAN the project.

Choose the project that requires fast delivery and is not well-understood. This means there must be rapid growth and evolution of the requirements and the whole product during its development. Iteration and evolution will occur whether planned or not. Planned evolution before the product escapes is better than unplanned evolution after a failure in the field.

Gather and define customer and market requirements. It is useful to begin framing the user's expectations of the creation process. Focus on his needs, not his wants or wishes.

There will be many rounds of mutual negotiation, participation and feedback to create an embryonic system that can be used effectively. This repeated assessment of the customer's and market's requirements will ensure rapid convergence on the best possible solution.

Quick & dirty, *page 112*

Benefit rundown

Rapid evolutionary development has some dramatic benefits:

Rapid evolutionary development enables IS departments to create software quickly and effectively at low cost. In fact, the cost of a microcomputer-based system can be as low as $10,000 to $50,000 for a three- to 12-month effort.

The process chops cycle time from concept to delivered product by a factor of four or more. Because you create only 20% of the product that provides 80% of the value, the system comes into the world with incredible capabilities.

Raising a bouncing baby system

Rapid evolutionary development can be described in terms of human courtship and family development:

Courtship

First you have to choose the right mate. Initially, there's a lot of courting as the software developer and user romance each other. Eventually, they decide to "get into bed" together. A prenuptial agreement is often a great idea.

Pregnancy

Prototyping is much like pregnancy — creation of an embryonic system that can survive in the real world. First, the user conceives an idea. Together, the software developers and the customer work together to develop the initial version of the system. This pregnancy is accompanied by tremendous enthusiasm and growth.

Notice that expectant fathers never ask, "How long will this take? Couldn't you deliver the baby in four months instead of nine?" Everyone knows it takes nine months, no matter how many people you put on the task. It's best to let the prototyping process take its natural course and deliver the baby when it's ready.

During this period, parents must prepare a loving environment to receive the new child. Everyone has to be trained in care, feeding and so on.

Birth

Finally, the system is formed sufficiently to live in the world. The initial version (a small one) is "delivered" and installed for use. Like most newborns, it will wake IS parents up in the middle of the night with all kinds of problems. Brand new systems need a lot of initial care. Parents don't ask "When is this child going to be able to take care of itself?" because they know it will take time to reach maturity.

Childhood

At this point, the system is fairly well-mannered. It continues to grow organically and naturally — no new hands, feet or organs are added. It learns at a reasonable rate. Customers and IS both enjoy this period of working together to help the system develop.

Customer terrorists

Quality improvement has one main focus: customer satisfaction. Keep in mind that a dissatisfied user is a terrorist. A dissatisfied user will tell an average of 16 other people about his problems. A satisfied user will tell eight. Rapid evolutionary development can help improve software quality and productivity and, hence, customer satisfaction.

Adolescence

The system will continue to grow, gain weight and learn. At this stage, changes in markets or organizations can cause problems. The software may develop some wild hormonal urges that will test the mettle of the developer and customer. The software may need braces for its teeth or strong guidance to set its path.

At this point, the system may get the urge to spin off some children of its own. Just say "No!"

Adulthood

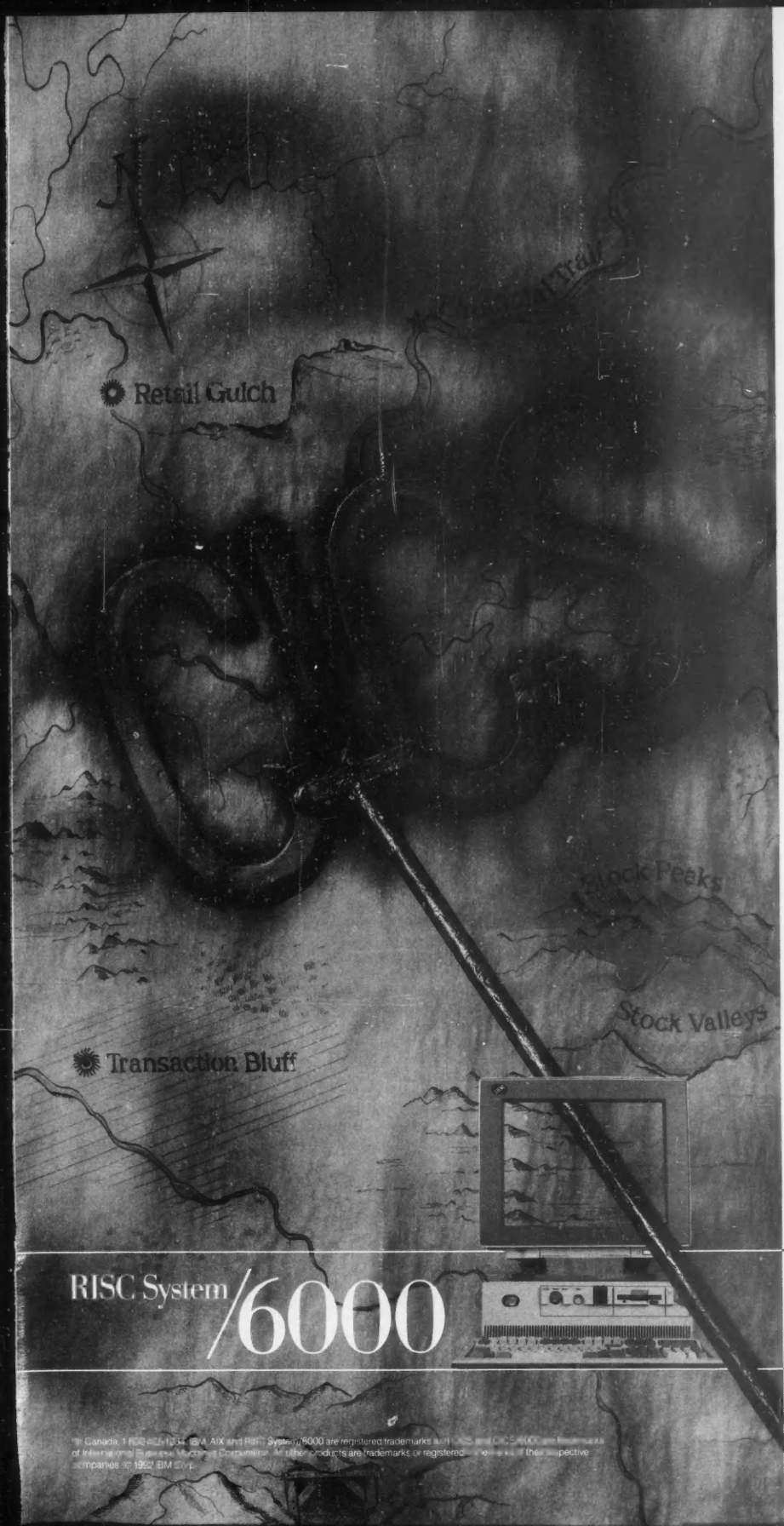
Maturity develops. We can no more create a mature system that we can create a mature person. As the system matures, however, it will provide increasingly more benefit to the customer and require less support and attention from the developer.

At some point in their lives, systems may put on some extra weight and need to reduce some flab — both data and processes. Some systems will opt for plastic surgery and various creams and balms to postpone the aging process. This is OK. No one likes ugly, old systems; we appreciate elegant, mature ones. Through good nutrition and balanced effort, the system can stay younger longer.

Old age

Through proper exercise and diet, software can thrive. It can live a long and healthy life and retire, or it can develop all kinds of health problems and require expensive medical care.

All of this depends on how it was treated during its lifetime. Rapid evolutionary development demands that we examine the overall ecology of any change in the system during its life. •



Welcome to Open Country.

If you've been hankering to move to open systems, there's good news. CICS,™ the world's most popular online transaction processing (OLTP) program, now runs on the RISC System/6000.® With CICS/6000™ for AIX,® IBM's enhanced version of UNIX,® you'll discover the flexibility of open distributed computing using the same investment you've already made in training and applications on your mainframe CICS.

Nobody knows OLTP or distributed processing like IBM, and with our support and service, you'll never feel lost in the wilderness. IBM also offers Encina,™ an exciting new OLTP product for multivendor distributed environments.

We're also introducing the new RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980, the perfect partners for your open computing needs. Both provide leading price performance that's not a kick in the head.

Call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 723.* We think you'll have only one thing to say.

Yippee.

Introducing CICS/6000.

- *Leverages your investment in CICS.*
- *Interoperability for PCs through mainframes.*
- *Built on OSF™'s DCE.*
- *Introducing the RISC System/6000 Models 580 and 980.*

IBM®

*In Canada, 1 800 465-1234. IBM, AIX and RISC System/6000 are registered trademarks and CICS and CICS/6000 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1992 IBM Corp.

Continued from page 110

Begin the analysis of the customer's process. As we gather requirements, we need to begin sorting and chunking the customer's requests into needs, wants and wishes. We need to begin anticipating the evolutionary path of the system as it grows. Process management can help IS guide the technical evolution. Will the system be a plant, rooted in one place, or a more mobile system that can move quickly to attack various markets?

CREATE the prototype.
The prototype plays a key role in the success of the software mission. A demonstrable behavioral model provides so much feedback that you can't help but come up with better products.

Static, two-dimensional representations (design documents) of dynamic software systems that are supposed to move and grow and process information cannot help but be incomplete.

CHECK closeness of fit.
Evaluate the prototype using customer feedback. Given a working, demonstrable system, customers can tell you how far or how close you are to their goal. They can give you better feedback about how to make their system better.

ACT to improve.
You always want to improve the prototype. Using customer and prototype feedback, identify the next steps required to ecologically grow the system to the next step in its evolution.

Beneficial gains
Compared with standard development processes, rapid evolutionary development offers several benefits:

- **Effective communication.** Rapid evolutionary development opens up communication because the embryonic systems demonstrate, rather than represent, what is happening.

Designs are maps of the world. Prototypes are the territory. Prototyping simplifies demonstration, evaluation and modification of the growing system.

- **Reduced risk.** Rapid evolutionary development reduces risk by eliminating uncertainty. The initial system is often created with fewer people in less time. Cycle time to proof of concept is reduced.
- **Desired functionality delivered.** It increases the ability to deliver desired functionality. Customers continuously refine their needs by using the prototype and offering feedback. This reduces the need for maintenance and enhancement when the system gets in customers' hands.

Customers usually don't know exactly what they want. They learn along with IS as the system develops. Changes in direction are accomplished easily.

- **Built-in learning process.** Because we know that we are operating on incomplete knowledge whenever we start a development process, rapid evolutionary development encourages us to learn as we go, backtracking and changing things until we get them right. It encourages change rather than stifling it. Frozen requirements cannot reflect the dynamics of the organization or market.
- **Innovation.** Rapid evolutionary development encourages discovery and serendipity in the development of desired functionality. If we learn as we go, there is a much greater chance of discovering opportunities along the way that will shape the course of the system and possibly the course of the company.
- **Reduced cycle time.** The process chops cycle time from concept to delivered product by a factor of four or more. Because we are creating only 20% of the product that provides 80% of the value, the infant system comes into the world with incredible capabilities.

Rapid evolutionary development enables IS to create software quickly and effectively at low cost. In fact, the cost of a microcomputer-based system can be as low as $10,000 to $50,000 for a three- to 12-month effort. Rapid evolutionary development also permits early availability of a working system to begin exploiting the opportunities in the market.

- **Fewer defects.** It reduces defects through continuous testing and evaluation of system components during the initial prototyping and ongoing evolutionary phases. User manuals and training can be developed using the working prototype to ensure accuracy.
- **Flexible growth.** It encourages the creation of evolutionary systems that are easy to grow and evolve because every step of development is an evolutionary step.
- **User commitment.** It continuously involves users in the solution, which encourages ownership and commitment. It also encourages product acceptance. The marriage of IS and users creates a healthy environment for the system's development.

User needs are always changing, and software, by nature, is always late and falls short of the user's expectations. Evolutionary prototyping, however, minimizes delay and shortfall when compared with conventional, incremental or throwaway prototype development approaches.

Unlike a car that rolls off an assembly line or a house ready for occupancy, software systems continue to expand and change over time. Once you've gone through rapid evolutionary development and delivered the system into everyday use, its freewheeling accelerated growth slows. The software grows in a more carefully orchestrated and focused process of software evolution (maintenance).

Software evolution structures the customer's change requests and problem reports into scheduled system releases that maximize productivity through grouping changes by interim product — data, program or documentation — and through the ability to schedule and rigorously test each of these as it is changed.

Growing and growing
The evolutionary maintenance methodology establishes a way to grow a system from infancy into adulthood through incremental, evolutionary enhancement steps and genetic or surgical repairs.

Where maintenance once consumed 80% of the IS budget, evolution will consume less than 50%. The remainder of the budget can be used to deliver new systems and functions via the rapid evolutionary development process.

The software creation process can be used throughout the system's life to create major enhancement and extensions of the system's knowledge and abilities. Using rapid evolutionary development and software evolution, prototypers can continuously improve and enhance the system as the environment changes around it. •

The right formula

The critical success factors for succeeding at rapid evolutionary development are:

- A committed and informed executive sponsor.
- An operating sponsor — a champion.
- Appropriate IS staff.
- Appropriate technology.
- Management of data.
- A clear link to business objectives.
- Management of organizational resistance.
- Management of system evolution and spread.

For example, Hitachi Data Systems Corp. management found it needed a disciplined and standardized approach to development, an effective way to visualize and control the production process, a consistent way to specify requirements, an integrated set of tools, portable computer languages and reuse of components. Rapid evolutionary development encompasses all of these things.

Paperwork prevention

Large, cumbersome software development methodologies generate masses of paper and require an extensive paper-support system that impedes productivity.

What upsets software professionals more than anything is to have some new laborious paperwork process foisted on them in the guise of a great new methodology. Rapid evolutionary development, however, tends to minimize paperwork because the system grows organically.

Rigorously documenting a changing structure and functionality is unnecessary. There are so few people involved in the project that communication of changes can be handled informally. Only the bare essentials of documentation are required.

The prototyping team should create its own standards for depth of documentation and then follow them.

Arthur has more than 20 years' experience in the creation and evolution of software. He is the author of *Programmer Productivity, Software Evolution: The Software Maintenance Challenge* and *Rapid Evolutionary Development*.

Even in a throw-away society, some things aren't that easy to replace...

...your mainframe software expertise, for example.

We'll help you brave the new world of open system computing by leveraging your existing IBM mainframe user skills.

uni-SPF™ Includes Dialog Management Services!

uni-REXX® Easy ports for existing applications.

uni-XEDIT® Familiar full-screen editor.

the workstation group
the business choice for open systems

800-228-0255 wrk/grp the workstation group®

Computer Careers

Key to minority success: Follow a strategy

By Ben Berry

You'd think that with the overwhelming proliferation of systems across industries and the need for professionals to support them that doors would open to minorities. Yet few of us have made it through the ranks of information systems.

I found one of those open doors. And behind it, I found other open doors. I didn't make it to the top because companies had requirements to meet — I made it with a strategy and the perseverance to make it work.

Few minorities

I nearly always seemed to find myself alone as the only African-American IS professional on the job while progressing up the ranks.

But I've established a network with IS professionals by joining enterprisewide strategic teams whose goals are to set IS standards and the baseline for policy decision. I also take advantage of opportunities to give professional presentations. I see these as opportunities to share my agenda and be recognized by cross-departmental or intercompany organizations.

If minorities have not entered IS in great numbers, then perhaps the reasons are twofold. First, there is not enough mentoring and role modeling. If few minority mentors and role models exist in this business, then it's no wonder only a few of us ever make it to the ranks of programmers, systems analysts and managers.

It is also important to develop political savvy. It helps to know and understand your boss' boss. Establishing either formal or informal one-on-one meetings with these individuals can help you understand how the office really runs and gain a better appreciation of the short- and long-term organizational goals. This investment of time will build your political capital, which you can cash in at appropriate points during your career. For instance, by knowing the players in the game, you'll hear about job openings before they're posted.

Even though many people are not comfortable with establishing political allies and forging links with senior-level management, you can overcome this by recognizing politics as just one more component in the cost of production. It's not just the best technology or process that wins at the end of the day. If you can't sell it or position it because of a political deficit, then you may become a loser among winners.

In addition to politics, several other strategies have helped boost my career.

I learned very early that IS has two career paths. Both paths start from a programming root, but as we move on, the path may branch: one toward an ever-increasing technical window, the other opening into management.

With each move, my strategy was to be flexible and mobile in terms of the type and size of company and its location. I was able to beat my competition in scope and depth of experience and secure the position, increasing my responsibilities and compensation package.

Secrets to success

- **Decide** between technical or management path early.
- **Find** a minority mentor.
- **Develop** political savvy.
- **Be flexible** about type and size of company for which you are willing to work.
- **Continue** education.
- **Prepare** and publish IS documents.
- **Give** speeches and presentations.

In my experience, I've found that for minorities, advantages and disadvantages exist in both large and small companies. In large companies, equal opportunity programs seem to provide more entry-level positions for minorities who are new to the field, so it might be a better place to start your career. However, large companies could also be to your disadvantage because a larger competition base exists.

A drawback to smaller firms is that they tend to maintain their company culture. This means that if minorities are not already on staff, firms might subconsciously avoid hiring minorities. If you do find a job in a small company, however, you'll find that they promote staff faster and provide a greater variety of work assignments. This is driven by the need for a few good people to do a lot more work. The downside is that you are typically overworked and, on average, not paid as much as colleagues in larger firms.

Role model

In either case, it's helpful to find a role model once you are at a company. If there aren't many minority role models in your organization, you might want to try some other tactics. My successes were gained through public job announcements in computing magazines, newspapers and an employer-paid job service.

Because minorities have traditionally been underrepresented in both educational-level and business-area analysis, it has become a catch-22 for why fewer minorities are promoted to higher levels of IS.

One way to overcome this lag might be to continue your education. Going back to school and taking computer courses (my undergraduate degree was in the sciences) made me more competitive in applying for IS positions. I was also able to widen my experience base by preparing and publishing IS documents and giving presentations. Additionally, I increased my IS value by joining critical success-factor teams to broaden my exposure to technology issues in order to supplement my current work-load assignments.

IS opportunities exist for minorities. But like any IS professionals in this economy, we need to think smart and follow a strategy to stay on top of career advancement opportunities.

Berry has worked in IS for 18 years. He is currently employed at Hughes Aircraft Co. in Los Angeles as a computer services manager.

CA & AZ CONTRACTS
CONSULTANTS WANTED
P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.
4405 RIVERSIDE DR., SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122
Member NACCB

CONSULTANTS SHOULD CONSULT
MIMI
Great Consulting Assignments and Full Time Opportunities
Please send resume & call
Mimi Simon Assoc.
90 West St., Suite 1105, NYC 10006
(212) 406-1705
FAX (212)406-1758

NO DOWNTIME
One Resume – 100's of Assignment Possibilities
Keep working by simply forwarding a resume to our National Recruiting Center and The Experts will electronically distribute it to their national branches, network affiliates, and franchise locations. Get a world of attention with just one contact.
Our programmers and software engineering employees enjoy weekly pay, a wide variety of projects, resume and interview guidance, and star treatment. Many positions are salaried with benefits.
Here are a few of this week's requirements:
- HP 3000 Cognos
- AS 400 RPG III
- IBM IDMS/ADSO
- Power Builder
- SAS
- OS/2C
- CICS DB2
- IMS DB/DC
- UNIX C & C++
- SQL Server
- VTAM, Netview
- APS
- VAX/VMS
- TOTAL/SUPRA
- SYBASE
- RS 6000/AIX/C

At The Experts – time is money!! Don't waste either – Fax or mail resume immediately to The Experts National Recruiting Center, 200 Reservoir St., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 444-6716.
The Experts
... "It Takes One to Know One"

Matching Talent To Technology... Coast To Coast
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- CASE TOOLS: ADW, IEW, BACHMAN
- AS/400, RPG III
- DBA'S: ORACLE, RDB, DB2
- SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS: MVS OR VM
- VAX/VMS, BASIC, COBOL, RDB, RALLY
- CA PRODUCTS

SOFTWARE
- SYSTEM MANAGERS: VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX
- RDBMS DEVELOPERS
- C, VMS SYSTEM SVCS, VAXSET
- DECNET, PATWORKS, TCP/IP, X.25
- TELECOM/NETWORK CONSULTANTS
- ORACLE, SQL*CASE, C
- ADA PROGRAMMERS

Contract SOLUTIONS
We Offer Local and National Opportunities. CALL:
Two Keewaydin Drive
Salem NH 03079-4875
603-893-6776 • 800-998-2741 • FAX 603-893-4208

CLIENT/SERVER CASE
For 27 years Keane, Inc. has been a leader in software development. Today, we are a $95 million company that promises a sound business ideology that has positioned Keane as one of the nation's most respectable software development firms. We have been recognized as one of the best managed small companies in America according to *Forbes* magazine and *Business Week*.
We are currently searching for professionals at all levels with any of the following technical skills:
ADW, IEF, SYNON, C++, POWERBUILDER, ORACLE, EXCELERATOR
Keane offers excellent career growth, technical and managerial training, comprehensive benefits and competitive salaries. For more information call Doug Moore or Joe Fraser at 1-800-999-4581 or Fax your resume to 1-612-851-3201 or mail resume to Keane, Inc., 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 525, Bloomington, MN 55425. An Equal Opportunity Employer.
KEANE
Other positions available in: CT, MA, MO, ME, MN, NH, NY, IL, PA, RI, OH, FL, GA

Technical Openings in Saudi Arabia

DISCOVER A NEW WORLD OF CHALLENGE

Technology. Systems. Solutions. People. These words define the business and culture of BDM International, Inc., a premier professional and technical services firm. Experience the BDM opportunity now, as part of our growing team in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. Immediate opportunities exist for the following degreed professionals:

HP Quality Assurance Specialist This position requires at least 10 years experience programming and analyzing logistics systems, particularly USAF systems, with five years experience using HP MPE/XL, QUERY, IMAGE, VIEW, POWERHOUSE, COBOL, JCL, PROTOS, ADAGER, QEDIT, and/or SUPERTOOL. Candidates must be familiar with automated accounting maintenance systems, supply maintenance policies and procedures with an emphasis on FMS programs, and U.S. quality assurance mil-standards. General knowledge of maintenance, procurement, and finance is also sought.

PC Applications Programmer/ Analyst At least seven years application development experience to include three years with C++ and Oracle programming and extensive knowledge of dBase III and IV programming in a network environment is required. Candidates must also be familiar with training/ user support on PC-based applications, Advanced Program to Program Communications (APPC), and Local and Wide Area Networks (both hardware/software). Familiarity with spreadsheets, graphics, word processing, Windows 3.0, and other PC utilities is desired.

Network Data Communications Specialist Fifteen years data communications experience is required to include: 10 years with HP equipment and software (MPE/XL) and five years in the design, planning, implementation, and maintenance of X.25 packet switching networks connected to multiple systems (HP/IBM/VAX) and protocols. In-depth knowledge of Local and Wide Area Networks utilizing an X.25 cloud, with special emphasis on operating system tuning, is also required.

HP Logistics Programmer Analysts We seek individuals with at least 10 years experience programming for automated supply or maintenance accounting systems and USAF supply/maintenance operations and automated systems. Hands-on experience with HP MPE/XL, HP MPE/V, QUERY, IMAGE, VIEW, POWERHOUSE, CASE Tools, 4GLs, Oracle, COBOL, JCL, PROTOS, ADAGER, QEDIT, and/or SUPERTOOL is a must. Thorough knowledge of supply/maintenance policies and procedures (especially related to FMS programs) is desired.

Data Processing Systems Analysts These positions require a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with 10+ years practical maintenance experience to include five years with an automated logistics system. Your background should demonstrate strong analytical and problem-solving abilities, excellent organizational and communications skills, and familiarity with USAF procedures related to maintenance of automated logistics. USAF flight line or industrial aerospace manufacturing experience is strongly preferred.

These are accompanied assignments with housing, transportation, and liberal benefits provided. Plus you'll be part of a world-class team that offers exciting opportunity in many technical disciplines. If you qualify and seek a rewarding overseas challenge, please send your resume to: BDM International, Inc., Dept. CW-12, 7915 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, VA 22102. An equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

BDM

*Technology. Systems. Solutions. **People.***

Introduce Yourself to the Future of Financial Technology.

START YOUR NEW YEAR WITH A UNIQUE AND CHALLENGING CAREER OPPORTUNITY AT FIDELITY INVESTMENTS – ONE OF THE LARGEST FINANCIAL SERVICES ORGANIZATIONS IN THE COUNTRY WITH MANAGED ASSETS OF MORE THAN $165 BILLION – A NATIONWIDE LEADER IN MUTUAL FUNDS, DISCOUNT BROKERAGE AND COMPANY-SPONSORED RETIREMENT PLANS. AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE FIDELITY ORGANIZATION, FIDELITY SYSTEMS COMPANY HAS A NEED FOR HANDS-ON DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS WITH EXPERIENCE IN FINANCIAL SERVICES AND ADVANCED TECHNOLOGIES.

UNIX ARCHITECT

This position demands a highly motivated individual with demonstrated leading edge technology expertise to participate in the development and migration to a multi-platform open systems based architecture. Key considerations include: migration experience from an IBM mainframe environment; identification, evaluation and implementation of new open system-based technologies; design and implementation of SNA and TCP/IP based communication solutions. Position requires 10+ years of related experience including a major UNIX architectural design/implementation, demonstrated knowledge of UNIX workstations, SNA, TCP/IP, TP monitors and relational database technology. Dept. UA

UNIX TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

This position focuses on the development of state-of-the-art client/server-based systems for Fidelity's Institutional Trading areas using contemporary development tools and techniques. The requirements for this role include: 3+ years UNIX development experience in support of institutional trading, strong C and C++ programming skills, Sybase database expertise, experience with X-based graphical user interface design, exposure to market data distribution systems, and a thorough understanding of object-oriented design techniques. Dept. UTX

BUSINESS AND DATA ANALYSTS

These positions focus on business requirements and analysis of financial services, specifically Brokerage front and back office processing. The requirements for these positions include: 5+ years of Brokerage experience, demonstrated expertise in business and/or data analysis and strong interpersonal skills with a team-oriented focus. Preferable skills include: information engineering experience, data and process modeling, object-oriented analysis and design, and JAR/JAD prototyping techniques. Dept. BDA

Fidelity offers extraordinary benefits for extraordinary people, including tuition reimbursement, health/dental insurance, profit sharing and a 401(k) plan. Please send your resume to the appropriate department.

FIDELITY INVESTMENTS, HUMAN RESOURCES, 82 DEVONSHIRE ST. MAIL ZONE I7A, BOSTON MA 02109

An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V

Fidelity Investments®

COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

Our current needs in the MidWest and East Coast are for dp professionals and consultants with the following skills. Call us today—we need to talk to you.

Miscellaneous:
- Tandem w/Pathway, Scobol, SQL and IBM w/VSAM, Expeditor, COBOL, tfm, Flint
- Paradox
- Fox Pro
- PRIME/INFO/Unix
- Visual BASIC
- UNIX, C, C++
- PACBase
- Novell, LAN

IBM:
- American Software
- CICS/COBOL
- IMS/DB2
- IDMS/ADSO
- AS/400 w/SYNON
- RISC/6000
- CSP
- Easel & REXX
- Tesseract

VAX:
- VMS/C
- Unix/C
- EMS
- Powerhouse

JMR Associates, Inc

PO Box 1724, St.Louis, MO 63043,
(314) 434-1976 • FAX 434-0952

NACCB Member

HOGAN

PROGRAMMERS AND CONSULTANTS

NATIONWIDE PLACEMENTS/ CONTRACTS

813-530-0207
FAX 813-535-1401

FARRELL AND ASSOCIATES
PO BOX 1678
LARGO, FL 34649

CONSULTANTS

NATIONWIDE REGIONAL

Expand your client base and your income in 1993! We will distribute your resume (at no charge to you) to our subscribers, including brokers, consulting firms and contract houses. ALL TECHNOLOGIES NEEDED, including:

●UNIX ●IBM ●RDBS ●COBOL●VAX/VMS
●LAN ●AS400 ●X.25 ●PC ●Windows
●CASE ●Ada ●HP ●Tandem ●C,C++

The ProTec Group®
2941 Kenny Road, Suite 255, Columbus, OH 43221
FAX (614) 457-7685 or CALL 1-800-992-3066

PCS GROUP

"Support Services Since 1974"

KY TENN IND OHIO

PCS Group Consulting Division has immediate career opportunities:

- DB2
- COBOL
- CICS
- OS2
- DEC/VAX
- C/C++
- ADA,BAS
- IMS DB/DC
- UNIX
- AS/400

PCS Group offers relocation assistance with attractive salaries & benefits.

PCS GROUP
PO Box 24334
Louisville, KY 40224
FAX 502-267-7435

Career advice for the '90s

For security, target future technology

Fast Track is a twice-monthly column dedicated to answering questions on career directions. This week's guest adviser is Chick Bisberg, president of Two-Party Systems, Inc., an information technology recruiting firm in Livingston, N.J.

Q: I'm a mainframe Cobol/Assembler programmer with four years of experience. My first year I worked with CICS, and the balance of my experience is with IBM's Check Processing Control System. I'm afraid that I'm becoming too specialized. How can I ensure my future competitiveness?
A: Look into what other application areas at your bank (preferably supporting profitable product or service groups) presently use the Cobol, Basic Assembler Language or CICS strengths you have already developed. Find out which of those applications might be ripe for migration to newer systems technologies.

Keep up with job postings from those areas and try to move internally. If that's not feasible, look to other companies that would hire you for the skills you possess now and might train you for new things down the road.

Q: I'm a systems analyst and have been in the computer business for 12 years. I have experience with the System/34, System/36, Application System/400, RPG and Cobol. I would like to get a job in Saudi Arabia. How should I go about finding one?
A: Scour the media for ads listing opportunities in Saudi Arabia, contact the Saudi Embassy and inquire about potential opportunities with U.S. or Saudi companies that might relocate there. Contact recruiting firms specializing in international and overseas positions.

Identify U.S. firms that would likely do business in Saudi Arabia (such as firms that supply oil field equipment or expertise) and be sure to get in touch with their human resources departments.

Q: I'm an MIS manager at a small manufacturing company. Our central computer system is old technology. Fortunately, I have been able to introduce PC hardware and software so my technical skills are very current. I'd like to get into business systems analysis as my own business or with a consulting organization. Any tips on how?
A: Make certain that your resume fully outlines the front end of your skill set: the user interface, analytical, design, spec writing, training and acceptance testing functions. These, teamed with your project/people management abilities, form the real day-to-day job content of most business systems analyst roles.

Your hands-on technical skills and knowledge should also be discussed in the context of your overall functional objective: to provide solutions to business problems.

Q: I'm a network administrator with a bachelor's degree in computer science and a master's degree in information systems. What is the most effective way to outline this information on my resume?
A: Include both of your degrees, as well as a full listing of hardware and software experience. List this information at the beginning of your resume.

This produces a very scannable document and will provide a base for more detailed discussion of your network skills, knowledge and accomplishments in the experience section of the resume.

☞ **Burned out? Grappling with work/family issues? Worried about skills stagnation?** We want to hear from you about these and other issues that affect your career. Call your questions in using the Fast Track line at (508) 820-8522 or send them by fax to Kelly E. Sewell at (508) 875-8931. If we use your question, we'll send you a gift.

How to prepare for a high-level position

TIPS for the TIMES

■ It's a matter of taking on more responsibility than what's required before the post becomes open. Most people who work for me are qualified for the next position before it opens.

John Robinson, director of data processing
County of Walla Walla, Walla Walla, Wash.

■ A lot of people don't concern themselves with preparing for a particular position until it becomes open, but that's typically too late. Be proactive. If a position exists in the company that you'd like, even if it's currently filled, that's the ideal time to get to know the skills and understand the job. By being proactive, rather than waiting, your manager will see that you've demonstrated your ability to be a good candidate.

Michael W. Omufer, director of data processing
Radio & Records, Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.

■ Let your supervisor know periodically or at review time that you're interested in advancing within the department or company. If it's a job that has a broader scope, you should be asking for assignments that will prepare you for those additional responsibilities.

Alan K. Mis, director of information systems
American Steamship Co., Buffalo, N.Y.

■ Call the manager of the department that you're interested in and make him aware of your interest. If you want to follow a specialized career path, you might want to take some courses. You could ask a manager what you will need to qualify for a position down the road.

Robert M. Goldberg, vice president, IS group
Old Stone Bank, Warwick, R.I.

Compiled by Kelly Sewell, assistant editor, features.

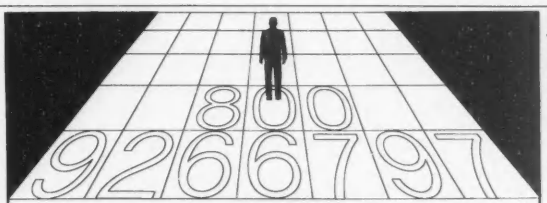
CONTRACT PROFESSIONALS
UP TO $60 PER HR

Openings in
IL, IN, FL, DC, VA, MD

DB ANALYST DB2
DB ANALYST UNISYS
DB ANALYST SYBASE
OS/2, C, P/M
IEM/IEF
IMS, DB/DC, DB2
NOMAD
ORACLE
SQL FORMS
CICS/DB2
IDMS/ADSO
AS/400, COBOL
HOGAN
DEC/VAX, RDB
EUCLID, CAD
CADRA, AUTOCAD
MEDIPAC
C, X.25, SS7

J.P.S. INC
Two Mid America Plaza, #800,
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
Toll Free (800) 833-0391
(708) 575-2955
FAX (713) 370-8021
Equal Opportunity Employer

TANDEM
COBOL, PATHWAY,TAL,
SCOBOL,C, SQL,X.25
STRATUS
PL1,COBOL,C,ON/2
MUMPS
DSM, ISM, MSM, GTM,
IBM RISC/6000 M-SQL
Fulltime/Consulting Positions
available in the US/ABROAD
STRATEM
800-582-JOBS
TEL (212)967-2910
FAX (212)967-4205
124 W. 30th St. Suite #302
New York, N.Y.10001



Call COMSYS.
Your Future Is On The Line.

A call to COMSYS could lead to challenging opportunities on state-of-the art projects for our Fortune 500 clients. If you are at the top of your field and thrive on mastering new technologies, you could become a part of our national network of computer consultants. COMSYS offers competitive salaries and full benefits. If you have the following skills, we'll help you put your future on line:

VAX Pathworks	Powerbuilder	VMS C/Internals	X-WINDOWS GUI
C FORTRAN DECNet	SMALLTALK	QNX C UNIX	WALKER S/W
C, C++, DOS	DATACOM/DB	IAW JAD	AREV All Ivls
IEF	COBOL VSAM	IEF CASE Tls	SAS
SYBASE DBA/Prog.	ORACLE 6.0	EASEL OS/2	PROKAPPA
ENFIN	MS WINDOWS	X.400 Support	DB4 FOXPRO

COMSYS® computer project support

Dept. CW 4 Research Place, Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 921-3600 • FAX (301) 921-3700(fine)
800-926-6797
Atlanta • Colorado Springs • Dallas • Denver • Phoenix
Raleigh • Washington, DC

NACCB Member EEO/M/F/H/V

ACHIEVEMENT AT HOLIDAY INN IS NOT WHAT YOU DO.
. IT'S HOW YOU DO IT.

Holiday Inn Worldwide, one of the most aggressive and innovative hotel companies across the globe, is positioning itself for an increasingly integrated world economy. For our employees, this way of doing business requires the ability to work effectively with a variety of situations and people. As part of our growth, we seek the following individual to join our international organization headquartered in Atlanta.

DIRECTOR, RESCOM ADMINISTRATION

ResCom Communications, Inc., a newly created subsidiary of Holiday Inn Worldwide, provides computer services to hotel and travel companies for reservations processing and for access to airline computer reservations systems. The Director will manage all administration activities for the subsidiary, including developing and managing annual plans and budgets, formulating multi-year business plans, projecting revenues, managing relationships with external marketing partners and ResCom clients, and developing and reviewing contracts to achieve business objectives of ResCom, Inc.

An undergraduate degree or equivalent experience in Business Administration is required along with a minimum of 7 years experience in product related sales to include multi-unit management experience. The management/operational experience must include multi-million dollar budget responsibility including revenue generation. Excellent written and verbal communication skills and a solid knowledge of legal/contract terminology are required.

If you are seeking to join an organization that offers a competitive salary and generous benefits commensurate with talent and accomplishment...then check into a career with Holiday Inn Worldwide. We think you'll feel right at home with an organization like ours. For immediate consideration, please FAX or send resume and salary history to: **Human Resources, Holiday Inn Worldwide, Dept. RK, P.O. Box 888387, Atlanta, GA 30356. FAX (404) 604-5548.**

Holiday Inn WORLDWIDE™
Holiday Inns, Inc. A Bass Company

As an equal opportunity employer, we are committed to diversity in our workforce. TDD 1-800-255-0056.

We specialize in advancing computer careers

Contact the nearest member of our coast-to-coast network of IS placement specialists & gain access to *ALL* of our choice openings in your field!

HERE'S A PARTIAL LISTING OF CURRENT FEE-PAID OPENINGS

PRODUCT MANAGER $90K + PACKAGE
H/R, Logistic/Mfg., Finance exp.

370 ASSEMBLER DEVELOPMENT
Staff/Mgmt. positions To $90K

DIR. SECURITY ARCHITECTURE
Kerberos Key Encryption. $88K

DATA ANALYSTS/DBAs $75K
Modeling/DB2, IMS, Adabas, IDMS

MARKETING—$70K+ Colorado
Big 6 or software services

SR. PROG./ANALYST To $62K
IDMS, ADSO, OLM, MVS, CICS

LIFE INSURANCE P/A $60K
3+ yrs. life insur. /OS COBOL

AS400 MFG. PROJ. LEADER $60K
AS400 American S/W MRPII exp.

DBA WITH INFORMIX/SYBASE
UNIX/DEC Platforms. High $50s

PROJECT WORKBENCH PROJ. MGR.
Test & Evaluation To $55K

IEF DEVELOPERS $55K
Full project life cycle

IMS DB/DC or NATURAL 2 To $35K
Multiple needs—Colorado

FAIRCOM "C" C-TREE PROG. $50K
C-TREE, R-TREE, or D-TREE exp.

VAX/VMS/C SOFT/ENG. To $50K
Process control applications

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT Quality
Assurance Specialist $OPEN

AS400 PROG./ANALYST To $48K
4 yrs. degree. RPGIII or SYNON

AS/400 ANALYSTS $45K
Financial systems CASE a +

MVS P/A Learn CASE/DB2 $45K
Need 2+ yrs. MVS, COBOL, CICS

DB2 KNOWLEDGEWARE BANKING
Applic. Development S/A. $OPEN

UNIVAC/1100 DMS/11 DBA &/or
DB Sys. Prog. Pd. relo. To $43K

5 POSITIONS—P/As. $OPEN. Min.
2 yrs. COBOL, VSAM, CICS + deg.

OS2/PM DEVELOPMENT
Company. $40K Salary

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST $to $47K
SAS Healthcare Industry

BANKING BUSINESS ANALYSTS
User-Friendlies sought. $OPEN

Call or send your resume to our local office nearest you, & put our entire network to work for you.

ATLANTA: Alliance Networks, Inc.
3690 Holcomb Br. Rd., #100, Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 446-1116 • FAX (404) 729-9603

BOSTON: Robert Kirven & Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 636, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-1020 • FAX (617) 861-1047

CHICAGO: Career Consultants, Inc.
414 Plaza Drive, Westmont, IL 60559
(708) 986-1752 • FAX (708) 986-1762

CINCINNATI: Sain Group
1420-B Springfield Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45215
(513) 821-8275 • FAX (513) 821-8311

CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources Corp.
1340 Depot St., #210, Rocky River, OH 44116
(216) 331-1757 • FAX (216) 331-3469

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc.
#340, 450 W. Wilson Bridge Rd.,
Worthington, OH 43085
(614) 846-0026 • FAX (614) 847-5838

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc.
#2001, 13355 Noel Road, Dallas, TX 75240
(214) 661-8000 • FAX (214) 661-1328

DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc.
#404, 1777 S. Harrison St., Denver, CO 80210
(303) 759-5084 • FAX (303) 759-9846

DETROIT: Anderson, Jones & Muller Assoc.
26261 Evergreen Rd., #420, Southfield, MI 48076
(313) 827-7600 • FAX (313) 827-7065

GREENSBORO: DataMasters
P.O. Box 14548, Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 • FAX (919) 373-1931

HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc.
#1950, 1960 Post Oak Blvd., Houston, TX 77056
(713) 626-4100 • FAX (713) 626-4188

JERSEY CITY, NJ: Systems Search M.I.S.
658 Ridgewood Rd., Maplewood, NJ 07040
(201) 761-0400 • FAX (201) 761-0128

KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
#502, 6405 Metcalf, Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 236-8288 • FAX (913) 236-9748

LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc.
23079 Calabasas Rd., Suite 313
Calabasas, CA 91302-1502
(818) 225-1288 • FAX (818) 222-1267

MEMPHIS: Information Systems Group
#417, 4646 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38117
(901) 684-1030 • FAX (901) 684-1056

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 26066, Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 476-3335 • FAX (414) 476-7972

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL: ESP, INC.
#1800, 701 4th Ave., S., Mpls., MN 55415
(612) 337-3000 • FAX (612) 337-9160

NEW YORK CITY: Bolat Associates, Inc.
#410, 7 Dey Street, New York, NY 10007
(212) 227-7370 • FAX (212) 964-5033

PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel, Inc.
115 West Sixth Street, Media, PA 19063
(215) 565-9660 • FAX (215) 565-1162

PHOENIX: Prof. Career Consultants
7501 E. McCormick Pkwy., Suite 110 South,
Scottsdale, AZ 85258
(602) 274-6666 • FAX (602) 443-0400

ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd.
#600, 10 Gibbs St., Rochester, NY 14604
(716) 325-6610 • FAX (716) 325-1077

SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc.
#1025, 8880 Rio San Diego Drive,
San Diego, CA 92108
(800) 367-1017 • FAX (619) 297-0851

SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals For Computing
#1850, 455 Market St., San Fran., CA 94105
(415) 957-1400 • FAX (415) 957-9186

SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Assoc.
#503, 110-110th Ave., N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2700 • FAX (206) 453-8726

ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants Inc.
#100, 750 Office Pkwy., St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 994-3737 • FAX (314) 994-3742

TAMPA: Richard Ellis/Michael James
2502 Rocky Pt. Dr., Suite 650, Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 289-3000 • FAX (813) 289-8173

AUSTRALIA • UNITED KINGDOM • TORONTO:
For information, contact U.S. firm nearest you.

Ask for FREE 1993 Salary Survey

National Computer Associates

PACBASE Opportunities

Claremont Consulting Group is a high growth, project focused firm which has been consistently profitable while doubling its revenues each year. We have achieved this record by careful selection of employees and establishing healthy, long-term client relationships. Claremont uses a multiple I-CASE tool approach with an emphasis on PACBASE and IEF. Currently, we have positions available in Columbus, Ohio.

Join an experienced team-oriented firm which is focused on large projects. We expect three years of data processing experience with DB2 or other relational database expertise. Professionalism, customer facilitation skills and full life cycle experience on larger projects is required. Knowledge of CASE tools is helpful, however Claremont is willing to provide training in this area.

Our firm offers outstanding employer-paid benefits. Relocation assistance will be provided. For immediate consideration, please send or fax your resume to: **David Raboin, HR Manager, Claremont Consulting Group, 1600 N.W. Compton Drive, Suite 210, Dept. CW1-1202 Beaverton, OR 97006, fax (503) 690-4006.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

claremont
Consulting Group, Inc.

PURDUE UNIVERSITY
Dept. of Computer Technology

Purdue's Dept. of Computer Technology invites applications for tenure-track assistant professor positions for August 1993. The curriculum teaches information systems & business computing. The department's mission focuses on teaching & educational scholarship, not basic or applied research. One position focuses on reengineering the personal computing curriculum to address the modern role of the PC in enterprise computing - inclusive of client/server computing. Req's: Masters Degree in a computer-related field & at least 3 yrs of fulltime, relevant, industrial experience in information systems. Prior teaching experience preferred. Applications accepted until positions are filled. Screening begins in Jan. '93. Send detailed resume, 3 letters of reference, & academic transcripts to Professor L. D. Bentley, Chair of the Search & Screen Committee, Dept. of Computer Technology, Purdue University, Knoy Hall 242, West Lafayette, IN 47907-1421. Direct questions to Professor Jeffrey L. Whitten, Chairman, Dept. of Computer Technology at (317) 494-4545. EO/AA employer.

Nationally known training firm has need for qualified trainers in the following subject areas:

(Mainframe and PC)

- C
- UNIX
- AIX
- OS2
- ADABAS
- NATURAL
- ADA
- CICS
- FOCUS
- SAS
- LAN
- PC/MAINFRAME DATA BASES

Interested parties should respond to: **CW-96951, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.**

The State-of-the-Art in the State-of-Great-Living!

INFORMATION ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS

You really can have the best of both worlds....a sophisticated and challenging work environment and an ideal lifestyle in beautiful, sunny Miami, the South's hub for culture, recreation, and diversity!

With John Alden Systems Company, a subsidiary of John Alden Financial Corporation, a respected leader in the small group health insurance and financial services industry, you'll be involved with the latest protocols and technology. We utilize CASE (ADW), Client Server, large scale applications, DB2, Novell, LANs, and WANs, and we're continuously enhancing our leading-edge environment. Currently, we seek the following motivated, solution-oriented professionals to join our dynamic teams working with AD Method, Knowledgeware and Project Work Bench:

- **PROJECT MANAGERS**
- **SOFTWARE ENGINEERS**
- **TEAM LEADERS**
- **PROGRAMMERS**

You'll participate in selecting and developing client server tools, databases, applications and platforms. To qualify, you will need a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, 3-5 years experience working with financial or insurance systems, and proven success in business process re-engineering concepts.

In return for your expertise and commitment, we offer outstanding compensation (WITH NO STATE INCOME TAX!), excellent benefits, and performance-based growth potential. For confidential consideration, please send your resume with salary requirements to: John Alden Systems Company, Personnel Generalist, P.O. Box 020270, Miami, FL 33102-0270. An equal opportunity employer.

John Alden®
SYSTEMS COMPANY

SUPERVISOR, SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The South Florida Water Management District has a NEW position available for an individual with extensive education and experience in the management, administration and supervision of a large scale personal computer network.

The selected candidate will direct staff of 7 to provide quality service to 900 PC and terminal users in scientific and administrative departments. The ideal candidate will have an understanding of personal computer hardware/software functionality, compatibility, integration and network connectivity as well as knowledge of customer support requirements.

The requirements of the position are a bachelor's degree in computer science and four years of experience including two years of supervisory experience. Excellent oral/written communications skills and interpersonal skills required. Experience with WordPerfect, Lotus Products and Windows 3.1 desired.

The District offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits and a drug-free, smoke-free workplace. For consideration, send your resume to: South Florida Water Management District, Re: CW/1214/SSP, 3301 Gun Club Road, West Palm Beach, FL 33416. EOE M/F/D/V

COMMAND CENTER— INFORMATION OPERATIONS MANAGER

Super-regional midwest bank is among the top twenty financial services firms in the country. This information technology group has one of the most state-of-the-art technology centers in the industry. Currently, the technology center is seeking a command center manager at its Midwest headquarters.

This expansion position will challenge and enhance your current management skills. You will be given the opportunity to manage a wide range of responsibilities to include: managing a staff of 70+ technically qualified professionals; a seven-day, twenty-four hour operation; support applications development; database and technical support; manage operations, print, tape, fiche and on-line network. Work under a mentoring management style reporting to the Senior Vice President of the Information Operations Division. Technical environment encompasses multiple IBM MVS-ESA, CICS, DB-2 and SAA/SNA/APPN.

We offer an attractive compensation/benefits package and relocation assistance. If you enjoy working with new technology, like diversification in your daily activities and enjoy working in a fast-paced, acquisition-oriented environment, submit your resume and cover letter to:

CW 96925, Computerworld Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
An Equal Opportunity Employer MF/DV

StaffWare Consulting, a leading data processing consulting firm in Houston, Texas for more than 10 years, is seeking computer professionals with the following skills for contract and permanent positions.

- C++, WINDOWS SDK
- EASEL
- NEXT/NEXTSTEP and/or SMALLTALK
- ORACLE, C, SQL, NOVELL
- POWERBUILDER
- SQL/WINDOWS
- SQR

For immediate consideration mail or FAX resume to:

STAFFWARE 1111 North Loop West Suite 800 Houston, TX 77008

Phone: 713-880-0232 **FAX: 713-880-8938**

Member NACCB

Attention, IS Directors!

Recruit computer professionals in the one newspaper that reaches more QUALIFIED professionals than any other newspaper: *Computerworld.*

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

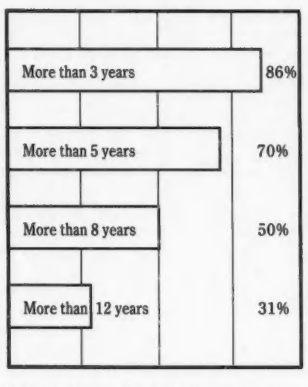
Midwest

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you only qualified computer professionals.

Unlike the readers of Sunday or daily newspapers, every Computerworld reader is an experienced computer professional. In fact, the majority of Computerworld's audience has experience beyond three years. What's more, some subscribers have been reading Computerworld ever since its first issue in 1967. Simply put, Computerworld delivers far more than just job candidates - it delivers qualified job candidates.

Years in Current Job Function Reported by Computerworld's Audience of 629,204



SOURCE: Skill Survey of **Computerworld's** Audience, June 1991.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Team is a software professional services firm built by software professionals. We are one of the fastest growing firms in the South. If you want career growth, job challenge and have experience listed, call Larry:

Oracle 6.0 Sybase Informix
DB2 IDMS VMS System Mgr
CICS
C++, OOD
Tandem
TurboPascal
CAS1.2 or 1.3

TEAM

P.O. Box 952333
Lake Mary, FL 32746
800/676-TEAM
407/324-8566 (fax)
Member NACCB

SENIOR ANALYST LAN ADMINISTRATOR: The Michigan Employment Security Commission is seeking an analyst experienced in the planning, implementation, & maintenance of APPLE MACINTOSH Local Area Networks. Experience should include System 7.0 MAC II CI's, Apple Laser Writer IIg's, AppleTalk, EtherTalk, Internet, Apple server, QuickMail, dial-up modem connections, & Farallon controllers. Should be proficient in industry standard software packages such as Excel, WordPerfect, & 4D Runtime. Must possess ability to work closely with & train technical staff & end users. BA/BS with not less than 21 semester hours (32 term hours) of computer-related courses required. Salary range is $33,512 - $45,602 with excellent benefits package. Please send resume to Ann Lindberg, MESC Data Processing, 7310 Woodward, 7th Floor, Detroit, MI 48202. Applicants will be required to pass a Civil Service exam.

CONTRACTORS

P/L's, Team Leaders, Banking Applications
SAUDI ARABIA

TELON/DB2/IMS
MIDWEST

TANDEM TAL "C", SCOBOL
VARIOUS USA

OS/2 Presentation Mgr
CONTRACT or PERMANENT

COBOL/CICS/DB2
MIDWEST

MICHAEL/MERRILL, INC.
P.O. Box 7509
Shawnee Mission, KS 66207
Phone: 913-383-9497
FAX: (913) 383-2962

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, SC 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte, NC)

Systems Analyst - Perform analysis of user's requirements, design, develop and implement computer information management applications for Payroll, Sales and Retail Information Systems using DB2, CICS, COBOL and MVS/JCL on IBM/MVS hardware. Define and establish DB2 database structure. Prepare program specifications, code programs and prepare systems documentation. Generate reports using QMF and EASYTRIEVE PLUS. 40 hrs/wk; $39,000/yr. Req. Bachelor Deg in Comp. Sci., Math or Physics and 2 yrs. exp. as above or as Analyst/Programmer. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Send your resume to Job Service of Iowa, P.O. Box 729 (800 7th St., SE), Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52406. Refer to Job Order IA 1100161. This advertisement is paid for by the employer.

Computerworld recruitment advertising works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - Design specialized computer programs for commerical legal market using TURBO PASCAL 6.0. Salary, $18.27 per hour, basic 40 hour week (9:00 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.). Requirements, 4 years college with a Bachelor degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or Physics; 3 years experience in related occupation as a Software Designer; experience must include the design of Computer Programs using TURBO PASCAL. Send resume: MESC, 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202 (Ref. No. 57092). Employer paid ad.

Recruit The Best!

Place your ad in regional or national editions of Computerworld's Computer Careers section. For more information, call Lisa McGrath.

800-343-6474
(in MA, 508-879-0700)

SYBASE IS ON A ROLL

Due to unprecedented growth as the trendsetter in the industry standard of client/server architecture, SYBASE is agressively seeking the best sales representatives and systems consultants in the RDBMS-based environment. These persons should possess that rare combination of self-direction, drive and ambition and a committment to technical excellence and customer satisfaction

SYBASE sales representatives are agressive, achievement-oriented individuals with successful track records of a minimum of five years in software/solution sales and consistent over-quota performance.

SYBASE systems consultants act as partners to the business team in technically qualifying and closing sales opportunities by delivering pre-sales technical support. They have at least five years experience in the field to include customer presentations, trouble-shooting and a working knowledge of 4GL relational database systems.

(The positions listed above are available in the following locations: Chicago, Detroit, Cincinnati, New York, New Jersey, Florida, Atlanta, Bethesda, Boston, Dallas, Houston and Toronto.)

SYBASE offers one of the best compensation plans in the business and a comprehensive, cafeteria-style benefits package. For immediate consideration please mail or fax your resume to:
SYBASE, 6550 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817, Attn: Cindy Roemer or fax: (301)564-0338. No agency calls please. EOE/AA

Systems Analyst. Develop and implement comprehensive in-house guidelines for Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML); develop and implement interface for SGML software tools, SGML authoring and editing utilities, complex SGML applications; provide international publishing support; train and supervise programmers instituting SGML applications; lead portions of project team in recoding in-house data and revising production systems for electronic and print media. Reqmnts: 1 yr. college; 3 yrs. exp. in job offered or as Programmer Analyst; following may be included within other exp. required: must have 3 yrs. exp. working with comprehensive SGML applications, 3 yrs. exp. working with loose-leaf compositions utilizing Datalogic PAGER software, 1 yr. exp. supervising programmers & analysts, 3 yrs. exp. in legal and regulatory content in print & electronic products; must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. 35.10 hrs/wk; 8:30a.m.-4:30p.m., $33,800/yr. Send 2 copies of resume to: IL Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State St. - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Arlene Thrower Ref. #5652-T. NO CALLS. An employer paid ad.

PROGRAMMER

Nippondenso, one of the world's largest automotive component manufacturers, is currently seeking a programmer for their Battle Creek Manufacturing Center.

- An Associate's degree in Information Systems required, BS preferred.
- Experience with AS/400 and RPGIII required.
- 2-4 years' manufacturing experience preferred.
- Excellent leadership and interpersonal skills desired.

We offer an outstanding compensation and benefits package. Please submit your resume with cover letter and salary expectations to:

NIPPONDENSO MFG
U.S.A., INC.
Human Resources, Dept. A
One Denso Road
Battle Creek, MI 49015-1083
Equal Opportunity Employer

GROWTH OPPORTUNITY

Seasoned and Experienced Sales Representatives

Needed for Houston, Texas Office. Develop new clients for contract staffing in UNIX, Oracle and AS400 markets. Outstanding Compensation Plan. Salary + Commission + Benefits.

Call Joe Fallacara
1-800-856-0023

or fax resume to:
713-465-3400

Net-Com Interim Staffing, Inc.

SYSTEMS ANALYST, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT - Analysis, design & applications dev. & installation of administrative routines & applications for co. & for co's machine production systems incl. spare parts administration, service work repartitions and MRP to be developed according to specific co. requirements; establish time table, operations guidelines, & standards for highly complex applications. Troubleshoot & maintain systems. Develop new Service Administrative concepts for systems group for specialized software. Req. 4 yrs. of exp. in job offered. Must have a minimum of three years of experience with: MS-DOS, DBASE, Microsoft Excel, 4th Dimension, COBOL & INFOS II, Data General AOS/VS, Macintosh OS. The three years of exp. gained in these former systems may be obtained simultaneously w/the overall 4 year experience requirement and are not in addition to 4 year experience requirement. 40 hrs/wk to work from 9am - 5pm Monday through Friday. $45,220/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Send resumes to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605. Attn: Maxine Counts. Reference # V-IL 5773C NO CALLS. An employer paid ad. Two copies of resume must be sent.

Computer System Specialist: Will perform systems administration and network management of large variety of computer systems (PC's to Supercomputers) including software installation, UNIX kernel configuration and systems programming. Will configure and maintain distributed file systems using remote file system sharing techniques, TCP/IP network, Network File System, Electronic mail, and NIS including computer hardware installation and interfacing. Will perform hardware and software troubleshooting on multiple platforms and maintenance of automatic disk backups including PC LAN configuration and maintenance. Uses C Shell, Bourne Shell, and C programming languages in performance of duties. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science. Will accept a M.S. in Electrical Engineering with a major in Computer Science in lieu of M.S. in Computer Science. Education to include completion of a Master's thesis in the performance evaluation of Distributed File Systems using C Shell, Bourne Shell, and C programming languages. Education to include completion of one course in each of the following: Advanced Data Structures; Computer Architecture; and, Introduction to Neural Networks. Hours: 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $36,575.00 per year salary. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Please send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State St. - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, ATTN: Pete Kula, Ref. #V-IL 6190-K, No Calls, 2 copies of your resume required, An Employer Paid Ad.

Midwest

The Right Choice.

Benson, Douglas & Associates, Inc. (BD&A) is one of the nation's fastest growing System Integration and Consulting firms. We were named as one of the top "25 Companies to Watch" by *Systems & Network Integration* magazine in their 1992 Top 50 Systems Integrators Edition. BD&A delivers projects nationwide, offering career growth and outstanding benefits. A sampling of our current requirements:

HP9000	HP-UX, X-WINDOWS, C KERNAL, OPENVIEW ALLBASE
HP3000	POWERHOUSE, PROTOS MM, PM, SPEEDWARE
IBM	DB2, CSP, HOGAN, CICS IMS, IDMS, SAS, TELON IDEAL, DB/XL,DATACOM
VAX	Fortran, NETWORKING COBOL, All 4GLs, C, SAS
RDBs	ORACLE, SYBASE, INGRES INFORMIX,UNIFACE DataModeling, AS/400
UNIX/C	CL/Server, CASETOOLS Sequent, KERNAL, WINDOWS, C++ GUI,SMALLTALK,CROSSTALK, JAM GEMSTONE, POWERBUILDER
	Sys. Admin., DBAs, QA Testers

Call, mail, or fax your resume to: (ref:CW12 92) (e.o.e.)

Benson, Douglas & Associates, Inc.
113 Edinburgh S. Ste #104
Cary, NC 27511
919-467-3357 or 800-525-2927
FAX 919-467-7688

IS PROFESSIONALS

Opportunities abound in the Southeast for talented, experienced (3 years minimum) Programmers, Senior PA's and DBA's. Join our talented staff and work in state-of-the-art environments on challenging projects:

- **C, OS2/PM, APPC**
- **C++, Macintosh**
- **Natural, Adabes, COBOL, CICS**
- **HP3000, COBOL, Powerhouse**
- **COBOL, IMS DB/DC Claims Processing**
- **IMS DB/DC, COBOL II, MFCOBOL**
- **ASeries, CP2000, MCP Systems Programmer**
- **COBOL, CICS, IMS, IDMS, Insurance**
- **AS400, Pansophic PRIMS**
- **COBOL, CICS, Banking**
- **DB2 Data Analyst**
- **DB2, CSP**

We offer excellent compensation, relocation assistance, full benefit package and education reimbursement. Send your resume TODAY!

AMERICAN COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
140 Stoneridge Drive
Suite 350
Columbia, SC 29210
800-933-9227
Fax: 803-779-1955
Equal Opportunity Employer

Operating Systems Programmer: Rewrites mutual funds information system computer using SQL in a Foxpro database to assure that various computers on a Novell Netware and Ethernet networks are able to communicate with each other and process similar information. Will use principles of gateways for merging architecture for a distributed environment interconnections in a network environment to implement tasks. Performs implementation, debugging, program writing, and coding as required to implement programs for various users in a network environment. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering. Education to include completion of one course in each of the following: Distributed/Parallel Algorithm; Database Structures using SQL and Foxpro; Computer Communication Network; Program Verification; and, Mathematical Theory to Computability. Education to include completion of M.S. thesis in the design and implementation of gateways for merging architecture for a distributed environment interconnections in a network environment. Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $30,000.00 per year salary. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in the U.S. Please send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 S. State St. - 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, ATTN: Maxine Counts, Ref. #V-IL 6349-C, No Calls, 2 copies of your resume required. An Employer Paid Ad.

Programmer/Analyst - Enhance and modify modules for computer systems, databases and software; write specifications; implement and test; use DB2, Assembler, LU6.2, VTAM, SQL, IMS DB/DC. Bachelor's degree in Computer Science or Engineering, 2 years experience in job offered. Must have 2 years experience using DB2 and Assembler and 6 months experience using LU6.2, VTAM, SQL and IMS DB/DC. 40 hours per week (9am-6pm), $35,000 per year. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the United States. Send resume to: Bernard Childerston, Nebraska Job Service, 550 South 16th Street, P.O. Box 94600, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509. Refer to Job Order NE 0071824. This advertisement paid for by the employer.

Southeast

Computer Consulting Group, has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We're especially seeking:

- **IMS or CICS or DB-2**
- **APS or CSP**
- **AS400 (RPG or COBOL)**
- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **ORACLE + WINDOWS**
- **GUPTA or SMALLTALK**
- **HOGAN**

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services
4109 Wake Forest Rd.
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
FAX (803)738-9123
Member NACCB

COMPUTER CENTER DIRECTOR

Cameron County, Texas

Reports to Cameron County Commissioners Court. Responsible for managing county's computer center, supervising programmers and analysts, developing new information systems, and providing user support for varied County functions and operations. Requires BS Degree in Computer Science, MIS, CIS or related field (Masters Degree preferred), five years supervisory experience, and three years experience in data programming and data systems. Salary based on qualifications. Send resume to Personnel Office, Cameron County Courthouse - Rm. 420, 964 E. Harrison St., Brownsville, TX 78520 or call (210) 544-0827 for more information. Closing date 12-30-92.

MEDIPAK

Sr. Systems Analyst

Immediate need in Pittsburgh for heavyweight MEDIPAK experience within an IBM MVS environment. Client offers outstanding salary, benefits and opportunity.

PCS/ADS

Programmer/Analysts

Leading health care institution with state of the art data center is seeking several talented P/A's for permanent positions offering excellent career potential. Must have 2+ years Patient Care System exp. in IBM MVS CICS. Call: 412-864-9680 or send resume to:

Bell Personnel, Inc.,
322 Mall Blvd., Suite 178
Monroeville, PA 15146
24 Hr Fax 412-864-2319

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

A late advertising close means you get quick response. Computerworld needs just 2 working days notice for your ad to appear in the next weekly issue!

In fact, when we receive your materials or faxed copy for your ad by 3 p.m. the Thursday before the Monday issue date, your ad will appear that Monday!* (Space reservations closing date is the same time the previous day).

Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri
			Space & Materials Close 1	2
Issue Date				

* Holiday closings may vary. Please call for details.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

Computerworld gives you the unique option of REGIONAL or NATIONAL recruitment advertising.

Whether you want to run your ad in the Eastern, Midwestern, Western, National, or any combination of regional editions. Computerworld gives you the only regional recruitment advertising section available in the United States exclusively for computer professionals. And no other newspaper or magazine reaches so many qualified computer professionals regionally or nationally!

Computerworld's Regional Editions

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).**

COMPUTERWORLD
Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

IEF Opportunities

Claremont Consulting Group is a high growth, project focused firm which has been consistently profitable while doubling its revenues each year. We have achieved this record by careful selection of employees and establishing healthy, long-term client relationships. Currently, we have positions available at various locations across the country.

We currently have major engagements requiring team participation in highly visible, leading-edge projects including a Version 5.1/UNIX* implementation and an Oracle conversion project. Requires a minimum of one year IEF (BAA or BSD) experience, preferably with formal training and one complete life cycle. The ability to work successfully in a team environment and excellent communications skills a must.

Our firm offers outstanding employer-paid benefits. Relocation assistance is provided. For immediate consideration, please send or fax your resume to: **David Raboin, HR Manager, Claremont Consulting Group, 1600 N.W. Compton Drive, Suite 210, Dept. CW-1202, Beaverton, OR 97006, fax (503) 690-4006.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

*UNIX is a trademark of UNIX Systems Labs.

claremont
Consulting Group, Inc.

Programmer/Analyst
Systems Analyst

Expanding Southwest Manufacturer has openings in its Systems Development Group, located in Phoenix, Arizona, for experienced Programmer/Analysts and Systems Analysts. This is a multi-platform environment with challenging and rewarding opportunities for individuals with backgrounds in the areas of:

> MVS
> UNIX
> IMS
> CICS
> DB2
> COBOL
> JCL
> TSO/ISPF
> C/UNIX
> CASE/IEF
> Project Lifecycle Methodology

In addition, experience in the following application areas a plus:

> Order Entry
> Manufacturing
> Inventory
> Finance

Excellent salary and benefits. For consideration, send resume and salary history to:

CW-95198
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701

M/F/H/V EOE

PLUG INTO OUR NETWORK OF OPPORTUNITY

with 27 locations from coast-to-coast, we program America.

It's been a decade of phenomenal growth for Computer Horizons Corp., up to and including our most recent acquisitions.

This addition to our network of 27 state-of-the-art locations uniquely positions us to take advantage of the long-awaited turn-around in the nation's economy.

It also represents an outstanding opportunity for you to join a leading provider of Data Processing consulting and integration services. We invite you to experience the "Career Freedom" to shape your own future. Just select the area of the country you'd like to make your home and the technical skills you'd like to work with. This is a unique opportunity for your individual career development and a chance to make an impact on our impressive roster of prestigious clients. With sales exceeding $120 million annually and increasing project demands, our explosive growth has created long-term career growth and short-term assignments throughout the nation.

We are looking for professionals in the following areas:

• Programmers • Analysts • Developers • DBA • Re-Engineering-Analysts
• Programmer Analysts • Case Analysts • Communication Specialists
• Administrators-Network or Systems • Testers • EDP Auditors

A technical background in one or more of the following is required:

- UNIX, SUN OS, AIX, SUN
- WINDOWS, SDK
- JAM
- CLIENT SERVER (ANY)
- RACF, SAS
- SYBASE, ORACLE, GUPTA
- INFORMIX
- SQLWindows
- SunSPARC
- C, C++
- GUI (Any)
- PATHWORKS
- ORACLE *FORMS, *CASE
- CASE, IEF, IEW, ADW
- BACHMAN/EXCELLERATOR
- DSP
- RAMIS, FOCUS
- OS/2, PM
- PowerBuilder
- Visual Basic
- JAD
- MICROFOCUS COBOL
- TCP/IP, NOVELL
- BANYAN, Token Ring
- PARADOX, PAL
- EASEL Choreographer
- TERADATA
- BROKERAGE
- PL/1
- DB2
- CICS
- COBOL
- Pre-Post Sales Support
- TELON
- AS400, RPG II
- IMS DB/DC
- RISC6000, AIX
- EDI
- HP 3000 PROTUS
- MOTIF
- IDMS ADSO +
- CSP
- RE-ENGINEERING

Immediate opening are available in the following metropolitan areas. Please call, fax or forward resume to one of the following:

NEW YORK CITY
747 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
Attn: Arleen Plutner
1-800-847-4097
Call: (212) 371-9600
Fax: (212) 838-4441

BOSTON
101 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
Attn: Sandra MacLeod
Call: (617) 451-0900
Fax: (617) 451-0083

CENTRAL NEW JERSEY
100 Walnut Avenue
Clark, N.J. 07066
Attn: Lisa Daily
Call: (908) 396-0011
Fax: (908) 815-0117

PHILADELPHIA
521 Plymouth Road
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462
Attn: Charles Cacchioli
1-800-220-1468
Call: (215) 825-5565
Fax: (215) 825-0469

ORLANDO
2101 State Rd. 434
Longwood, FL 32779
Attn: David Hubert
Call: (407) 862-2005
Fax: (407) 862-8408

HARTFORD
500 Winding Brook Drive
Glastonbury, CT 06033
Attn: Patricia Lee
Call: (203) 633-4646
Fax: (203) 657-9817

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY
49 Old Bloomfield Avenue
Mountain Lakes, N.J. 07046-1495
Attn: Ed Fuccello
1-800-321-2421
Call (201) 402-7400
Fax: (201) 402-7986

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY
4365 U.S. Route 1
Princeton, N.J. 08540
Attn: Norm Bauer
Call: (609) 452-2879
Fax: (609) 452-1458

PHOENIX, AZ
3200 E. Camelback Road
Suite 369
Phoenix, AZ 85018
Attn: Kathy Molloy
1-800-554-7530
Call (602) 956-7055
Fax (602) 956-7989

WASHINGTON DC & VA
8614 Westwood Center Drive
Vienna, VA 22182
Attn: Bruce Steele
Call: (703) 556-0730
Fax: (703) 893-4815

MIAMI
8125 N.W. 53rd Street
Miami, FL 33166
Attn: Sylvia Romero
Call: (305) 592-2610
Fax: (305) 594-7596

ATLANTA
1401 Peachtree St, N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30309
Attn: Phil Brabant
1-800-662-3971
Call: (404) 873-4472
Fax: (404) 873-6734

TAMPA
3710 Corporex Park Drive
Tampa, FL 336
Attn: Brooks Da...
1-800-533-9295
Call: (813) 626-6366
Fax: (813) 621-1629

RALEIGH
5511 Capital Center Drive
Raleigh, NC 27606
Attn: Leah Brown-Sumrell
Call: (919) 859-0500
Fax: (919) 859-0700

DENVER, CO
9137 E. Mineral Circle
Suite 230
Englewood, CO 80112
Attn: Steve Ruggiero
1-800-279-8649
(303) 799-4494
Fax (303) 799-4498

To apply for multiple locations or for information on opportunities in other areas of the country, contact David Reingold, Vice President Central Staffing, at our Mountain Lakes, New Jersey address. Our other offices include: Detroit, Chicago, Cincinnati, Dayton, Pittsburgh, Wilmington, Denver, Cleveland, Minneapolis, Columbus, Louisville and Indianapolis.

CHC is committed to building long-term professional relationships and working together toward your career objectives. We offer a highly competitive earning potential; extensive opportunity for training; a flexible employment plan; and a benefits package which includes medical/dental, life and disability insurance, a deferred income savings plan (401K), tuition reimbursement, and relocation assistance. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CHC®

Tomorrow's Solutions Today

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Distribution Center

We are the world's leading manufacturer of women's intimate apparel products. Our organization in the Far East has an opening for a Systems Analyst.

Requirements:

- Bachelor's degree (or comparable) in Computer Science and/or Business Administrations with 5 (+) years of working experience.
- In-depth understanding of Distribution and Manufacturing concepts (Allocation, Replenishment, Shop Floor Control, Production Scheduling, MRP)
- Working knowledge of project management and all phases of software development life cycle
- Experience with CASE tools, PC and Bar Code equipment is essential.
- Working knowledge of an AS/400 and/or UNIX environment with the languages C, RPG400 and/or COBOL are desirable

The successful candidate will provide primary interface for all user problems, answer technical questions and requests within the applications development group; work with user areas to establish priorities; and provide recommendations and directions for process improvement through automation; skills in an Asian language is a plus.

We offer an attractive compensation package, relocation assistance and the technical and analytical challenges you would expect in a state-of-the-art environment. The position will report to Senior Management.

Please forward your resume, along with salary requirements to:

Claus Flury
3964 Field Crest Drive
Cortland, NY 13045

EDP Positions

Ministry of Planning, Saudi Arabia

The Ministry of Planning of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia is looking for highly qualified computer professionals to fill the immediate vacancies in its Computer Department.

Position	Minimum Requirements
Data Base Administrator:	8 years relevant experience in data processing, at least 4 years as DBA using ADABAS, NATURAL & PREDICT; in-depth experience in DB design and administration.
Senior Systems Analyst:	8 years relevant EDP experience, at least 5 years as Systems Analyst; in-depth experience in analysis, design, programming and implementation of systems, preferably on both mainframe and PCs; experience with econometric modelling and statistical applications desirable.
Programmer/ Analysts (3):	5 years programming and implementation experience using NATURAL and COBOL; knowledge of PC software; experience with econometric modelling and statistical applications desirable.
Junior Systems Programmer:	4 years relevant EDP experience, at least 1 year in systems programming under MVS.

Minimum Qualifications for all Positions:

College degree in Computer Sciences or equivalent. Experience with MVS, COMPLETE, ADABAS, NATURAL and PREDICT. Knowledge of Arabic language is a plus.

Interested candidates should send their resumes, including salary history, current expectations and three names of references within two weeks from the date of this announcement to: **Director General, Computer Department, Ministry of Planning, P.O. Box 358, Riyadh 11182, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.**

TANDEM

Professional Placement

Full/Contract Nationwide

The Tucson Group

(515) 923-2891
FAX (515) 923-3786

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $42,000.00 per yr. To analyze, design, develop and test accounting and financial software application systems on the IBM 3090 and AS/400 mainframes utilizing C++, IDMS-DC, IDMS ADS/O, ADSG and the MVS/XA operating system. Evaluate interface between hardware and software. Require Master's Degree in Computer Science, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Programmer/Analyst. Must have experience with accounting applications, systems design and development utilizing IBM 3090, IDMS-ADS/O, ADSG and MVS/XA. "Employer paid ad". Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 89092.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - 40 hrs./wk., 8am-5pm, $40,000.00 per yr. To analyze, design and develop computer software application systems utilizing OS/2, Presentation Manager and Microsoft Windows on IBM PS2, TAL and Guardian on Tandem Non-Stop. Require Bachelor's Degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science, 2 years experience in job offered or 2 years experience as Systems Analyst or Assistant Systems Analyst. Must have experience with Tandem Non-Stop, OS/2, Microsoft Windows, TAL and Guardian. "Employer paid ad". Send resumes to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. No: 88492.

We are a rapidly expanding international computer consulting firm committed to technical excellence.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE

Australia

SYNON/2
ORACLE V6 DBA
ORACLE Financials
LINC 14
HOGAN (Loans, DDA, Umbrella, CIS, TDA)
INGRES ABF Windows 4GL
TANDEM
SAP
UNIFACE 4GL

UK / Europe

SYNON/2
HOGAN (Loans, IDS, Umbrella, EAS, CAMS)
LINC 14
MANTEC
INGRES (Windows 4GL,Unix)
INGRES (ABF, Vision,Unix)
TANDEM to IBM Comm. Expert, SNAX,LU6.2, CICS

United States

SYNON/2
INGRES DBA (VMS, Design Exp.)
INGRES (Windows 4GL, Unix)
INGRES (ABF, Vision, Unix)
TANDEM (Scobol, Cobol, ATM/POS)
TCP/IP Network Specialists
SNA Network Performance Analyst
CLIENT/SERVER, Design Analyst S/370 ASSEMBLER MACRO, Application (Banking, Finance)
ADABAS/NATURAL V2
ORACLE,C, Unix
CLIENT/SERVER

Please contact one of our international offices:

Steve Re/ Graham Weston/ Peter Boboff
US - San Francisco
Phone: 415-434-2947 Fax: 415-434-2951
Mark Maddocks Australia
Phone: 61-3-653-9387 Fax: 61-3-653-9494
Avril Beale UK - London
Phone: 44-71-580-4766 Fax: 44-71-631-4659

XIS
CONSULTING INTERNATIONAL, INC.
690 Market St. San Francisco, CA 94104

Computerworld recruitment advertising works!

That's because more computer professionals read more recruitment ads in *Computerworld* than in any other newspaper.

For more information or to place your ad, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

An IDG Communications Publication

CAREERS IN THE FLORIDA METROPLEX

Looking for a career move with growth potential? Enter one of the country's fastest growing job markets without sacrificing previous career accomplishments. Plus live, work, and play in one of the most enjoyable climates anywhere!

IBM MAINFRAME	UNIX	APPLICATIONS
DB2/SQL	C++ or C	M&D or MSA
CICS/COBOL	X-WINDOWS/GUI	AA FOUNDATION
BATCH COBOL	CLIENT SERVER	AA/DCS
IMS/DB/DC	INTERFACE	**TANDEM**
MVS/ORACLE	ARCHITECT	PATH/SCOBOL
IDMS/ADS-O	**CASE TOOLS**	TAL
PACBASE	IEF/IEW	TANDEM/MVS

Please mail your resume for consideration to:
COMPUTERPEOPLE, Dept. 527

3265 Meridian Pkwy. Suite 122 Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33331 305-384-0999 1-800-777-8603 "Serving South Florida & Jacksonville"	12225 28th St. N. St. Petersburg, FL 33716 813-573-2626 1-800-329-2626 FAX 813-572-1153 "Serving the Tampa Bay area"	20 N. Orange Ave. Suite 1400 Orlando, FL 32801 407-236-9706 1-800-299-9953 FAX 407-843-8153 "Serving the Orlando area"

COMPUTERPEOPLE

APPLICATIONS DEPARTMENT MANAGER

Super-regional midwest bank, among the top twenty financial services firms in the country, is currently seeking two applications Department Managers. These expansion positions offer a unique career opportunity to enhance your management skills and also become part of a team committed to providing quality systems solutions.

Manage multiple, large custom development projects with package interfaces and several project teams. Develop, maintain and execute budgets and project plans for the department. Project teams are developing systems utilizing COBOL, DB-2, SQL, Client Server, 4th Generation Tools and CASE technology. Strong written, verbal and project people management skills are a must. Interface with senior systems managers as well as senior bank management in a matrix management environment. Previous applications experience in commercial systems or credit policy systems is a strong plus. Bachelors degree is required for consideration and a Masters degree is preferred.

We offer an attractive compensation, benefits package and relocation assistance. If you enjoy working with new technology, like diversification in your daily activities and enjoy working in a fast-paced development environment, submit your resume and cover letter to:

CW 96927, Computerworld Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
An Equal Opportunity Employer MF/DV

INDOTRONIX INTERNATIONAL

IIC requires talented data processing professionals for its Fortune 500 customers. Immediate opportunities exist throughout the US for individuals with any of the following skills :

* DB2, CSP, CICS	* X-WINDOWS, MOTIF, C, C++
* IMS DB/DC, APS	* INFORMIX, ORACLE, SYBASE
* IDMS, ADSO	* OSI, FDDI, TCP/IP, X.25, X.400, RPC
* ADW/IEW, IEF	* MS-WINDOWS, SDK
* SAP - R3, ABAP	* FOCUS, EASYTRIEVE
* ADABAS, NATURAL	* OS/2, PM, CM, DM, QM, C/2
* SNA, LU 6.2, VTAM	* OSF, ULTRIX, DECNET

Call or send your resume to : Technical Recruitment Divn.
Indotronix International Corp.
331 Main Mall, Ste # 108
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
Phone : 1-800-800-8442
Fax : 914-473-1197

NY * NJ * CT * NC * AZ

IS Directors

If you need good people, we've got them. *Computerworld* reaches more than 629,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of *Computerworld's Computer Careers* section for your advertisement.

For more recruitment information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Computerworld
Weekly
Regional
National

And it works.

Marketplace

Avoid mail-order pitfalls: Read all the fine print

By Alice Bredin

Many computer mail-order ads promise everything short of doing your work for you. But what do all of the words in these ads mean? And how many of these promises are genuine? Phrases such as "free service," "complete money-back guarantee" and "cash discount" sound simple, but they aren't always as straightforward as they appear. Following are some of the trickier terms that might lead you astray:

■ **FREIGHT ON BOARD (FOB), FREIGHT ON DELIVERY (FOD):** If the ad says FOB, shipping costs are paid by the seller. If it says FOD, the buyer pays. This cost varies depending on the system price and how it is delivered.

■ **RESTOCKING FEE:** A common buyer complaint is about the fee tacked on by the vendor when equipment is returned. "Restocking fees are legal and can run as high as 30% of the system price," says Stephanie Brown, director of consumer affairs and special projects at the Electronic Industries Association in Washington, D.C.

These fees can apply even when an ad touts a money-back guarantee — which can translate to money-back minus a restocking fee.

■ **RETURN AUTHORIZATION:** It is pretty common for a buyer to need return authorization or approval from the vendor to return the system. Buyers have to explain the reason for the return and get an authorization number that tells the vendor what to do with the machine when it arrives.

Before the sale, seasoned buyers suggest checking into who pays for shipping costs and what the replacement policies are in case a machine is delivered dead on arrival.

■ **CASH DISCOUNT:** This is a typical way for a company to charge fees for credit-card use. While most major credit-card companies don't allow this, some vendors still offer it. Beware, an advertisement for a 3% cash discount can really mean that credit-card users will face a 3% surcharge. Incentives to pay cash may also indicate that the company is in financial trouble.

■ **ON-SITE SERVICE:** In some cases, ads may boast of on-site service, but the catch is it is not offered to everyone, or at every location. It may also be for a very limited period of time. Ads with "on-site service" in bold letters often have fine print at the bottom stating that a service contract must be purchased, Brown says. Her advice: Before buying, call and check with the vendor to see what the service encompasses.

■ **FULL MANUFACTURER WARRANTY:** This term can indicate that the company or dealer that sells the system does not offer support. In this case, you will have to contact the manufacturer and make sure support is easily obtainable.

■ **WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO SUBSTITUTE AN EQUIVALENT ITEM:** When a component is not in stock, vendors will replace it with another brand. "This substitution clause is standard," says Maxwell Sroge, owner of Maxwell Sroge Co., a mail-order catalog consultancy in Chicago.

However, the word to watch is "equivalent," which can be subject to broad interpretation. In some instances, a better part will be substituted. For this to work, the ad should read "equivalent item or better."

Also, be sure the return policy allows you to return the system if you are unhappy with the substitution, Sroge says.

Bredin is a free-lance writer based in New York.

Sins of omission

Free delivery — Not. Free delivery is only occasionally offered for mail-order items. Unfortunately, buyers may learn about shipping and handling charges after it's too late, says Maxwell Sroge, a mail-order catalog consultant in Chicago. Savvy buyers suggest making a few calls to the vendor before putting in the purchase order.

Freebies. Most vendors don't usually advertise that they have promotional items — usually software — to give away. The best bet is to ask if anything additional comes with the system or if anything can be tossed in for free.

Buy/Sell/Lease

DEC, SUN, HP,APOLI.O, IBM,USERS

GET MORE STORAGE FOR LESS MONEY

SCSI TABLETOP DISC PACKAGES FROM COMPUTER CLEANING HOUSE AND SEAGATE

Single Enclosure

Holds one 5.25 full height, two 5.25 H.H., two 3.50 H.H., Plus all internal, external cables and terminators

Dual Enclosure

Holds two 5.25 full height, four 5.25 H.H., four 3.50 H.H. Plus all internal, external cables and terminators

3.50" Half Height	Formatted Capacity	Single with One disc price	Dual with One disc price
ST158IN Fast SCSI-2	525	$1175	$1299
ST11200N Fast SCSI-2	1050	$1699	$1899
5.25" Half Height			
ST2502N SCSI/SCSI-2	435	$1099	$1299
5.25 Full Height			
ST42100N SCSI-2	1037	$1599	$1775
ST41650N SCSI-2	1415	$1875	$1999
ST42100N Fast SCSI/SCSI-2	1900	$1999	$2225
ST43400N Fast SCSI/SCSI-2	2912	$3875	$3999

FREE FREIGHT FULL WARRANTY

Call for other disc prices and mounting options

Computer Clearing House

246 Commerce Drive Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: (716) 334-0550 Fax: (716) 334-2244

Seagate®

Mberthal Digital Dealers Association *All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies

DEMPSEY. WHERE IBM® QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- RS/6000
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

BUY–LEASE–SELL
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For prefested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and ove·night shipping call

(800) 888-2000.

Dempsey BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Where IBM Quality Is Second Nature

CDLA Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 • (714) 847-8486 • FAX: (714) 847-3149

IBM Authorized Distributor Product Integrator

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Buy/Sell/Lease

TAKE NO RISK ON RISC SYSTEM/6000

Choose: DATATREND

RISC System/6000 Hardware: Complete systems, upgrades, trades, peripherals, parts
RISC System/6000 Services: Series/1 to RS/6000 Migration, AIX Support/Consultation, Application Re-engineering, Consolidation Services, Data Conversion Services
RISC System/6000 Engineering: Custom Re-configuration, Refurbishment, Complex Systems Integration, Cable Systems Design/Installation, Field Installation, Board Level Repair, Project Packing Services, Configuration Documentation

Enterprise Services
Enterprise-wide planning, Host Connectivity, Process Control, RDBMS Incorporation, Complex Systems Integration, Network Solutions, DAE Incorporation

BUY • SELL • LEASE
Series/1
System 36/38
AS/400
937X, 4300, 468X
PS/2, Industrial PC

Datatrend...
IBM Business Partner
IBM Industry Application Specialist
IBM Subcontractor
IBM DAE Enabler
IBM Account Team Partner

Call the "Reliability Company"

1-800-FOR-RISC
(1-800-367-7472)
612-942-9830
10250 Valley View Rd., Suite 149, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

REMEMBER...
Datatrend is also *World Leader* in Series/1
CDLA

IBM
RISC System/6000
Rentals
All Models

Call (800) 858-1144

COMPUTER™ MARKETPLACE
205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719
TEL (714) 735-2102 • FAX (714) 735-5717

New/Reconditioned
digital Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

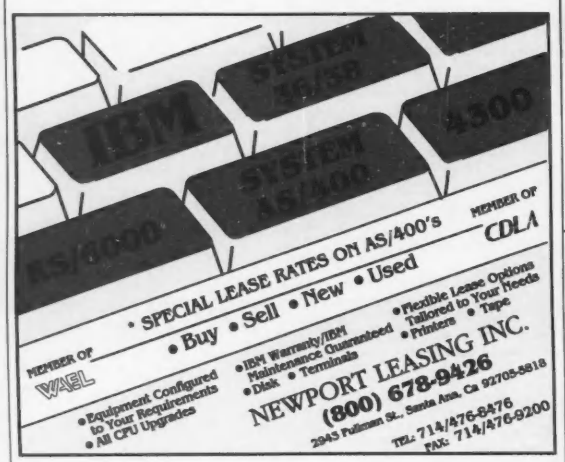
CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

Distributors Wanted

CSI Computrex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St.
Easton, MA 02334
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

COMPUTERWORLD
Product Classified Pages
Examines the issues while computer professionals examine your message. Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)



9370/9221?
Executive Infosource!

BUY
SELL
LEASE
Most Machine Features and Peripherals IN STOCK

Telephone: (708) 215-9370
Fax: (708) 215-9992 CDLA

NEW & USED
It's Performance That Counts!
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum
BUY SELL TRADE RENT
LEASE SERVICE
Processors Peripherals Systems
All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

HP
CenAm Corporation
800/926-6264 310/419-2200
FAX 310/419-2275 CDLA

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

MS CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Bldg., Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following:

RFP No. 2315, due Thurs, 1/14/93 at 3:30 p.m. for an 80486 based communications server and bulletin board software for the MS Department of Education. Charge $10.00.

RFP No. 2316, due Fri, 1/8/93 at 3:30 p.m. for seventy two 486/386 MS-DOS based microcomputers and printers for MERIDIAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE. Charge $10.00.

Detailed specifications for each RFP with a charge may be obtained by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. No phone requests will be accepted. NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate checks on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order made out to Central Data Processing Authority. **No cash or out-of-state-checks.** For RFPs with no charge call Kelli Brown @ 601-359-2604. If you would like to pick up RFPs at CDPA, you may do so between the hours of 1:00-3:00 p.m. **only.** The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

MASSACHUSETTS TURNPIKE AUTHORITY

Proposals are being sought for a computerized, multi-media interactive kiosk for tourist information centers.

Expertise in developing and producing computerized, multi-media information systems and knowledge of the tourism industry and "smart highway" innovations is desirable.

Interested parties may obtain the request for proposals (RFP) on or after Dec. 16, 1992 or by calling 617-248-2817.

Responses to RFP will be received until 12:00 p.m. on January 15, 1993.

SPECTRA
The complete computer equipment dealer

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

BUY • SELL • RENT • LEASE

New & Used: *Processors Peripherals Upgrades*

IBM®
ES/9000, 9370, 4381
AS/400, RS/6000
SYSTEM/88
Point of Sale
Banking
CAD/CAM

NDS® sun® Prime® UNISYS® XEROX® Data General®

digital® Stratus® HEWLETT PACKARD amdahl® TANDEM®

...and more!

ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER 5101 E. LaPalma Ave., Anaheim, California 92807

REFURBISHED USED
- UPS SYSTEMS
- STANDBY GEN SETS
- LIEBERT A/C
- ACCESS FLOORING

Computer Site Technologies, Inc.
262 S. Military Trail
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
1-800-226-0784
305-425-0638

Product Classified Pages
Where America's Computer ProfessionalsShop
(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

COMPUTERWORLD
Product Classified Pages
Examine the issues while computer professionals examine your message.
Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) FOR DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS:
PARKING TICKETING DEVICES

The New York City Department of Transportation requests information from vendors who are interested in conducting a demonstration project, at no cost to the City, using automated devices for issuing parking violation tickets.

Last date for response is January 29, 1993, 2:00 p.m. The demonstration project will be conducted as soon thereafter as feasible. The RFI is issued to obtain information only and constitutes neither a request for bids nor a commitment by DOT to implement an automated parking ticketing system.

Requests for RFI package should be directed to: RFI Coordinator, NYC Department of Transportation, 51 Chambers Street, Room 420, New York, NY 10007. Fax no. (212) 788-8159. For further information contact Dr. Hedvah Shuchman (212) 788-8166.

It's the *PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES*
Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

- ☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ Conversions
- ☐ Training/Education
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Peripherals/Supplies
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Time/Services
- ☐ Solutions Directory
- ☐ Business Opportunities
- ☐ Used Equipment Listings
- ☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
- ☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

(800) 343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

FDIC

NOTICE OF SOLICITATION
for a
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
No. 92-05481-P-JB

The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") issued a Request for Proposal for a Legal Division Information Management System on December 2, 1992. The FDIC and its Legal Division are soliciting for the acquisition, customization, integration and installation of an existing and commercially available software product, package or packages and/or service or services to create the system. The FDIC Legal Division has locations in Washington, D.C., 17 regional and 35 field offices with a projected legal staff of 2569 employees.

Those who wish to receive a copy of the Request for Proposal, submit an offer, or receive amendments and other information must contact Jim Brennan, Contract Specialist in FDIC's Procurement and Contracts Section, at (202) 898-8675.

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Where America's Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

REQUEST FOR PRE-QUALIFICATION
TURN-KEY SYSTEMS
ADMINISTRATION SERVICES

The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey invites contractors interested in supplying system administration services for the Port Authority's turn-key systems to request a copy of a Request for Pre-Qualification. Responding contractors who qualify will be invited to respond to a Request for Proposals early in 1993. Services required are for the support of various turn-key systems involving a variety of hardware, software and communications facilities including, minis, LANs, UNIX workstations and servers and micros at various Authority NY/NJ sites. Responses are due January 15, 1993.

Questions should be directed to: **Mr. Humberto Cruz, Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, One World Trade Center, 82 South, New York, NY 10048** or by FAX, to his attention, at (212) 435-3954.

Vendors who were previously qualified based on response to our advertisement for these services, on July 22, 1992, need not re-qualify.

COMPUTERWORLD
PRODUCT CLASSIFIED PAGES

Examines the issues while computer professionals examine our message. Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

Keeping your competitive edge was never easier...

if you rely on CSC CompuSource for outsourcing support.

Other vendors sell large systems, plenty of MIPS and UPS systems and software. That's it. CSC offers important advantages like minimum risk with maximum cash flow. And the ability to provide total solutions that put you in control of your bottom line.

So if you're looking for someone to run your jobs – with a commitment to quality and client satisfaction – count on CSC CompuSource.

CSC

CSC CompuSource
A Company of Computer Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive
Cary, North Carolina 27511
919.481.9341

REMOTE COMPUTING
OUTSOURCING
TIMESHARING

COMPUTER RESERVES will

- **Nationally search for all platforms.**
- **Match your exact specifications.**
- **Locate multiple vendors.**
- **Help negotiate the lowest price.**

1200 placements in 25 years.
Never a charge to the buyer because our fee is paid by the seller.
CALL DON SEIDEN

1 800 882-0988 NJ 201 882-9700

USE OUR TECHNOLOGY TO YOUR FINANCIAL ADVANTAGE

Hundreds of Large and Small Companies Gain a Competitive Advantage by Using Comdisco's Nationwide Remote Computing, Information Technology Sourcing and Global Data, Voice and Video Network.

Featuring:

- **IBM® CPUs and Peripherals**
- **Full Range of Systems Software**
- **Database and Applications Software Support**
- **Technical & Financial Planning**
- **Disaster Recovery**
- **Service Level Guarantees**
- **Capacity & Platform Transition Planning**
- **Financial Asset Management**

Call: Bob Marino
800-227-6584
COMDISCO®

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
(201) 896-3011

Conversions

COMPUTERWORLD

Product Classified Pages

Examine the issues while computer professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

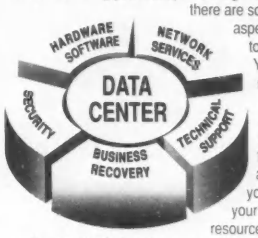
DOS TO MVS
PLATFORM TO PLATFORM
HONEYWELL TO IBM
WANG TO IBM
MACRO TO COMMAND
RPG TO COBOL
PL1 TO COBOL
MOST LANGUAGE/ CONVERSIONS

BELCASTRO COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
631 VIENNA AVE.
NILES, OH 44446

(800) 521-2861

Considering Outsourcing?

When assessing your data processing requirements, there are so many aspects you have to consider. You need the services of professionals who understand these issues and can help you manage your information resources. Call today and let Martin Marietta be your outsourcing partner!



MARTIN MARIETTA COMPUTING SERVICES
1-800-572-7887
...A Welcome Alternative

MARTIN MARIETTA

Time/Services

REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

- MVS/ESA • MVS/XA • DB2
- QMF • CICS • TSO
- IMS/DBDC • VM/370 • DOS/VSE

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING • PERFORMANCE
- TELENET • SEARSNET
- TYMNET • IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521
708-574-3636 New England 617-595-8000

ALICOMP, INC.

The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

VM, MVS, VSE
Outsourcing
Timesharing
Consulting
Remote and On Site
Serving Clients Since 1980
(212) 886-3600
an affiliate of Amalgamated Life

Education/Training

CALL NOW FOR...
Dr. James Martin's
Video Education Courses on:

- Object Oriented
- Client Server & Downsizing
- CASE, Techniques & Methodology
- Imaging & Information Management
- Re-Development, Reusability & Re-engineering

For your FREE James Martin Insight Courseware Catalog on Diskette
Call 1-800-526-0452
JAMES MARTIN INSIGHT INC.

Used Equipment Listings

1) Two (2) each Liebert Frequency Converters plus Liebert battery standby unit. Excellent condition, maintained by vendor; immediately available. Price/transportation negotiable. 2) One (1) Liebert CSU3000 model CD170G nominal 7½ ton precision mainframe coolant supply unit, 460/3/60, complete with all standard features, direct drive dryccolers, (one per module), pump packages, dual pump power supply, 12" high tubular steel floorstand, RR430 hose kit, dual capacity cylinder, unloader control, two (2) Liqui-Tect sensors, and one (1) Liqui-Tector panel. Contact Provident Bank of Maryland, 7210 Ambassador Rd., Baltimore, MD 21244-2709. 410-281-7488, FAX 410-597-9967.

629,000 Computer Professionals see the PRODUCT CLASSIFIED pages each week.
Call for advertising information:
(800) 343-6474
(In MA, 508-879-0700)

Product Showcase

9-TRACK AND 3480
Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
For PCs and workstations • 3480 Now With IDRC!

Exchange data with minis & mainframes - Reliable, lightweight, compact, 1600 and 6250 bpi 9-track solutions manufactured by Overland Data - PC solutions include the latest Overland Data controllers and DOS software - Many workstation platforms are supported too. Call today.

OVERLAND DATA. **800-729-8725**
San Diego, CA - Since 1980 619-571-5555 - Fax: 619-571-0982
EUROPE: (+49) 6172-35027 - Fax: (+49) 6172-35028

SILO SENTRY™
Automated Tape Library System Management

Silo Sentry® from Pro-Cubed Corporation enables users to manage resources within the Automated Tape Library System, without manual intervention. Through a process called LOGICAL EJECTION, datasets and their associated volumes are copied from the automated facility to external media, thus making the original tape volumes available for use by other datasets. Manual tape library support included.

Additional Features of Silo Sentry
- Multi-Volume dataset support
- Multi-File Volume support
- IDRC/Non IDRC Compression
- Tape-to-DASD-Conversions
- Dataset Re-Blocking
- Dataset Stacking
- Catalog/Uncatalog support
- Generic Dataset Filtering
- HSM/DMS/FDR support
- Automated PHYSICAL EJECTION

Once installed Silo Sentry enhances your Automated Tape Library Facilities with features and functions that make "LIGHTS-OUT OPERATIONS" a reality.

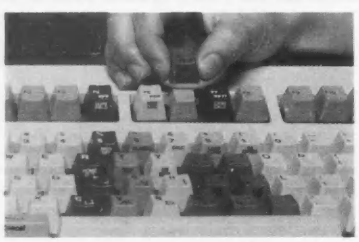
Pro-Cubed Corporation 1-800-289-2238
162 Highway 34, Suite 301 Fax: 1-908-290-8082
Matawan, NJ 07747

Back up All of Your PC's With One Portable Tape System!!

Save precious time and resources with ADPI's portable tape backup system. With the ONE FOR ALL, you'll save backup time, management time, and **drastically decrease media costs.** No more lost data or floppy disks to manage. No add-in cards needed, simply "plug in and go" over the Parallel printer port. 60/120, 160/320, or 600/1200 Meg capacities.

- **Easy to use "Windows-Like" menu driven interface software.**
- Small portable and lightweight.
- **FAST! Backup at up to 12 Megsbytes per minute.**
- 30 day money back guarantee. • Reseller inquiries welcome.

Analog & Digital Peripherals, Inc. (ADPI) (513) 339-2241
P.O. Box 499, Troy, Ohio 45373 FAX: (513) 339-0070



Complete Keyboard Customizing
Featuring: Custom Key Imprinting
Full Color Keyboard Templates
Keytop Overlays • Language Keyboards
P.O.S. Keys • Custom Keyboards
Training, productivity & marketing solutions!

Hooleon Corp. **Free Catalog**
P.O. Box 230, Dept. COMW 800 937-1337
Cornville, AZ 86325 Fax: 602 634-4620

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER GLOSSARY

FOR SURVIVAL IN A HIGH-TECH WORLD YOU NEED

ELECTRONIC COMPUTER GLOSSARY

More than 5,600 computer definitions in this award - winning, online reference will help you stay on top with the latest techniques and buzzwords. Micro to mainframe, LANs, UNIX, multimedia and more. Single copies for DOS or Windows only $29.95. Site licenses let you add your own terms and start at only $100.

The Computer Language Company Inc 1-215-297-5999
5521 State Park Road Fax: 1-215-297-8424
Point Pleasant, PA 18950

---

innovative designs

DB2

got you in a BIND?

Building new DB2 applications? Programmer productivity suffering? Spending lots of CPU cycles on DB2 binds? Catalog lockouts occurring far too often? Scheduling binds off-hours? Packages on 2.3 won't help, it will make it worse! You'll still do all those binds and have hundreds of versioned DBRMs lying around, to boot. Sure, you could hire a DB2 expert to keep track of all your packages and DBRMs. OR you could install **DB2 Avoid Bind** and get out of a bind quick. It installs in minutes and pays for itself in weeks. From Innovative Designs, your DB2, CICS and IMS experts.

4205 Big Ranch Rd., Napa, California
(800) 328-2926

Solutions Directory

A listing of professionals services providers.

BANKING/FINANCIAL

Automated Financial Systems, Inc.
Exton, PA ..... (215) 524-9300

Automated Systems, Inc.
Sioux Falls, SD ..... (605) 335-3636

Bankers Systems, Inc.
St. Cloud, MN ..... (612) 251-3060

Computer Assist.
West Hartford, CT ..... (203) 521-3284

DHI Computing Services, Inc.
Provo, UT ..... (801)373-8518

Diebold, Inc.
N Canton, OH ..... (216) 489-4000

Early, Cloud, & Co.
Newport, RI ..... (401) 849-0500

EDS
Belpre, OH ..... (614) 423-9501

ERI
Hauppauge, NY ..... (516) 752-0585

Fiserv, Inc.
Milwaukee, WI ..... (414) 546-5000

Information Technology, Inc.
Lincoln, NE ..... (402) 421-4217

Logica North America, Inc.
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 890-7730

National Computer Systems, Inc.
Eden Prairie, MN ..... (612) 829-3000

Selecterm, Inc.
Danvers, MA ..... (508) 777-5202

SNAP Software, Inc.
Manchester, NH ..... (603) 623-5877

Systeme Corp.
Maitland, FL ..... (407) 875-1234

Sunguard Trust Systems, Inc.
Charlotte, NC ..... (704) 527-6300

The Casnet Group, Inc.
Canton, OH ..... (216) 436-2877

Ultradata Corp.
Pleasanton, CA ..... (510) 463-8356

Xyquad, Inc.
St. Louis, MO ..... (314) 961-5995

CONSUMER PKG GOODS

Information Resources
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 890-1100

DATA CTR DESIGN/MGMT

21st Century Innovations, Inc.
Aliso Viejo, CA ..... (800) 327-4627

EDUCATION

Computer Management Dynamics, Inc.
Amherst, NH ..... (603) 472-5711

Datatel, Inc.
Fairfax, VA ..... (703) 968-9000

Pentamation Enterprises, Inc.
Bethlehem, PA ..... (215) 691-3616

ELECTRONICS

Computer Recognition Systems, Inc.
Ayer, MA ..... (508) 772-3991

Genrad, Inc.
Concord, MA ..... (508) 369-4400

ENGINEERING

Harper Shuman, Inc.
Cambridge, MA ..... (617) 492-4410

Parametric Technology, Inc.
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 894-7111

Teradyne, Inc.
Boston, MA ..... (617) 482-2700

GENERAL BUSINESS

AmeriData, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN ..... (612) 557-2500

AVNET Computer
Culver City, CA ..... (213) 558-2663

Bedford Computer Systems, Inc.
N Billerica, MA ..... (508) 667-2050

Bohdan Associates, Inc.
Gaithersburg, MD ..... (301) 258-2965

Boston Systems Group, Inc.
Boston, MA ..... (617) 423-1670

Computer Cable Co.
Bow, NH ..... (603) 228-1801

Continental Resources, Inc.
Bedford, MA ..... (617) 275-0850

Data Conversion, Inc.
Cambridge, MA ..... (617) 354-7424

National Data Products, Inc.
Clearwater, FL ..... (813) 442-8400

National Tech Team, Inc.
Dearborn, MI ..... (313) 277-2277

Ross Systems HP
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 622-1414

Sentinel Business Systems, Inc.
Milford, CT ..... (203) 874-3199

Trellis Software, Inc.
Hopkinton, MA ..... (508) 435-3066

Vitek Systems Distribution
Carisbad, CA ..... (619) 431-2500

GOV'T/MUNICIPALITIES

Centel Federal Systems, Inc.
Reston, VA ..... (703) 758-7000

Data Plaza
Providence, RI ..... (401) 421-8500

Global Software, Inc.
Duxbury, MA ..... (617) 934-0949

HTE, Inc.
Orlando, FL ..... (407) 841-3235

Manatron, Inc.
Kalamazoo, MI ..... (616) 375-5300

Micro Research Industries
Falls Church, VA ..... (703) 573-9538

Network Computing Corp
Charlotte, NC ..... (704) 525-8810

Powersoft Corp.
Burlington, MA ..... (617) 229-2200

HEALTH CARE

Analogic Corp.
Peabody, MA ..... (508) 977-3000

Automation Research Systems, Ltd.
Alexandria, VA ..... (703) 824-6400

Biorad Laboratories
Cambridge, MA ..... (617) 868-4330

CIS Technologies, Inc.
Tulsa, OK ..... (918) 496-2451

Collaborative Medical Systems, Inc.
Newton, MA ..... (617) 964-7880

Computer Methods Corp.
Livonia, MI ..... (313) 522-5187

Continental Healthcare Systems, Inc.
Overland Park, KS ..... (913) 451-6161

CSC Healthcare Systems
Farrnington Hills, MI ..... (313) 553-0900

Cycare Systems, Inc.
Scottsdale, AZ ..... (602) 596-4300

Datamedic Corp.
Hauppauge, NY ..... (516) 435-8880

Enterprise Systems, Inc.
Wheeling, IL ..... (708) 537-4800

First Data Corp.
Charlotte, NC ..... (704) 549-7000

General Computer Corp.
Twinsburg, OH ..... (216) 425-3241

Healthcare Services
Melville, NY ..... (516) 293-4111

IDX
Burlington, VT ..... (802) 862-1022

InfoMed, Inc.
Princeton, NJ ..... (609) 987-8181

Instrumentation Laboratories
Lexington, MA ..... (617) 861-0710

Interleaf, Inc.
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 290-0710

Keane, Inc.
Boston, MA ..... (617) 241-9200

Kurzweil Applied Intelligence, Inc.
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 893-5151

Management Systems Associates
Raleigh, NC ..... (919) 851-6177

Medaphis Physician Services Corp.
Atlanta, GA ..... (404) 319-3300

Medi Qual Systems, Inc.
Westboro, MA ..... (508) 366-6365

Medic Computer System, Inc.
Raleigh, NC ..... (919) 847-8102

National Medical Computer Services, Inc.
San Diego, CA ..... (619) 566-5800

PHAMIS, Inc.
Seattle, WA ..... (206) 622-9558

Poorman-Douglas Corp.
Portland, OR ..... (503) 245-5555

Practice Management Systems, Inc.
Needham, MA ..... (617) 455-8888

Professional Health Care Systems, Inc.
Los Angeles, CA ..... (213) 578-7000

SAIC
Troy, NY ..... (518) 283-8400

Source Data Systems, Inc.
Cedar Rapids, IA ..... (319) 393-3343

Synetics Corp.
Wakefield, MA ..... (617) 245-9090

Tempe Computer Associates, Inc.
New Haven, CT ..... (203) 789-8596

The Asset Group, Inc.
Houston, TX ..... (713) 956-5607

Versyss, Inc.
Westwood, MA ..... (617) 461-6400

Wismer Martin, Inc
Mead, WA ..... (509) 466-0396

Carl Zeiss, Inc.
Thornwood, NY ..... (914) 747-1800

HUMAN RESOURCES

GENESYS Software Systems, Inc.
Metheun, MA ..... (508) 685-5400

INSURANCE

Agena Corp.
Seattle, WA ..... (206) 525-0005

Agency Management Services, Inc.
Norwell, MA ..... (617) 982-9400

Delphi Information Systems, Inc.
Westlake Village, CA ..... (818) 706-8989

Input Output Computer Services, Inc.
Waltham, MA ..... (617) 890-2299

Insurnet, Inc.
Emeryville, CA ..... (510) 652-3771

ISI Systems, Inc.
Andover, MA ..... (508) 682-5500

I.S.I. Systems, Inc.
Braintree, MA ..... (617) 848-4620

Sigma Imaging Systems, Inc.
New York, NY ..... (212) 476-3000

Strategic Data Systems, Inc.
Sheboygan, WI ..... (414) 459-7999

IMAGING

Burns Consulting Group
Scituate, MA ..... (617) 982-1888

Laser Recording Systems, Inc.
Mountain Lakes, NJ ..... (201) 402-9500

LIBRARIES

CLSI, Inc.
Newtonville, MA ..... (617) 965-6310

Inforonics, Inc.
Littleton, MA ..... (508) 486-8976

MANUFACTURING

Bell Atlantic Software Systems, Inc.
Sudbury, MA ..... (508) 443-7311

GE Consulting Services, Inc.
Rockville, MD ..... (301) 340-5100

Gerber Scientific Instrument Co.
S Windsor, CT ..... (203) 644-1551

Northeast Data Systems, Inc.
Burlington, MA ..... (617) 273-2920

Northern Research & Engineering
Woburn, MA ..... (617) 935-9050

Man-Trak, Inc.
Concord, CA ..... (510) 686-2866

Marcam, Inc.
Newton, MA ..... (617) 965-0220

Matra Datavision, Inc.
Tewksbury, MA ..... (508) 640-0940

Racal-Redac, Inc.
Westford, MA ..... (508) 692-4900

Software Horizons, Inc.
Burlington, MA ..... (617) 273-4711

Spectrum Associates, Inc.
Woburn, MA ..... (617) 932-0932

Symmetrix, Inc.
Burlington, MA ..... (617) 273-1280

The Peak Technologies Group, Inc.
Columbia, MD ..... (410) 992-9922

Waters
Marlboro, MA ..... (508) 624-8450

MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

Effective Management Systems
Milwaukee, WI ..... (414) 359-9800

North Coast Automation, Inc.
Cleveland, OH ..... (216) 473-3800

RETAIL

Comtek Systems, Inc.
San Antonio, TX ..... (512) 340-8253

Concept Systems, Inc.
Philadelphia, PA ..... (215) 563-1425

Dataserve, Inc.
Eden Prairie, MN ..... (612) 829-6000

Datatec Industries
Fairfield, NJ ..... (201) 808-4000

Retail Store Systems, Inc.
Warwick, RI ..... (401) 732-3323

Smyth Business Systems, Inc.
N Canton, OH ..... (216) 499-6392

SECURITY

Z-Lock Mfg. Co.
Redondo Beach, CA ..... (310) 372-4842

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Cadre Technologies, Inc.
Providence, RI ..... (401) 351-5950

Stepstone Corp.
Sandy Hook, CT ..... (203) 426-1875

Vanguard Software
Hudson, MA ..... (508) 562-7711

TRAINING

Carl A. Argila, Ph.D., Inc.
Los Angeles, CA ..... (800) 347-6903

UTILITIES

Kaye Instruments, Inc.
Bedford, MA ..... (617) 275-0300

OASIS Technology, Inc.
Oxnard, CA ..... (805) 988-1020

WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Daly & Walcott, Inc.
W Warwick, RI ..... (401) 823-8400

National Distributor Systems, Inc.
Stratford, CT ..... (203) 378-6010

SI Handling Systems, Inc.
Easton, PA ..... (215) 252-7321

SOLUTIONS DIRECTORY!

Increase your sales! Advertise 26 weeks in Computerworld's new Solutions Directory. Just $499 for all 26 weeks.

800 343-6474 ext. 744

Companies in this issue

Page number refers to page on which story begins

3Com Corp. 14
3Net Systems 57

A

Abacus 101
Action Technologies, Inc. 6
Adobe Systems, Inc. 61
Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 61
Alaska Airlines 77
Aleph Systems 106
Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc. 1
Alicomp, Inc. 20
Amalgamated Life Insurance Co. 20
Amdahl Corp. 84
Amerada Hess Corp. 1
American Airlines 89
AMR Corp. 89
AMR Information Services, Inc. 77
Andersen Consulting 15,77
Apexx Technology, Inc. 67
Apple Computer, Inc. 16,57,61,69
Ardis Co. 4
Ascom Timeplex, Inc. 72
AST Research, Inc. 1,8
AT&T 4,24,28,77
AT&T Network Systems International 72
Automated Design Systems 106

B

Banc One Corp. 1,93
Banc One Mortgage Co. 93
Bank of Boston Corp. 10
Bear, Sterns & Co. 1
Bechtel Corp. 57
Bell Atlantic Corp. 94
Blueridge Technologies 61
Borland International, Inc. 1,16,106, 128,129
Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. 57
Brobeck Phleger & Harrison 129
Brooklyn Union Gas Co. 57
Brooktree Corp. 7
BT 72
BT North America, Inc. 69
Byer California 69

C

Cambex Corp. 16
Caterpillar, Inc. 10
CBS 20
Central Point Software, Inc. 101
Chevron Oil Co. 7
Cigna Corp. 94
Cisco Systems, Inc. 14,72
Citibank NA 57
Clorox Co. 57
Cologne Life Reinsurance 20
Comdisco, Inc. 20,72
Commodore Business Machines, Inc. 61
Communications Network Architects 4
Compaq Computer Corp. 8
Computer Associates International, Inc. 16,61
Computer Based Solutions, Inc. 95
Computer Intelligence/Infocorp 8,66
ComputerLand Corp. 8
Continental Airlines 77
Convex Computer Corp. 14
CSX Corp. 89
Cummins Engine Co. 69
Cylink Corp. 6

D

Data General Corp. 6
Data Race, Inc. 4
Dataquest, Inc. 69
Decision Data, Inc. 129
Dell Computer Corp. 1
Demax Software 67
Digital Equipment Corp. 6,10,14,15,72, 89,129,130
Digital Equipment Computer Users Society 14
Disk/Trend, Inc. 85
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corp. 128
Du Pont Co. 16,109

E

Eastman Kodak Co. 94
Eden Systems Corp. 92
Electronic Data Systems Corp. 15,77,93
EMC Corp. 84
Empress Software, Inc. 6
Ericsson 12
Espirit de Corp. 57

F

Federal Express Corp. 77
First Financial Management Corp. 16
First Market Research Corp. 85
Forrester Research, Inc. 1,66,89
Freeman Associates 85

G

Gartner Group, Inc. 14
General Masters, Inc. 1
Georgia Department of Revenue 77
Giant Food, Inc. 16
Glaxo Holdings PLC 16
Global Logistics 89
Go Corp. 92
Government Employees Insurance Co. 77
Granite Computer Products, Inc. 8
Great Valley Products, Inc. 61
GTE Corp. 4
Gupta Corp. 66

H

Harris Corp. 72
Health Insurance Plan of New York 20
Hewlett-Packard Co. 6,8,12,14,15, 67,69,72,80,130
Hillcrest Medical Center 57
Hitachi America Ltd. 1
Hitachi Data Systems Corp. 84,109
Home Depot, Inc. 4
Human Design Systems, Inc. 69

I

IBM 1,4,10,15,16,57,61,66, 67,72,80,89,92,130
IBM PC Co. 8
Inacom Corp. 15
Information Builders, Inc. 1,10
Ingres Products Division 6
Input 20
Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 8
Integris 72
Intel Corp. 92
IntelliCorp, Inc. 10
Iris Associates, Inc. 6
Island Swimming Sales, Inc. 6
Italian Postal Bank 24

K

Kemper Financial Services, Inc. 77
Ki Research 72
Kidder, Peabody & Co. 1,128
Kimberly-Clark Corp. 20
KnowledgeWare, Inc. 130

L

Lee Data 129
Levi Strauss & Co. 94
Lexmark International, Inc. 61
Littlewood, Shain & Co. 66
L. L. Bean, Inc. 80
Lotus Development Corp. 1,6,10,128

M

Manguistics, Inc. 92
Marketshare, Inc. 1
Marriott Corp. 57
McCormick & Co. 16
MCI Communications Corp. 57
Mentis Corp. 24,93
Merck & Co. 16
Meta Group, Inc. 1
Micro Decisionware, Inc. 1,10
Micro Technology, Inc. 129
MicroAge, Inc. 8
Microcom, Inc. 4
MicroQuill 106
Microsoft Corp. 1,6,7,10,16,57,61,66, 67,72,92,101,102,106,128,129,130
Microwave Systems Corp. 92
MIT Industrial Liaison Program 16
Motorola, Inc. 4,92

N

National Association of Broadcasters 66
National City Corp. 66
National Institute for Standards and Technologies 69
National Insurance Crime Bureau 77
NBC Broadcast Operations 66
NCR Corp. 4,16,24,28,67,69
NEC Technologies, Inc. 8
Network Computing Devices, Inc. 69
Network Systems Corp. 80
New Science Associates, Inc. 57
New York State Thruway Association 24
New York University 14
Northern Development Group 69
Northern Telecom, Inc. 72
Norwest Corp. 93
Novell, Inc. 6,10,16,66,69,72,106,130

O

Omnitel, Inc. 67
Open Software Foundation 72
Oracle Corp. 1,6,10,66,69

P

PA Consulting Group 16
Pacific Bell Telephone Co. 6
Pacific Gas & Electric Co. 1,69
Pacific Software Group 67
Pan Am Corp. 20
PC Connection, Inc. 8
PCs Compleat, Inc. 8
Personal Computer Memory Card International Association 67
Phillips Medical Systems 4
Phoenix Technologies, Inc. 72
Playroom Software 103
Prime Computer, Inc. 72
Procter & Gamble Co. 57,89
Progress Software Corp. 10
Proteon, Inc. 14

R

RDI Computer Corp. 67
Retix 72
Rockwell International Corp. 14
RSA Data Security, Inc. 6

S

Scientific and Engineering Software, Inc. 28
Search Software America, Inc. 77
Sears, Roebuck and Co. 20
Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. 69
Shanghai PTT 72
Sigma Network Systems, Inc. 129
Sikorsky Aircraft 80
Societe Internationale de Telecommunications Aeronautiques 72
Society for Information Management 98
Software AG of North America, Inc. 72
Software Publishers Association 6,128
Sony Corp. 16
SoundView Financial/Gartner Group, Inc. 1
Southern Methodist University 98
Southwest Network Services, Inc. 14
Southwestern Bell 1
Spectrum Information Technologies, Inc. 4
Standard Microsystems Corp. 129
Storage Technology Corp. 6,80,84
StrataCom, Inc. 72
Stuart Research 95
Sun Microsystems Computer Corp. 10,67
Sun Microsystems, Inc. 6,7,10,69
Sun User Group 7
Sybase, Inc. 1,10,66,89
Symantec Corp. 101,102
Synernetics, Inc. 72
Syntrex Technologies, Inc. 72

T

Taligent, Inc. 57
Technology Transfer Associates 7
Tektronix, Inc. 69
Telelead Corp. 4
Telematics International, Inc. 72
Telfa S.A. 72
The Boeing Co. 57
The Diebold Institute 24
The Gosip Institute 69
The Workstation Group 80
The Yankee Group 4,20
Timeslips Corp. 61
Trans World Airlines 109
Travelers Corp. 57
Trusted Information Systems, Inc. 6

U

Uniface Corp. 89
Union Oil of California 80
Union Pacific Railroad 57
Unisys Corp. 16,66,72,80,130
United Parcel Service, Inc. 4
Univel 6,10
University of California at Berkeley 7
Unix System Laboratories, Inc. 6
U.S. Patent Office 4

V

Verdix Corp. 72
Visa International, Inc. 77
Visual Technologies, Inc. 69
VPL Research 6

W

Waste Management, Inc. 10
Wellfleet Communications, Inc. 14
Wilson WindowWare, Inc. 101
WordPerfect Corp. 6
WordTech Systems, Inc. 129
WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. 1
Wyse Technology, Inc. 69

X

XDB Systems, Inc. 10
XTree Co. 101

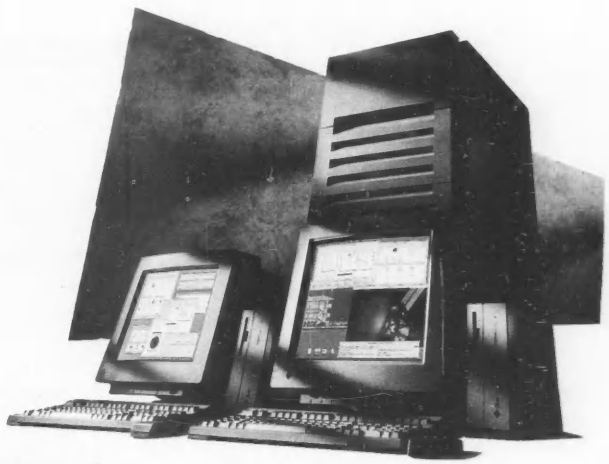
Y

Young & Rubicam, Inc. 12

Z

Zenith Data Systems 8
Z-Nix Co. 129

Your computer or your life.



Did you hesitate? We understand.

Are you the kind of person who says "I won't come to work if the system is down"?

Then you belong to a rapidly growing group of people (around 8 million by now) to whom the computer is not only a tool. It's vital to the way you do your job.

You might be an engineer or a stockbroker. Insurance agent or architect. Scientist or plant manager. You know who you are. You are the person Sun™ is for.

For you we now introduce SPARCcenter™ 2000 server, SPARCstation™ LX, and SPARCclassic™ workstations. Together the most advanced hardware for client-server computing.

On your desk you'll have a SPARCstation LX or a SPARCclassic. The LX is a superb accelerated graphics workstation, and the SPARCclassic has color for a price of $3,995, fully configured.*

And there is SPARCcenter 2000, a server with mainframe capacity, processing gigabytes of information. Easily accessible. True client-server computing. For about the cost of upgrading your mainframe.

The core is the SPARC® architecture, used everywhere by Sun and many other computer companies to build systems from notebooks all the way to supercomputers. All running one single operating environment, Solaris,® with more than 5,000 applications available.

Together they give you multiprocessing, improved security, real-time support, unequalled networking, and a clear migration path to object-oriented computing.

As you can see, your concerns are our concerns. Let's talk. We are at 1-800-426-5321, ext. 520.

Sun

Sun Microsystems Computer Corporation
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

SPARC Compliant SCD

*$3,995 each for quantities of 12. ©1992 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. All SPARC trademarks, including the SCD Compliant logo, are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. SPARCstation, SPARCcenter and SPARCclassic are licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other products or service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Gainers

Percent

Meca Software	40.6
Spinnaker Software	27.3
Sequent Computer Sys.	19.0
QMS Inc.	15.3
Intelligent Info. Systems	14.7
Artel Communication Corp.	14.2
Corporate Software	13.4
Dell Computer Corp.	10.9

Dollar

Intelligent Info. Systems	5.50
Dell Computer Corp.	4.00
Sequent Computer Sys.	2.88
Wellfleet Communications	2.50
Computer Sciences	2.50
Matsushita Electronics	2.50
Xilinx	2.25
Stratus Computer Inc.	2.25

Losers

Percent

Ross Systems	-16.5
National Semiconductor	-16.4
Borland Int'l Inc.	-16.2
Rainbow Technologies Inc.	-14.3
Network Systems Corp.	-13.4
Sierra Semiconductor	-13.3
Zeos International Ltd.	-12.5
Egghead Discount Software	-12.2

Dollar

Microsoft Corp.	-5.75
IBM	-4.88
Borland Int'l Inc.	-4.00
Parametric Technology	-4.00
Autodesk Inc.	-3.75
BMC Software Inc.	-3.50
Rainbow Technologies Inc.	-3.50
Novell Inc.	-3.38

Software firms ride trends

Recent action in the stock exchange has reflected market trends affecting big desktop software vendors. Software sales favor **Microsoft Corp.** (MSFT) and **Lotus Development Corp.** (LOTS) while, for the moment, **Borland International, Inc.** (BORL) seems to be swimming against the tide.

For example, sales of Windows-based word processors and presentation graphics packages are booming, according to figures released by the Software Publishers Association (SPA) in Washington, D.C. The SPA pegged third-quarter Windows word processor revenue at $37.6 million, up 215% from the same period in 1991. Windows presentation graphics sales, a smaller category with roughly $8 million in third-quarter sales, jumped a healthy 369%.

Microsoft, which closed Thursday at 89, is well-positioned in both of these high-growth areas, with Word for Windows gaining market share in recent months and a new version of PowerPoint selling well.

Lotus' Ami Pro owns a relatively small share of the word processing market, but Version 3.0 is rapidly gaining momentum, according to a report by analyst Terence Quinn at Kidder, Peabody & Co. Freelance Graphics for Windows is also gaining ground against presentation graphics leader Harvard Graphics. Lotus stood at 20½ on Thursday.

Borland has no products to contend with Microsoft and Lotus in the graphics and word processing markets, and revenue growth in Borland's areas of strength is less robust. The SPA figures show a 3.4% decline in overall sales in the DOS database category from the third quarter of 1991, where Borland's dBase and Paradox lines are struggling to maintain share against Microsoft's FoxPro. Meanwhile, Microsoft has released Access, while Borland struggles to bring Windows database products to market. Borland stock has fallen dramatically in recent months, and it closed Thursday at a 52-week low of 20¾.

—Derek Slater

Desktop dilemma

Wall Street analysts disagree on what's in the cards for the big desktop software vendors

Vendor	Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette	Kidder, Peabody & Co.	Needham & Co.
Borland International, Inc.	Neutral	Underperform	NR
Lotus Development Corp.	Neutral	Buy	Hold
Microsoft Corp.	Attractive	Hold	Buy

NR: Not rated

[redacted]

Exch — 52 Week Range — Dec.11 Close — Wk Net Change — Wk Pct Change

COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORK SERVICES — Off 1.4%

Exch	52 Week			Dec.11 Close	Wk Net Change	Wk Pct Change
OTC	24.00	9.63	3 COM Corp.	23.63	-1.00	-4.1
NYS	70.63	56.25	American Info Techs Corp.	69.00	1.38	2.0
NYS	48.75	36.63	AT&T	48.75	1.38	2.9
OTC	4.25	0.75	Artel Communication Corp.	1.50	0.19	14.2
OTC	22.00	10.25	Banyan Systems Inc.	19.75	-1.00	-4.8
NYS	49.75	40.25	Bell Atlantic Corp.	49.63	1.88	3.9
NYS	55.50	43.38	BellSouth Corp.	50.00	1.00	2.0
NYS	6.75	3.63	Bolt, Beranek & Newman	4.63	-0.25	-5.1
NYS	75.38	42.13	Cabletron Systems	72.00	-2.38	-3.2
OTC	31.00	17.75	Chipcom Corp.	26.50	0.50	1.9
OTC	76.50	26.50	Cisco Systems Inc.	71.00	-2.75	-3.7
OTC	35.25	5.50	Compression Labs Inc.	13.38	-0.88	-6.1
OTC	3.38	0.88	Data Switch Corp.	2.56	0.13	5.1
NYS	23.63	13.75	Digital Comm. Assoc.	16.88	-0.13	-0.7
OTC	15.25	7.50	Digital Systems Int'l Inc.	10.50	-0.50	-4.5
OTC	20.13	3.63	DSC Communications	19.00	-0.75	-3.8
OTC	10.88	4.75	Fibronix Int'l Inc.	6.88	-0.38	-5.2
OTC	37.50	10.50	Filenet Corp.	21.38	0.38	1.8
OTC	3.38	1.50	Gandalf Technologies Inc.	1.75	-0.13	-6.7
OTC	2.25	0.69	Gateway Communications	1.38	-0.19	-12.0
NYS	6.00	2.50	General Datacomm Inds. (H)	6.00	0.50	9.1
ASE	5.88	1.00	Go Video	2.88	-0.13	-4.2
NYS	35.75	28.88	GTE Corp.	33.88	0.38	1.1
NYS	72.00	50.00	ITT Corp. (H)	69.75	-2.00	-2.8
OTC	38.50	26.75	MCI Commmunications Corp.	38.00	-0.38	-1.0
OTC	14.25	2.25	Microcom Inc.	5.88	-0.25	-4.1
NYS	18.25	9.50	Network Equipment Tech.	9.50	-0.13	-1.3
OTC	25.50	8.00	Network General	17.75	0.25	1.4
OTC	20.00	8.50	Network Systems Corp.	12.13	-1.88	-13.4
OTC	33.75	5.88	Newbridge Networks Corp. (H)	33.75	2.25	7.1
NYS	49.25	30.50	Northern Telecom Ltd.	41.38	-0.88	-2.1
OTC	33.50	22.50	Novell Inc.	28.00	-3.38	-10.8
NYS	88.38	69.13	Nynex Corp.	84.25	1.00	1.2
OTC	37.50	14.50	Octel Communications Corp.	22.50	0.00	0.0
OTC	53.00	10.25	Picturetel Corp.	22.75	-2.25	-9.0
OTC	18.75	7.00	Proteon Inc.	9.63	-1.00	-9.4
NYS	38.25	14.13	Scientific Atlanta Inc. (H)	36.88	-1.13	-3.0
NYS	71.00	56.63	Southwestern Bell Corp.	71.00	0.75	1.1
NYS	26.75	20.75	Sprint Corp.	25.25	0.50	2.0
OTC	25.38	5.25	Standard Microsystems Corp(H)	24.50	-0.13	-0.5
OTC	70.25	15.25	Synoptics Communications (H)	69.50	-0.75	-1.1
OTC	24.25	12.25	US Robotics	20.25	0.25	1.3
NYS	40.00	32.88	U S West Inc.	38.00	-0.13	-0.3
OTC	72.75	24.00	Wellfleet Communications	72.75	2.50	3.6

PC'S AND WORKSTATIONS — Off 2.7%

OTC	10.25	3.50	Advanced Logic Research	4.38	-0.13	-2.8
OTC	70.00	41.50	Apple Computer Inc.	58.25	0.75	1.3
OTC	24.50	11.25	AST Research Inc.	19.50	-1.25	-6.0
NYS	19.25	6.75	Commodore Int'l	7.75	-1.00	-11.4
NYS	43.25	22.25	Compaq Computer Corp.	43.25	0.75	1.8
OTC	40.75	15.00	Dell Computer Corp.	40.75	4.00	10.9
OTC	7.75	0.50	Everex Systems Inc.	0.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	35.38	21.25	Harris Corp.	33.00	-1.00	-2.9
NYS	95.00	47.63	Hewlett Packard Co.	65.38	0.75	1.2
NYS	29.75	14.13	Silicon Graphics	26.25	-1.25	-4.5
OTC	36.13	20.75	Sun Microsystems Inc.	32.63	-1.38	-4.0
NYS	31.25	22.25	Tandy Corp.	29.75	-1.13	-3.6
NYS	11.13	5.00	Zenith Electronics	6.25	-0.38	-5.7
OTC	25.50	2.75	Zeos International Ltd.	3.50	-0.50	-12.5

LARGE SYSTEMS — Off 0.1%

ASE	20.63	6.63	Amdahl Corp.	7.38	0.00	0.0
NYS	16.38	4.75	Convex Computer	7.63	0.00	0.0
OTC	14.25	1.88	Cray Computer	4.63	-0.13	-2.6
NYS	49.50	19.00	Cray Research Inc.	23.00	-0.88	-3.7
NYS	18.13	7.13	Data General Corp.	11.38	-0.75	-6.2
NYS	65.50	31.50	Digital Equipment Corp.	33.25	-0.13	-0.4
NYS	100.38	60.88	IBM	62.13	-4.88	-7.3
OTC	13.25	5.50	Kendall Square Research	13.00	0.00	0.0
NYS	119.25	83.00	Matsushita Electronics	94.25	2.50	2.7
OTC	17.50	6.00	Pyramid Technology	8.50	-0.75	-8.1
OTC	18.00	10.38	Sequent Computer Sys.	18.00	2.88	19.0
OTC	18.38	2.75	Sequoia Systems Inc.	3.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	54.25	29.50	Stratus Computer Inc.	36.75	2.25	6.5
NYS	15.13	9.50	Tandem Computers Inc.	15.00	0.38	2.6
NYS	11.75	4.00	Unisys Corp.	9.75	-0.50	-4.9
ASE	7.50	0.06	Wang Labs Inc. (B)	0.44	0.00	0.0

SOFTWARE — Off 1.7%

OTC	68.50	25.25	Adobe Systems Inc.	31.38	-2.13	-6.3
OTC	44.25	10.25	Aldus Corp.	13.75	-1.50	-9.8
OTC	19.75	7.00	American Software Inc.	9.13	-0.13	-1.4
OTC	22.38	9.75	Ask Computer Systems (H)	22.38	1.63	7.8
OTC	56.50	23.25	Autodesk Inc.	46.25	-3.75	-7.5
OTC	37.75	3.75	Bachman Info. Systems	6.00	0.50	9.1
OTC	43.00	32.00	BGS Systems Inc.	39.00	-2.00	-4.9
OTC	79.00	37.25	BMC Software Inc.	64.75	-3.50	-5.1
OTC	25.50	13.00	Boole & Babbage	22.00	-0.25	-1.1
OTC	86.75	20.75	Borland Int'l Inc.	20.75	-4.00	-16.2
OTC	10.50	3.63	CE Software	4.19	0.06	1.5
ASE	29.75	9.38	Cheyenne Software Inc.	28.88	1.63	6.0
OTC	13.13	5.63	Cognos Inc.	7.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	19.50	8.63	Computer Associates	18.13	-0.88	-4.6
NYS	12.38	4.63	Computervision Corp.	4.63	-0.25	-5.1
OTC	20.00	6.75	Comshare Inc.	13.75	-0.25	-1.8
OTC	47.88	6.00	Easel Corp.	12.25	-0.50	-3.9
OTC	25.00	11.50	Group I Software	16.00	0.00	0.0
OTC	6.63	3.50	Hogan Systems Inc.	5.63	0.25	4.7
OTC	36.25	18.50	Information Resources	32.00	-1.50	-4.5
OTC	33.50	5.88	Informix Corp.	31.75	-0.13	-0.4
OTC	22.38	11.00	Intergraph Corp.	13.00	-0.25	-1.9
OTC	15.00	7.00	Interleaf Inc.	11.13	-0.88	-7.3
OTC	20.25	10.25	Intersolv Inc.	12.50	-1.00	-7.4
OTC	21.38	9.50	Knowledgeware Inc.	14.38	0.88	6.5
OTC	51.00	28.75	Legent Corp. (H)	48.00	-2.75	-5.4
OTC	38.75	14.75	Lotus Development	20.75	-1.75	-7.8
OTC	7.38	1.88	Meca Software	5.63	1.63	40.6
OTC	22.25	5.25	Mentor Graphics	8.50	-0.13	-1.4
OTC	42.13	27.25	Micro Focus (H)	41.00	-1.13	-2.7
OTC	20.50	6.50	Micrografx Inc.	8.75	-0.50	-5.4
OTC	95.00	65.50	Microsoft Corp.	86.25	-5.75	-6.3
OTC	24.75	12.00	Oracle Corp.	21.88	-1.00	-4.4
OTC	56.25	23.38	Parametric Technology	48.00	-4.00	-7.7
OTC	11.00	3.50	Phoenix Technologies	6.63	-0.13	-1.9
OTC	25.25	11.25	Platinum Technology	18.25	-1.38	-7.0
OTC	60.00	29.00	Progress Software Corp.	59.75	1.50	2.6
OTC	6.25	4.00	Quarterdeck Office Sys.	6.25	0.00	0.0
OTC	32.75	11.75	Rainbow Technologies Inc.	21.00	-3.50	-14.3
OTC	22.75	4.00	Rasterops	7.50	-1.00	-11.8
OTC	17.25	3.63	Ross Systems	8.25	-1.63	-16.5
OTC	18.88	8.50	Sapiens USA Inc.	17.38	-0.38	-2.1
OTC	26.25	6.75	Software Publishing Corp.	8.88	-0.63	-6.6
OTC	8.00	2.00	Software Toolworks Inc.	5.50	-0.25	-4.3
OTC	7.25	0.75	Spinnaker Software	1.75	0.38	27.3
OTC	16.50	3.25	State of the Art	7.75	0.50	6.9
NYS	25.25	13.75	Sterling Software Inc.	20.63	-0.88	-4.1
OTC	30.00	8.00	Struct. Dynamics Research	11.88	-0.50	-4.0
OTC	45.25	19.00	Sybase Inc.	43.63	0.88	2.0
OTC	51.00	5.88	Symantec Corp.	14.13	0.25	1.8
NYS	15.50	5.25	Systems Center Inc.	7.00	-0.13	-1.8
OTC	38.00	16.66	System Software Assoc. (H)	34.38	-0.88	-2.5
OTC	13.25	2.50	Trinzic Corp.	3.50	-0.25	-6.7
OTC	23.75	14.50	Walker Interactive Systems	22.13	0.38	1.7
OTC	5.38	1.38	Wordstar	2.44	0.00	0.0

SEMICONDUCTORS — Off 2.1%

NYS	21.50	7.38	Advanced Micro Devices	16.88	0.13	0.7
NYS	14.88	7.50	Analog Devices Inc. (H)	14.88	0.25	1.7
OTC	16.25	6.75	Atmel Corp.	15.50	-0.38	-2.4
OTC	14.13	3.25	Chips and Technologies	4.88	0.00	0.0
NYS	18.38	7.38	Cypress Semiconductor Corp	10.38	-0.50	-4.6
NYS	16.50	6.75	Dallas Semiconductor	13.50	-0.75	-5.3
OTC	79.00	41.25	Intel Corp. (H)	79.00	0.38	0.5
NYS	10.75	4.88	LSI Logic Corp. (H)	10.75	0.38	3.6
NYS	22.38	12.13	Micron Technology	17.63	-1.75	-9.0
NYS	104.38	58.00	Motorola Inc.	102.50	-1.00	-1.0
NYS	14.13	5.38	National Semiconductor	10.88	-2.13	-16.3
OTC	27.00	8.25	Sierra Semiconductor	13.00	-2.00	-13.3
NYS	52.25	26.00	Texas Instruments	47.25	-2.00	-4.1
OTC	10.50	6.00	VLSI Technology	7.63	0.50	7.0
OTC	7.00	2.13	Weitek	4.88	-0.38	-7.1
ASE	8.00	2.00	Western Digital Corp.	7.63	-0.13	-1.6
OTC	31.00	14.50	Xilinx	23.25	2.25	10.7
OTC	33.50	15.50	Zilog Inc.	32.75	1.00	3.1

PERIPHERALS AND SUBSYSTEMS — Off 2.4%

OTC	11.25	3.88	Archive Corp.	11.13	0.00	0.0
OTC	29.50	13.75	Banctec Inc. (H)	27.63	-0.88	-3.1
OTC	23.50	9.25	Cambex Corp.	14.13	-1.88	-11.7
OTC	15.25	5.66	Cognitronics Corp.	14.38	-0.75	-5.0
NYS	23.88	13.00	Conner Peripherals	20.13	-0.75	-3.6
OTC	27.50	14.25	Data Race Inc. (H)	25.50	-0.38	-1.4
ASE	19.66	4.75	Dataram Corp.	11.25	0.25	2.3
NYS	22.38	6.09	EMC Corp. (H)	21.00	-1.25	-5.6
OTC	10.00	4.75	Emulex Corp.	9.00	0.38	4.3
OTC	23.00	13.25	Evans & Sutherland	18.25	0.25	1.4
OTC	40.63	12.00	Exabyte	17.38	-2.38	-12.0
OTC	43.00	15.75	Intelligent Info. Systems	43.00	5.50	14.7
OTC	11.25	4.75	Iomega Corp.	6.75	-0.13	-1.8
OTC	34.75	10.25	IPL Systems Inc.	11.75	-1.50	-11.3
OTC	23.25	10.75	Komag Inc.	18.25	0.00	0.0
OTC	19.63	6.38	Maxtor Corp. (H)	17.50	-1.38	-7.3
OTC	12.63	7.13	Micropolis Corp.	9.13	-0.75	-7.6
NYS	107.00	85.38	3M Corp.	103.38	2.00	2.0
OTC	6.75	3.50	Printronix Inc.	5.00	0.00	0.0
NYS	15.50	6.88	QMS Inc.	12.25	1.63	15.3
OTC	18.00	9.00	Quantum Corp.	16.38	-0.38	-2.2
OTC	12.75	3.75	Radius Inc.	5.75	-0.50	-8.0
NYS	14.25	7.50	Recognition Equipment	13.75	-0.63	-4.3
OTC	13.88	5.63	Rexon Inc.	11.75	-1.00	-7.8
OTC	21.75	7.75	Seagate Technology (H)	20.63	-1.00	-4.6
NYS	78.00	20.00	Storage Technology	23.00	0.00	0.0
NYS	22.88	12.50	Tektronix Inc.	18.38	-1.50	-7.5
NYS	82.25	60.88	Xerox Corp.	77.50	-0.63	-0.8

SERVICES — Off 0.2%

OTC	23.38	12.16	American Mgmt. Systems	22.63	-0.13	-0.5
NYS	5.38	3.00	Anacomp Inc.	4.25	0.13	3.0
OTC	25.00	12.50	Analysts Int'l. (H)	23.00	0.25	1.1
NYS	52.88	37.00	Auto Data Processing	52.50	0.00	0.0
NYS	17.25	7.06	Ceridian Corp.	14.75	-1.13	-7.1
NYS	23.22	12.50	Combisco Inc.	15.50	0.38	2.5
OTC	13.50	6.75	Computer Horizons	9.38	-0.38	-3.8
NYS	84.88	57.00	Computer Sciences	79.25	2.50	3.3
NYS	10.13	7.00	Computer Task Group	8.75	-0.13	-1.4
OTC	40.50	15.00	CompUSA Inc.	31.75	-2.50	-7.3
OTC	19.25	6.00	Corporate Software	12.25	1.25	11.4
OTC	30.75	7.75	Egghead Discount Software	9.88	-1.38	-12.2
NYS	33.75	25.25	General Motors E (EDS) (H)	32.25	-0.75	-2.2
OTC	30.38	6.25	Intelligent Electronics	11.13	-0.50	-4.3
OTC	14.88	6.63	Merisel	10.00	-0.25	-2.4
OTC	15.75	5.75	Microage Inc.	9.25	0.38	4.2
OTC	40.00	18.34	Paychex	36.75	-1.75	-4.5
NYS	81.38	55.00	Policy Management Sys. (H)	79.38	0.13	0.2
NYS	25.56	15.94	Reynolds and Reynolds	25.00	-0.19	-0.7
OTC	32.00	22.00	SEI Corp.	30.00	1.00	3.4
OTC	24.38	16.88	Shared Medical Systems	21.75	-0.50	-2.2
OTC	30.25	16.00	Sungard Data Systems	30.25	2.00	7.1
NYS	3.63	1.13	Ultimate Corp.	1.88	0.13	7.1

KEY: (H) = New annual high reached in period (L) = New annual low reached in period

Note: Reynolds and Reynolds completed a 2-for-1 stock split. Copyright Nordby International, Inc. Louisville, CO

This information is based on sources believed to be reliable, and while extensive efforts are made to assure its accuracy, no guarantees can be made. Nordby International and Computerworld assume no liability for any inaccuracies. For phone numbers, addresses, or any additional financial information on any of the above companies call Nordby International at (303) 666-5903.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1992 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed. Back issues, if available, may be purchased through Margaret McIndoe. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. – $48 a year; Canada – $110 a year; Central & So. America – $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe – $195 a year; all other countries – $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

In Brief

Suits settled

Digital Equipment Corp. said last week that it has settled long-simmering storage-patent suits with **Micro Technology, Inc.** in Anaheim, Calif. As a result, both companies agreed to dismiss all pending litigation and to cross-license some of each other's storage technologies. The license covers DEC's patented disk and controller technology and certain Micro Technology fault-tolerant redundant arrays of inexpensive disks, networking and storage devices.

Borland acquisition

Borland International, Inc. last week acquired dBase-compatible technology from **WordTech Systems, Inc.** in Orinda, Calif. Borland picks up the Argo line of database management software, including code for all versions of WordTech's dBXL database management system and Quicksilver compiler, as well as technology under development.

SMC diversifies

PC local-area network enhancement vendor **Standard Microsystems Corp.** (SMC) in Hauppauge, N.Y., said last week that it has agreed to acquire **Sigma Network Systems, Inc.**, a Reading, Mass.-based provider of internetworking products. SMC said it expects to issue 350,000 shares of common stock to facilitate the transaction. SMC's stock was trading at 25⅞ last Wednesday, which gave the deal a value of roughly $9 million.

Lee Data expands

Lee Data in Minneapolis is acquiring selected assets of Horsham, Pa.-based **Decision Data, Inc.'s** Application System/400 and System 3/X-compatible peripherals line. The purchase price is estimated at $19 million, plus other considerations to be paid at closing.

FTC's bark worse than its bite

Investigation of Microsoft likely to result in reprimand, not restructuring

By Christopher Lindquist
BELLEVUE, WASH.

When it was revealed in early 1991 that Microsoft Corp. was under investigation by the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), some observers predicted that the desktop software giant would eventually be split into separate operating systems and applications companies. Historically, however, such an investigation has been more likely to result in a stern warning — for example, on DOS licensing — than a painful restructuring.

There are several reasons for the FTC's passiveness. First, experts said it is unlikely that the FTC would do anything that might prove harmful to one of the U.S.' best competitors in the global market. "They don't want to be blamed for hurting American competitiveness," said Tom Villeneuve, a partner at the technology group at the law firm of Brobeck Phleger & Harrison in San Francisco.

Second, the FTC has rarely been forceful in its dealings with most companies, either in or outside the technology sector. The most famous government investigations of technology companies — IBM's mainframe business in the 1960s and AT&T in the early '80s — were handled by the Department of Justice, not the FTC. And there is no reason to believe that trend will change.

"In lots of [the FTC's] investigations, nothing much really happens, or it is settled quietly," Villeneuve said.

No escape for high tech

Which is not to say that the FTC has not been keeping an eye on the high-technology industry. Given the FTC's record, some members of the computer industry are not taking any chances. Novell, Inc. Chairman Raymond Noorda, who has crossed swords with Microsoft on both a systems and a network software level, is reportedly soliciting financial and other support to back an antitrust action against Microsoft should the FTC fail to act. And a small print shop filed its own antitrust suit two weeks ago, seeking $8 billion (see story at right).

There are reasons to believe that the FTC will do something, however minor. The case is garnering more public attention than previous FTC forays into the technology arena, and action of some sort would serve notice to other technology firms that the FTC, and not just the Justice Department, should be taken seriously.

"There seems to be some inner tensions between the FTC and the Justice Department over who owns high technology," said Dan Kaufman, a partner at the technology group at Brobeck, Phleger & Harrison. So there is "some incentive for the FTC to do something."

A second consideration is that a new administration is about to enter Washington, and whether the FTC will release any decision before that happens is uncertain. On Dec. 15 Washington closes down, said Frank Dzubeck, president of Communications Network Architects, Inc. And with a new administration moving in shortly, "if you're any kind of manager, you probably avoid any kind of decision at this point," he added.

And that decision, said Art Amolsch, editor of "FTC: WATCH," will probably deal with Microsoft's DOS licensing practices. "I think it's quite clear that the FTC staff thinks that there's a problem with the DOS licensing," he said. Microsoft's DOS licensing structure is seen by some competitors as a barrier to competing operating systems' being bundled with hardware.

One thing observers seem to agree on is that Microsoft will remain one company.

"The FTC is not going to try and break up Microsoft," Amolsch said. "There are not good antitrust reasons to do that."

The FTC will not release any information until an actual decision is made, and that decision could be simply to send the investigation team back for more information. Exactly when that will happen is up for speculation, too.

A shooting star

MICROSOFT'S GROWTH DURING THE PAST THREE YEARS CLEARLY OUTPACES THE LEADING U.S. SOFTWARE VENDORS

	Packaged software revenue (in millions)	
	Microsoft	Leading U.S. software vendors
'90	$1.29	$12.35
'91	$1.97	$14.86
'92	$2.83	$17.12
Compound annual growth rate	48.5%	17.7%

Source: International Data Corp.

Marking time

November 1989: FTC investigates a joint statement by IBM and Microsoft concerning the future of OS/2 and Windows.

December 1989: Microsoft says the FTC probe has been expanded to investigate allegations of monopolistic behavior.

March 1991: The Open Software Foundation admits that the FTC has contacted it concerning pricing practices.

June 1991: Chairman Bill Gates memo notes FTC probe may affect Microsoft's future.

November 1992: Rumors of a Novell antitrust suit against Microsoft and completion of FTC investigation surface.

Accusations abound

The FTC is not the only one with questions about Microsoft's antitrust position.

U-Top Printing Corp. in Sunnyvale, Calif., claimed it is the victim of unfair practices on the part of Microsoft and is seeking a whopping $8 billion in damages.

Its law suit, filed two weeks ago, is not the only antitrust suit pending against Microsoft. Mouse-maker Z-Nix Co. sued the company in 1991, seeking $35 million in damages. It is charging Microsoft with anticompetitive behavior regarding the bundling of Windows with mouse products.

BEC, a Korean PC manufacturer that Microsoft had charged with piracy, had its own antitrust case thrown out of court because the judge found no evidence of anticompetitive behavior on Microsoft's part.

Microsoft may also face action from one or more competitors. For instance, Novell is reportedly making preparations — both in case the FTC fails to act and over a disagreement with Microsoft about the extent of its access to NetWare client code.

Meanwhile, the U-Top suit, among other claims, accuses Microsoft of trying to "drive U-Top out of business" by deliberately misleading a federal judge into giving Microsoft a seizure order. U-Top had been subcontracted by several hardware OEMs to produce copies of DOS for their machines.

Microsoft claimed it requested the seizure order after it discovered that U-Top was still printing copies of DOS after the OEM agreements had ended. Microsoft also said it seized "well over 100,000" copies of DOS in a raid on U-Top properties.

U-Top has countered that it was producing the DOS copies "in good faith pursuant to authorization" by the OEMs. U-Top, according to its suit, said Microsoft is attempting to shut down publishers that compete with its publishing division.

— Christopher Lindquist

Industry HEALTH WATCH

WELL
SO-SO
POOR

PC HARDWARE

Top companies

	1992 Q1-Q3			1991 Q1-Q3		
	Revenue	Net income	Profit margin	Revenue	Net income	Profit margin
Apple	$5,223.9	$364.4	7.0%	$4,633.3	$159.3	3.4%
AST	$794.2	$43.0	5.4%	$588.2	$53.5	9.1%
Dell	$1,393.6	$70.3	5.0%	$604.2	$35.5	5.9%
Compaq	$2,667.1	$123.7	4.6%	$2,398.0	$64.3	2.7%
Tandy	$3,321.1	$95.3	2.9%	$3,050.7	$97.7	3.2%

Dollar figures in millions. IBM does not break financials down by business group. Source: International Data Corp.

Worldwide sales

1989	1990	1991	1992*	1993*	1994*
$38.3	$43.2	$46.5	$51.1	$57.1	$62.9

Dollar figures in billions. Source: Gartner Group, Inc. Yardstick

Average desktop street prices

System	1990	1991	1992*	1993*
Intel 286	$1,738	$1,420	$1,160	$970
386SX, 20 MHz	$2,531	$2,077	$1,648	$1,036
386SX, 25 MHz	—	—	$1,323	$850
386DX, 25 MHz	$4,891	$3,336	$2,387	$1,570
486SX, 20 MHz	—	—	$2,483	$1,380
486SX, 25 MHz	—	—	$3,444	$1,700

*Projected. Source: International Data Corp.

The Fifth Wave

Inside Lines

Dog bites man, begs for treat

It's no secret that IBM's AD/Cycle is on the wane. But confirmation of the obvious came last week on a surprising front. At the announcement of its Application Development Workbench Version 2.7, AD/Cycle alliance partner KnowledgeWare bit the hand that feeds it when President Don Addington said the CASE technology "has not been as successful as we or IBM thought it would be. It is disjointed and not a true blend of technology." KnowledgeWare CEO Fran Tarkenton did nothing to lessen the bite when he outlined long-standing disagreements with KnowledgeWare's largest customer. Still, both execs concurred that "our commitment to AD/Cycle and IBM is there."

The road to success

Many industry analysts said they believe it's just a matter of time before HP replaces DEC as the nation's No. 2 computer company. HP Vice President Wim Roelandts last week outlined what it will take before HP pulls off such a move. His formula? "A little bit of luck and a little continued poor performance of Digital." But Roelandts cautioned, "We're not immune to economic uncertainties." Meanwhile, Roelandts could not resist the opportunity to take a shot at No. 1. Noting that IBM formed its client/server division 18 months after HP organized such a group, he observed, "it shows they're getting on the fast track. Normally, they're five years behind us."

Easy for you to say now . . .

DEC co-founder and retired president Ken Olsen, speaking at a fund-raising dinner for The Cotting School in Lexington, Mass., last week, promised not to criticize the current regime at the company he founded 35 years ago. Moments later, he said DEC's "big curse" remains its fat layer of management that is neither productive nor responsible for balancing its budgets rather than the hordes of worker bees the company is laying off. Olsen left DEC last summer after refusing to make cuts demanded by the company's board. Renowned for doling out employee benefits, Olsen then broadly criticized big computer companies for massive layoffs because "they see the phenomenon of downsizing as the way to go." His advice to DEC and other large companies: Maintain morale, maintain resources and keep customers happy, even if you're not earning a profit on them at the moment.

Bridging the gaps

Unisys this week will introduce a set of software products designed to provide connectivity between its CTOS-based LAN workstations and Microsoft's LAN Manager, IBM's LAN Server and Novell NetWare environments. LANce (LAN connectivity enhancer) PC and LANce LM will enable customers to share information between back-office PC LANs and front-office CTOS LANs, according to Steve Ballenger, a product marketing manager at the Unisys Distributed Systems division. LANce LM will provide full implementations of the NetBIEU and NetBIOS application programming interfaces for peer-to-peer connectivity between CTOS and DOS environments.

Conference calling

At DECUS last week, DEC Vice President Don Gaubatz said the company will release a new video card along with a new version of DECspin videoconferencing software in May. The card will include capture and compression as well as audio on one channel card, targeting a DEC 3000 AXP Model 500 with six turbochannel slots as the multimedia "vehicle of choice," he said.

Last week, a Lotus public relations representative accidentally left the phone off the hook while she briefed a disinterested Lotus manager for an interview with a Computerworld *reporter. During the unintentional conference call, she described* Computerworld *readers as "fat old IS guys," adding that nonetheless, "We need them." Those of you who buy hundreds or thousands of copies of Lotus applications might want to invite your Lotus rep to your next workout session. Besides, it's not how old you are; it's what you know and what you have in your wallet that counts. By the way, the average* Computerworld *reader is 42 years old. Phone, fax or CompuServe News Editor Alan Alper with news tips at (800) 343-6474, (508) 875-8931 or 76537,2413, respectively. Or try* Computerworld*'s 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (508) 820-8555.*

Informix Database Technology Helps Corn Products Keep Cash Flowing.

When Corn Products, a unit of CPC International Inc., needed to move mission-critical accounting functions off the mainframe, they turned to Concepts Dynamic, Inc.—an Informix VAR—and Informix, the experts in UNIX relational technology.

Millions of Dollars In Annual Receivables.

Corn Products, whose corn sweeteners and starches are used in everything from soft drinks to pharmaceuticals, needed to process an enormous amount of cash receivables. They needed a system that would track cash through multiple lock boxes and automatically reconcile financial transactions to multiple receivable ledgers.

Corn Products chose the CDI/Informix UNIX solution.

Replacing Mainframe Collections Software.

Corn Products chose Concepts Dynamic's Credit Management System to achieve complicated receivables processing goals. By using CDI, Corn Products' customer invoices are fed into receivables with full data validation, audit trails, and financial control. And CDI replaces mainframe collections software with a cost-effective, flexible UNIX solution.

Corn Products and thousands of other companies have called on Informix and Informix VARs to successfully handle their critical data.

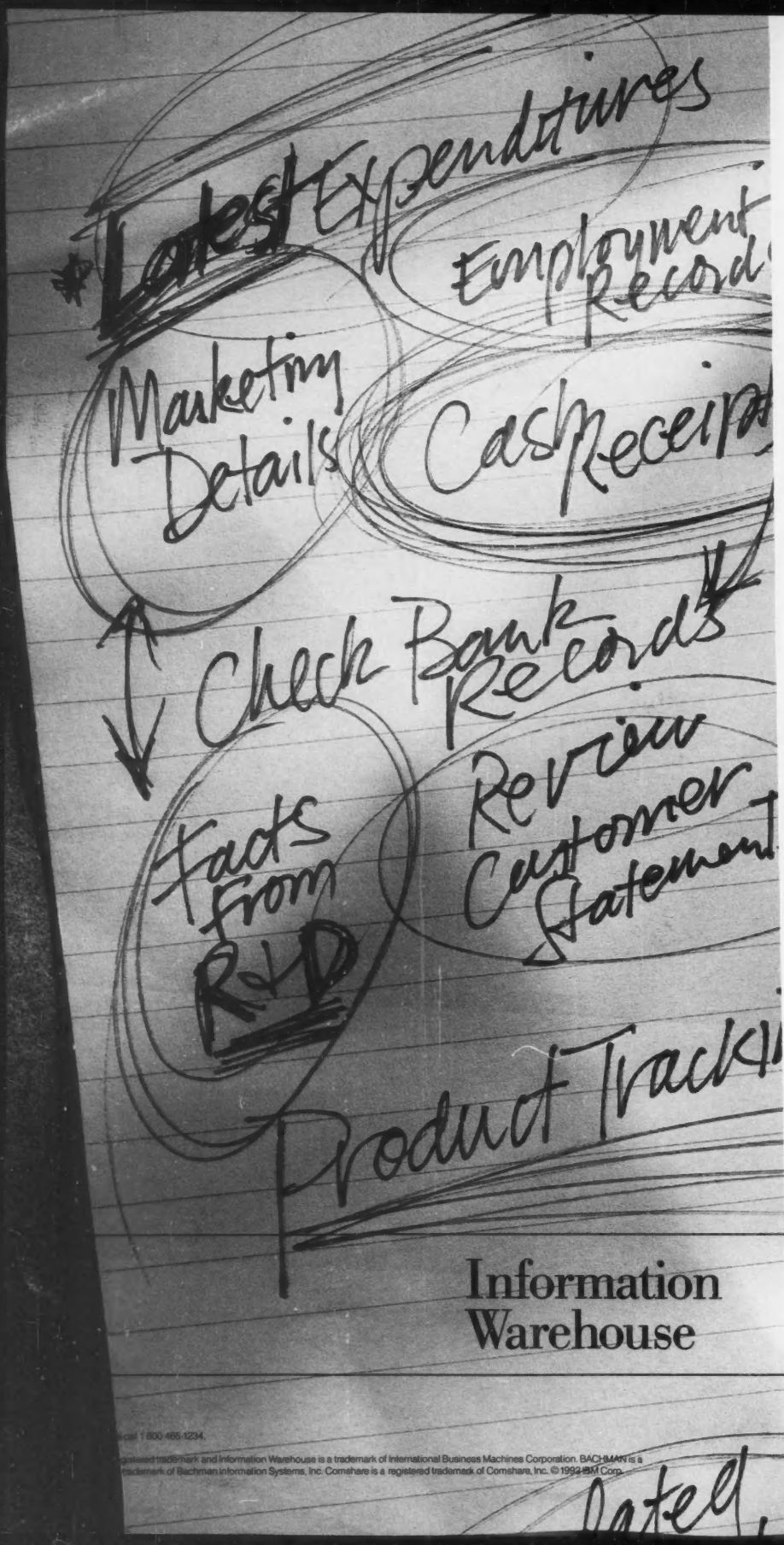
If you're considering UNIX for data management, talk to Informix. Because we're the experts.

Call 1-800-688-IFMX.

INFORMIX®

THE UNIX DATABASE EXPERTS.

©1992 Informix Software, Inc. Informix is a registered trademark of Informix Software, Inc.
All other names indicated by ® or ™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Before their next decision, there's one thing your executives should know.

Everything.

In business, knowledge is power. It's hard for people to make sound decisions when the information they need is locked away in one department's system, or on a different hardware platform.

So IBM developed the Information Warehouse™ framework. An array of many products and services that work with your current hardware and software—IBM or not. To give key users complete and timely access to information in the enterprise, no matter where it resides. And to make the most of your company's investment in its data.

Information Warehouse products support common standards that let them work together seamlessly and give users a consistent look and feel. And they include databases and decision support tools to analyze and present data understandably. All of which puts the knowledge and power of your company in the hands of the people who need it.

For free literature, or to have an IBM marketing representative contact you, call **1 800 IBM-6676,* ext. 724.** It may be your best decision ever.

Today's Information Warehouse.

Information Warehouse

- *Works with many of your existing databases.*
- *Products from IBM and International Alliance Members BACHMAN® and Information Builders.*
- *Decision support through IBM and Development Partners like Comshare.®*

IBM®

*Call 1 800 465-1234.

Registered trademark and Information Warehouse is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. BACHMAN is a trademark of Bachman Information Systems, Inc. Comshare is a registered trademark of Comshare, Inc. © 1992 IBM Corp.